

**SEATING & OCCASIONAL TABLES**  
Price and Specification Guide  
**USA**



Effective April 1, 2017

**krug**

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

## GENERAL INFORMATION

2	General Information	217	<b>Benches</b>
4	Finishes & Laminates	218	Tate
5	Krug Textiles - Upholstery Fabrics   Leather	224	Zola
6	Krug Textiles   Luxe Faux Leather	233	Carlyle
6	Graded-In Upholstery Programs		
7	C.O.M.	235	<b>Occasional Tables</b>
8	KrugExpress Program	236	Avatar
9	Base Styles	238	Karma

## PRICING & SPECIFICATIONS

### 10 Management & Task Seating

11	Callisto	253	Sutton
15	C5	255	Virtu
24	Aqua	257	Millennium
30	Dorso E	259	Prado
37	Dorso T	261	Carlyle
42	Dorso Weave		
48	Dorso		
55	Me		
61	Pan Am		
66	Cadence		

### 72 Guest Seating

73	Addison
76	Blake
79	Dorso
82	Bali
84	Kita
86	Spence
88	Cadence

### 90 Multi-Purpose Seating

91	Mobi
95	Karma
102	Corfu
108	Capri
110	Bank of England

### 112 Barstools & Counter Height Seating

113	Manolo
117	Karma
119	Capri

### 121 Lounge Seating

122	Avatar
126	Cressida
136	Leyton
147	Zola
165	Zola Privacy
209	Sutton
211	Carlyle
213	Brio
215	Sloane

# GENERAL INFORMATION

## Terms and Conditions

Net 30 days on approved credit. A late payment charge of 1% per month will be applied on overdue invoices. This charge will be pro-rated to the number of days past 30 days that the invoice is overdue. All applicable sales taxes are extra. Distribution of this price list does not in itself constitute an offer to sell. Orders can be received only from authorized Krug dealers. Acceptance of any order and terms of sale may be established at the discretion of Krug. Deposits are required on orders received from new accounts as well as on large or special orders. Krug reserves the right to discontinue designs, or to change designs, construction, prices, or materials without notice.

## Customer Service Hours

Please note customer service hours are:

8:30 am to 5:00 pm est

1.888.578.KRUG

1.519.748.5177 fax

## Order Acknowledgements

Each order will be acknowledged via e-mail or fax. This acknowledgement is the final agreement between Krug and the customer, superseding all previous communications regarding the purchase order. Where there is a discrepancy on a purchase order between a product code and a description, Krug will make every effort to resolve the discrepancy, but will be ruled by the product code ordered. Please check all acknowledgements for accuracy, and advise Krug of any discrepancies with a purchase order.

## Cancellation

A cancellation can be made only by expressed agreement with Krug. A cancellation fee may be incurred for restocking.

## Dimensions

Dimensions are in inches and approximate, and subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## Blanket Wrapping

Krug will blanket wrap larger seating orders at customer's request. Please indicate on your purchase order and contact Customer Service.

## Storage Charges

Krug reserves the right to assess a nominal storage charge if a customer does not accept shipment of an order within a week of the ship date.

## Contact Information

Phone: 1.888.578.KRUG (5784)

Fax: 1.519.748.5177

Purchase Order Fax: 1.888.236.4783

Purchase Order E-mail: orders@krug.ca

Web: www.krug.ca

E-mail: solutions@krug.ca

## Installation Support

For assistance please contact Technical Support at 1-888-578-5784 x216 or e-mail installationhelp@krug.ca and you will be directed to the appropriate installation support person.

## Pricing

Krug endeavors to ensure that all prices in this price list reflect accurately our current prices. However, errors do occur and will be rectified through notices to the field. Krug reserves the right to acknowledge pricing that may be different from the price list.

## Warranty

Krug warrants the construction and the finish of all our products to be free from defects in materials and workmanship for a period of 10 years from the date of purchase. This warranty is applicable to products in use

by their original purchaser. This warranty does not apply to components and materials not manufactured by Krug: these are subject to the specific warranties of their manufacturers (if any). Textile (fabric, leather, vinyl, or any other covering material) suppliers do not guarantee their products for durability and color fastness, and nor does Krug. Casters, mechanical and electrical components have a warranty of five years from the date of purchase. The Krug warranty does not apply to COM-specified materials, damage caused by a carrier other than Krug, or variation in wood finishes due to natural wood color variation. Krug cannot be held responsible for variations in fabric dye lots from order to order. All fabric is carefully inspected when it is received, but a degree of variation in color should be expected. Repairs or replacement of any defect covered under this warranty by Krug will be made, at our option and method, at no charge to the original purchaser during the warranty period. Krug's judgement is final and binding with respect to the nature or cause of defects or damage, and the necessity or manner of repair or replacement.

This warranty does not apply to defects or damage resulting from:

- normal wear and tear occurring with the use of the product
- negligence, misuse, excessive use, alteration, improper cleaning or repair
- substitution or use of incorrect or unauthorized components or material
- handling or installation that is incorrect, or that causes damage or defect
- damage incurred by a freight carrier other than Krug
- wearing of finishes and fabrics, and normal variations in materials (including dye lot variations)
- properties of natural materials, including wood and leather
- exposure to environments with uncontrolled temperature and humidity (products must be transported, stored and used in climate-controlled conditions)

## Export Packaging

Krug is pleased to provide the option for export packaging on all our products, to provide additional protection from damage.

Export packaging is provided at an upcharge of 5% of the net selling price per item.

Export Packaging is STRONGLY RECOMMENDED for:

- (A) all shipments outside of the lower 48 states and Canada.
- (B) all shipments that will be held in storage for an extended period prior to installation.

**Important:** Please note that Krug will not be responsible for damage claims on product shipped or stored in the above conditions but where export packaging has not been utilized.

Please contact Customer Service for specifications or any other assistance regarding export packaging.

## Freight Terms and Conditions

1. All product is shipped FOB the Krug factory. Freight is either pre-paid to the destination (dealer's dock or territorial warehouse, where available) or not pre-paid, depending on established customer specific freight terms.

2. Docks at the selected delivery location must be equipped to handle a 53' trailer. If a dock is inadequate for delivery by Krug, Krug will re-deliver to another local location and any additional costs will be charged to the customer.

3. When a Krug territorial warehouse (where available) is selected as the default delivery location, it is understood that Krug pays freight cost to the territorial warehouse only, and no further. The Customer is responsible for all charges from this point.

## Freight Terms and Conditions, con't.

4. For all deliveries, it is understood that Krug or its agent is making a dock delivery only (equipped to handle a 53' trailer), and any further work of truck unloading, delivery beyond the dock, installation, or removal of packaging is not authorized or paid for by Krug.

5. Drop shipments to the installation site, and timed deliveries, are available on larger shipments (full truckloads or slightly less) at no additional charge. Drop shipments or timed deliveries for smaller shipments may not be available, or if available will require a surcharge. Deliveries on an after hours basis, or on weekends, or any other special requirements, may be subject to a surcharge. Location and contact information, and the requested time of delivery, is required at least one week prior to the acknowledged shipment date. If this information is not provided one week in advance, or if the location or time of the drop shipment is changed less than one week in advance, a surcharge may be applied, and/or the drop shipment may not be scheduled. For deliveries requested Monday to Thursday after 5:00 pm, please apply a surcharge of \$250/shipment. For deliveries requested Monday to Friday before 7:00 am, please apply a surcharge of \$250/shipment. For deliveries requested Friday (after 3:00 pm) or weekends, please apply a surcharge of \$500/shipment. (local times).

6. For all deliveries - whether to the Customer location or drop shipment - any circumstances that result in the delay of our carrier (including unsuitable receiving facilities, or facilities not open or available), service charges will be applied at the rate of \$75/hour. Where re-delivery is necessary because of these circumstances, the full cost of re-delivery will be charged. If Less Than Truck Load is delivering, one hour is allocated to unload. Any additional time required to unload after the first hour is \$75/hour. If a Truck Load is delivering the order, three hours is allocated to unload. Any additional time required to unload is \$75/hour. Direct deliveries to site for large orders are possible, (must exceed \$60,000 net), and accommodate 48 - 53' trailers. Krug is responsible for delivery to the approved delivery address. If an address change is required, this must be authorized by Krug 5 business days prior to ship date. Any additional delivery costs incurred after this time will be charged to the customer.

## Product Strength and Durability Testing

All management seating meets or exceeds the testing requirements of ANSI/BIFMA X5.1-2011. All lounge seating meets or exceeds the testing requirements of FNAE-80-214A. Specific test results and documentation are available on request.



## Customer Satisfaction

It is the primary goal of Krug and our staff to ensure the complete satisfaction of our customers with our products and performance. If a problem arises with a Krug product after the expiration of the limited warranty period, Krug will exercise its best efforts to achieve the satisfaction of the customer in a manner that is fair to all concerned.

## Damaged Shipments

All Krug product is well engineered, carefully inspected, and expertly loaded onto our trucks at our Distribution Center. If you receive any damaged freight, we ask that you do not refuse the shipment. Krug is not responsible for damage to goods that occurs in transit or storage. It is the purchaser and/or receiver's responsibility to examine the goods upon receipt and to notify Krug of any damages, overages or shortages. Any discrepancies should be noted on the Bill of Lading. The delivering carrier will not accept responsibility for shortages or

damages if signed "clear". Notification of concealed damage claims must be made to Krug Distribution within 5 days of delivery, along with digital pictures if available. All product and packaging must be available for inspection. Krug liability ceases after 5 business days and Krug will not be responsible for concealed damages if shipments are left unopened. Krug is not responsible for the condition of product that is stored or installed in an environment where temperature and humidity are not controlled.

## Field Product Report Authorization

Krug's written authorization, in the form of an FPR number, must be obtained prior to incurring charges of any kind if Krug is expected to pay these charges. This includes authorization for field repairs and replacements, installation and delivery charges. Krug reserves the right to have its representative inspect product related to any request for such authorizations, prior to that authorization being provided. Deductions from invoices paid for any charges to Krug, without prior written authorization in the form of an FPR, will not be accepted. Digital photographs may be required to complete the FPR process.

## Returns

No merchandise may be returned without Krug's prior written consent. In the event of an authorized return, a Field Product Report (FPR) number will be issued, and a restocking charge will apply. Return transportation charges must be prepaid. Unauthorized returns will not be accepted and will be returned freight collect. All merchandise being returned must be properly packaged in its original or comparable replacement packaging to ensure protection of the product during handling and transportation. Returns on orders duplicated by the customer must be received in their original packaging to be accepted. Product being returned where Krug has authorized its liability for replacement or repair will be thoroughly inspected on its return, and the results compared to the reason for the return stated on the FPR. Any discrepancies, such as additional damage, signs of usage, missing parts, etc., will result in an adjustment to the amount of credit issued.

## Custom Capabilities

Over 15% of our orders involve some type of custom work, and we invite our customers to make use of our extensive capabilities.

These include:

- 1) Dimensional customization of standard size products
- 2) Custom finishes
- 3) For larger orders, completely custom-designed products, as well as non-standard wood species can be specified.

Custom orders may require additional production lead times. Contact Engineering at the e-mail address [engquotes@krug.ca](mailto:engquotes@krug.ca).

## Care and Maintenance Leather

Leather is a natural product and requires very little care during use. Most stains can be removed with a clean dry cloth. For stubborn spots and stains, use a mild non-detergent cleaner, rinse well and let air dry naturally. Do not use saddle soap, cleaning solvents, furniture polish, oils, varnish, abrasive cleaners, soaps or ammonia waters.

## Fabric Upholstery

Professional upholstery cleaning is recommended.

## Flammability Standards for Krug Fabric Program

- Passes State of California Technical Bulletin CAL 117-2013

# FINISHES & LAMINATES

## WOOD FINISHES

Standard wood finishes are:

### Finishes on Beech

Appalachian Cherry  
 American Cherry  
 Imperial Cherry  
 Light Cherry  
 Medium Cherry  
 Natural Cherry  
 Sable Cherry  
 Standard Cherry  
 Light Oak  
 Harvest Oak  
 Mahogany  
 Mellow Oak  
 Espresso  
 Cordovan Walnut  
 Natural Walnut  
 Regular Walnut  
 Dark Walnut  
 Clear Beech  
 Medium Anigre

### Finishes on Maple

Clear Maple  
 Honey Maple  
 Wheat Maple

## Natural Characteristics of Wood

Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

### Custom Wood Finishes

Add 10% list to your order for special finishes a minimum upcharge is \$500 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to \$5000 list an upcharge of \$500 will apply, on orders \$5000 and up add 10% list to order.)

Special finish upcharges on seating products are calculated on a grade 1 value. For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

### Dual Finishes

Add 10% list per item if specifying dual finish.

### Standard Wood Finishes

No upcharge will be applied when specifying a finish available as standard on one species onto maple seating and occasional tables. Clear finishes are not available on other species since they are a clear finish on top of the natural veneer color.

## LAMINATES

Krug's in-stock Laminates are available in 25 different laminate selections. Please note that 4 of the colors (Gingerbread, Portobello, Ash and Willow) have textured finishes and may not be appropriate for use in patient areas due to infection control concerns. Minimum order quantities and extended lead times may apply for exotic laminate colors, please check with customer service. Polymer Edge will be selected to match the worksurface. Krug's previous laminate in-stock program will be phased out as in-stock supply depletes. Please contact customer service for availability.

### IN-STOCK LAMINATES

Wood Grain Laminates	High Pressure Laminate Supplier	Textured Wood Grain Laminates	High Pressure Laminate Supplier
Champagne	Arborite T492KR	Gingerbread	Arborite T556UR
Hardrock Maple	Formica 86992-58	Portobello	Arborite T557UR
Dune	Arborite T491KR	Ash	Arborite T535AT
Copper	Arborite T521KR	Willow	Arborite T543AT
Shiraz Cherry	Arborite T472CA	<b>Solid Laminates</b>	
Chestnut	Arborite T484KR	Designer White	Wilsonart D354-60
Chocolate	Arborite T498KR	Platinum	Arborite T202KR
Nutmeg	Arborite T477KR	Earth	Arborite T767KR
Dark Walnut	Arborite T469KR	Charcoal	Arborite T228KR

### PHASE OUT LAMINATES

Wood Grain Laminates	Solid Laminates	Exotic Laminates
Mocha Cherry	Almond	Edgewood Sycamore
Candlelight	Black	Gunstock Walnut
	Shadows	
	Antique White	

### Non-Stocked Laminates

For specific lead time and application questions, please contact Krug Customer Service for your requirement. Upcharges will be applicable for non-stocked laminates, depending on their cost. Non-stock laminates may require a minimum order quantity, please contact customer service. Stocked polymer edges only can be specified for use with non-stocked laminates or tops will be self-edged.

## METAL FINISHES

Silver Metallic Standard - No Upcharge Silver Metallic frames are available with an anti-microbial finish for an upcharge of **\$46 list** per chair or table. Additional Frame Finishes are available for an upcharge of **\$46 list** per seat/ table.

**Available colors are:** • White • Parchment • Sand • Taupe • Warm Grey • Cool Grey • Black

For all metal finishes other than Silver Metallic Standard, there is a minimum order quantity of 30 units per color. The anti-microbial finish is included in the additional finish up-charge. Upcharges for order quantities less than 30 units per color or custom metal finishes, please contact Customer Service to obtain a quote.



**Krug Textiles - Fabric Program**

Krug Grade 1, 2 and 3 fabrics are also available on a cut yardage basis.

**Grade 1**

Perk	Vox	Fuse	Expo
Auburn	Bark	Azurean	Festive
Cabana	Black	Carmine	Fog
Cedar	Cocoa	Cress	Latte
Crimson	Downpour	Ginger	Leaf
Dijon	Eco	Iris	Lemon
Ebony	Frothe	Lunar	Oasis
Flint	Goldenrod	Malted	Raspberry
Patriot	Honest	Morel	Sky
Pewter	Hot	Pepper	Spirit
Regal	Limelight	Pimento	Sprout
Sesame	Morel	Pristine	Tuxedo
Walnut	Mystic	Saffron	Viola
	Navy	Walnut	Zest
	Oat		
	Par		
	Ruby		
	Snap		
	Turquoise		

**Grade 2**

Epic	Knack	Bangle	Lineup
Azure	Berry	Baltic	Baltic
Capri	Brisk	Cork	Fern
Espresso	Carbon	Granite	Pewter
Flare	Dark Roast	Orchid	Sandstone
Granite	Filament	Sable	Shadow
Jute	Fresco	Suede	Spice
Kiwi	Glaze	Teak	Tranquil
Limestone	Reed		
Pearl	Sax		
Porcini	Teak		
Regal	Wave		
Slice	Zest		
Steel	Zing		

**Grade 3**

Solace	Current	Clang	Kinney
Almond	Birch	Amber	Coffee
Azul	Cadet	Claret	Frappe
Blaze	Eclipse	Clove	Glacier
Carmine	Espresso	Cress	Mineral
Celadon	Moss	Flint	Nectar
Cinder	Pecan	Malt	Steel
Earth	Plum	Raven	Valentine
Ebony			
Fossil			
Gilded			
Indigo			
Ivory			
Mineral			
Pear			
Peony			

**Krug Textiles - Leather Program**

**Grade 8**

Black	K13.1000	Graphite	K13.4000
Stone	K13.3000	Espresso	K13.8000
Sand	K13.5000	White	K13.9000

Please contact Customer Service for specific information on leathers, available colors and lead times.

**Krug Textiles - Faux Leather Program**

**Grade 2**

---

White	Bisque	Sprig
Cream	Chocolate	Chinchilla
Parchment	Black	Steel
Sandstone	Earth	Grey
Vanilla	Brick	Lagoon
Taupe	Wine	Pacific Blue
Mocha	Garnet	Navy
Tan	Rust	Plum
Chestnut	Citron	

## GRADED-IN UPHOLSTERY PROGRAMS

Krug has partnered with several textile brands to grade in their offerings, designed to provide a wide range of upholstery selections for our seating products.

Upholstery pricing and availability is subject to change without notice. We grade this upholstery according to the pricing of the fabric suppliers - when their pricing changes, the Krug grade may change.

When placing an order, a Krug customer must specify the complete upholstery number, along with the appropriate Krug model number and finish. Krug will supply the complete product at the prices listed. Orders specifying graded-in upholstery cannot be cancelled once the upholstery has been ordered.

### Upholstery Grades

To determine the price of a product for graded-in upholstery, use the reference lists located on Krug's website under - Products - Textiles, to view the upholstery grade (1-9). Krug is not responsible for the discontinuation of this upholstery. Please contact Customer Service for information on upholstery not listed.

When two upholstery selections are specified for use on seating, the higher grade upholstery price will apply to the order.

High Performance upholstery; Polyurethane, Vinyl or Crypton, is particularly suitable for healthcare and other intensive-use environments.

### Upholstery Samples

If you require additional samples or memos for presentation, please contact fabric supplier directly.

### Flammability Standards

- Tunnel Test Surface Ratings Class A rating
- Class 1 UFAC
- Passes State of California Technical Bulletin CAL 117-2013

Please contact fabric supplier directly for further flammability information pertaining to specific upholstery.

### Special Conditions

Acknowledgements will give the estimated delivery date of the finished product. Some upholstery is imported, and availability may affect estimated delivery time. For large projects, please contact fabric supplier directly for availability of yardage.

# CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL - C.O.M.

## Customer's Own Material (COM/COL)

COM/COL must be received three weeks prior to the acknowledged ship date. Orders with COM/COL not received by the required deadline will be delayed.

A description of the upholstery cover, including supplier name, pattern name, upholstery cover name and color number must be included with the purchase order.

COM/COL testing requires 3 business days and samples are to be directed to Customer Service. The customer has the option of providing the sample COM/COL before, at time of order, or once the sample COM/COL is received. If the customer does not send a sample for approval in advance of sending actual material, Krug will not be responsible for the cost of any upholstery cover or other material that it determines to be unsuitable for the product or our process.

When the COM/COL upholstery cover is received at Krug, it must be clearly identified with the upholstery cover name and color, and tagged with name of the Krug customer and purchase order number. Krug will inspect all COM/COL upholstery covers when received to determine if it will be suitable for upholstery. Where Krug feels that the upholstery cover or leather specified will compromise the quality or integrity of our products, customers will be contacted to direct these concerns. Further, Krug reserves the right to refuse to accept and use any COM upholstery covers or leathers that will compromise our products in any way that is unacceptable to Krug. Krug cannot assume responsibility for the durability or tailoring quality of customer's own material.

Yardage specified in this price guide is approximate. In the case of multiple product orders, multiply the number of items by the COM yardage specified to determine upholstery cover required, unless otherwise indicated. Additional yardage may be needed if the material is less than 54" wide, or patterned or striped and requires matching. All COMs are cut "up the roll" unless otherwise stated by the customer. All striped upholstery covers will be applied vertically unless otherwise stated by the customer and after approval by Krug. Krug will not be responsible for directional or positional problems with its application of COM material, unless it has been provided with explicit instructions by the customer. Special instructions should be sent to Krug Customer Service, including a sample (or photocopy) of the upholstery cover. Krug is not responsible for instructions sent with the upholstery cover rolls, or for the method of upholstery if no instructions have been provided.

Price increases and freight charges to COM/COL acquired on the customer's behalf will be passed onto the customer.

## Application of Directional Upholstery cover

Some COM upholstery covers will be considered directional by Krug even though they are not considered directional by the supplier. All COMs are automatically cut "up the roll" unless otherwise stated by the customer (please see below).



Standard-Cut  
"up the roll"



Non-Standard-Cut  
across the roll "railroad"

## COM/COL Shipping Procedures

For seating COM/COL upholstery covers, please send upholstery covers to:

Krug Inc.  
111 Ahrens Street  
Kitchener, Ontario  
Canada N2H 4C2  
**Attention: RECEIVER**

COM/COL orders cannot be scheduled into production until the upholstery cover has arrived and inspection is complete.

All packages must be clearly marked "**For Customs Clearance by Russell A. Farrow Custom Brokers**".

According to the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), goods shipped between the United States and Canada can qualify for exemption from all duties, or for a reduction in duties, if the goods can be proven to originate in either the United States, Canada or Mexico.

Canada Customs requires that a [NAFTA Certificate of Origin](#) and a [Commercial Invoice](#) be completed and sent with the upholstery cover shipment. The Commercial Invoice must clearly state the description of the upholstery cover, the selling price, the make-up or content, and the purchaser. The absence of these two documents will delay the shipments at the U.S./Canada border, thereby potentially delaying the customer order. If the total value of the shipment is less than \$1200 U.S., Customs will accept a Low Value Statement of Origin in place of the NAFTA Certificate of Origin. The Low Value Statement must be signed by a representative of the exporting company. This statement may either be included on the commercial invoice or attached to the invoice.

Krug is happy to answer any questions or concerns about COM/COL shipping procedures and the required documents. Please contact our Customs Specialist at 1.888.578.5784.

## CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$700 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

## C.O.L. Yardage

To calculate C.O.L. yardage required, please use the following conversions based on COM yardage: Leather must be ordered in square footage.

- 17 square feet in a yard
- Approx. 3 yards in a hide
- Approx. 51 square feet in a hide
- Please use grade 3 pricing for COL

## COM APPROVAL PROCESS:

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric will be inspected when received at the factory to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

# CUSTOMER'S OWN MATERIAL - C.O.M.

## Upholstery Cover Yardage Calculation

To calculate yardage required for COM and other non-standard upholstery cover orders, please contact Krug Customer Service at 1.888.578.5784.

Unless otherwise stated, upholstery cover rolls are assumed to be a minimum 54" wide. Please use the guide below to calculate the percentage of extra upholstery cover required to cover large repeats. The repeat is calculated by adding both the vertical and horizontal measurements together and then referring to the chart below for extra yardage required.

FABRIC	Plain	2"-14"	15"-19"	20"-27"	28"-36"
		Repeat	Repeat	Repeat	Repeat
54	0%	10%	15%	20%	25%
53-50	16%	20%	25%	30%	35%
48	16%	25%	30%	35%	40%
45	40%	50%	55%	60%	65%
36	50%	60%	65%	70%	75%

## KRUG EXPRESS PROGRAM

### PROGRAM DETAILS

*KrugExpress* orders are ready to ship by the date acknowledged. Delivery and shipping schedules may result in actual shipping of orders at a later date. Statutory holidays and scheduled factory vacations may add to acknowledged lead times of *KrugExpress* orders. Unless otherwise specified on the order, the customer's standard method of shipping Krug products will be utilized.

Available factory capacity for *KrugExpress* is filled by orders received on a "first come, first serve" basis. If the normal *KrugExpress* lead time is not available for your order because available capacity has been filled, you will be immediately advised of the earliest available ready-to-ship date. Please consult your Customer Service representative in advance if you wish to confirm the specific lead time availability for a *KrugExpress* order.

Orders must be received by midnight of a given day for that day to be considered the official day the order is received. Order lead times are acknowledged from the date the order is received, but not including the date the order is received.

*KrugExpress* orders must be "clean" when received in order to be considered officially received on a given day, and lead times will be acknowledged from the date orders are determined to be "clean".

Changes to *KrugExpress* orders are not allowed under any circumstances.

Orders for product on *KrugExpress* must clearly state: "*KrugExpress*".

COM and graded-in upholstery is available on Krug Express. Orders are scheduled on Krug Express, and given the best available date, when the upholstery is received at Krug. Some conditions apply.

### SEATING & OCCASIONAL TABLES PROGRAM

Orders for seating products on the *KrugExpress* program may be subject to quantity maximums. Please contact Krug Customer Service for more information.

Quantity maximums are dependent upon available capacity, in order to insure that we ship all orders on time. Please note that the CAL 133 option is not available on *KrugExpress*.

Only standard wood finishes are available for *KrugExpress* orders. Laminates are not available on *KrugExpress*.

*Krug Express* includes all Krug seating and occasional tables as well as Krug conference and casegood products to complement this seating offering.

# BASE STYLES

Base Styles	Description
<b>Black Nylon</b>	5 blade glass reinforced molded nylon base with 2 1/4" hooded dual wheel casters.
<b>Polished Aluminum</b>	5 blade polished cast aluminum base with 2 1/4" dual wheel casters (upcharge of \$115 applies.)
<b>Seat Slider</b>	Seat slider mechanism featuring a 2" range of adjustment front to back when seated. The lever to activate this feature is located under the seat of the user's left side and is activated by a simple twist of the knob.
<b>Wood</b>	5 blade steel bar stock base with finished wood caps and 2" black hooded dual wheel casters.
<b>Chrome</b>	5 blade polished chrome base with 2 1/4" dual wheel casters.
<b>Jury Bases</b>	Jury Bases assembly consists of a black 9" diameter conical/cast base for permanently mounting a chair to the floor. Into the base is inserted a black pneumatic gas cylinder with self returning action from rotation, and self returning height feature when exiting the chair. Allows for full 360 degree rotation. Limited degrees of rotation are not available.

## Jury Bases

Pan Am  
Pan1-M11J



Bank of England  
177-J  
178-J  
179-J



Dorso  
D0S1-H2011J



Cadence  
CAD1-HW12J



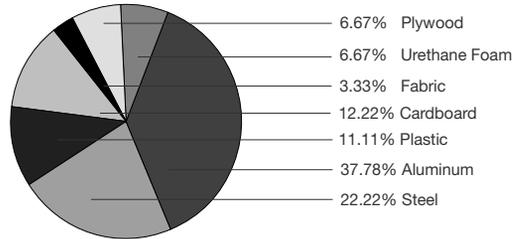
## MANAGEMENT & TASK SEATING

11	Callisto
15	C5
24	Aqua
30	Dorso E
37	Dorso T
42	Dorso Weave
48	Dorso
55	Me
61	Pan Am
66	Cadence

CALLISTO



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 28.83%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 21.67%

Up to 70.56% of this Callisto product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Callisto products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



AIR EMISSIONS

All Callisto products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# CALLISTO | FEATURES



## BREATHABLE MESH

Mesh Seats and Backs are available in 2 colors: Black and Grey.



## UPHOLSTERED CUSHIONING

Upholstered Seats and Backs are available in a wide range of textiles, and seat features molded foam that is supportive for extended periods of sitting.



## ADJUSTABLE LUMBAR SUPPORT

This optional feature provides enhanced support in the lower lumbar area of the back with 3" of adjustment range.



## FIXED CANTILEVER ARM

This arm features Polished Aluminum with an integrated urethane pad surface.



## ADJUSTABLE ARM

Height adjustment range of 2.5". Arm pad forward/backward adjustment of 1.5". Arm pad has a 3 position swivel of 20 degrees inward and 15 degrees outwards.



## ARMLESS

Callisto models are available armless.



## SELF-ADJUSTING SYNCHRO MECHANISM

The tilt feature adjusts automatically to the user's weight. It includes a standard seat slider feature adding an adjustment range of 2", and 4 position tilt lock with anti-kickback, and height adjustability.



## BASES

Base options include Polished Aluminum and Black Polymer, and a soft wheel caster option.



## STOOL BASE

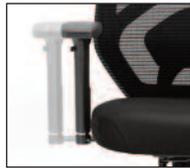
A stool version is available on all Callisto models. It has a standard height adjustment range of 7.5". Foot ring is Polished Chrome, and standard gas lift is Black.

The Seat Slider and Seat Slider Plus option is not available with the Stool base. Stool base is only available with a swivel mechanism.

## WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Callisto has been tested and complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.1-2011 standards. Callisto has been load tested to 300lbs

## OPTIONS



## ADJUSTABLE ARMS PLUS

Height adjustment range of 2.5". Arm pad forward/backward adjustment of 1.5". Arm pad has a 3 position swivel of 20 degrees inward and 15 degrees outwards. Adjustable Arms Plus provides a width adjustment range of 3". The upcharge for this option is **\$68 list**.

## SEAT SLIDER PLUS

The optional enhanced seat slider, has an adjustment range of 3". When the 3" seat slider option is selected a larger chair base is included. This option is priced at an upcharge of **\$52 list**.

Seat Slider Plus option is not available with the Stool base.

## REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Callisto is uniquely designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product.

## CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of **\$46 list** per yard.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$700 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

# CALLISTO | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Overall Height -Stool	Seat Height Min/Max	Seat Height -Stool Min/Max	Height Arms From Floor Min/Max	Height Arms From Floor-Stool Min/Max	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes	COM YRD
CAL1M10	20	26	38.75	44.75	17-21	23-30.5	n/a	n/a	n/a	19	39	14.5	-
CAL1M11	25	26	38.75	44.75	17-21	23-30.5	25.5-30	31.5-39	21	19	45	14.5	-
CAL1M12	24	26	38.75	44.75	17-21	23-30.5	25.5-30	31.5-39	17	19	45	14.5	-
CAL1M20	20	26	38.75	44.75	17-21	23-30.5	n/a	n/a	n/a	19	39	14.5	.85
CAL1M21	27	26	38.75	44.75	17-21	23-30.5	25.5-30	31.5-39	21	19	45	14.5	.85
CAL1M22	26	26	38.75	44.75	17-21	23-30.5	25.5-30	31.5-39	19	19	45	14.5	.85
CAL1M30	20	26	38.75	44.75	17-21	23-30.5	n/a	n/a	n/a	19	39	14.5	1.68
CAL1M31	27	26	38.75	44.75	17-21	23-30.5	25.5-30	31.5-39	21	19	45	14.5	1.68
CAL1M32	26	26	38.75	44.75	17-21	23-30.5	25.5-30	31.5-39	19	19	45	14.5	1.68

## CALLISTO

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL			FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9		
 Mesh Back & Seat, Armless with Black Base CAL1M10B	627										
	645										
 Mesh Back & Seat, Adjustable T-Arm with Black Base CAL1M12B	702										
	720										
 Mesh Back & Seat, Fixed Cantilever Arm with Black Base CAL1M11B	720										
	738										

**ORDERING NOTES:** When ordering Callisto Stool base option add **\$78 list** to above pricing. To add Adjustable Lumbar Support option add "L" to the model number above, "W" for Adjustable Arms Plus, "S" for Seat Slider Plus and upcharge below.

### Callisto Option Upcharges

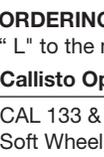
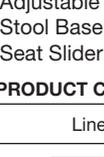
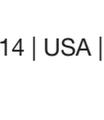
### \$ List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	46
Soft Wheel Casters	46
Adjustable Lumbar Support (L)	42
Adjustable Arms Plus (W)	68
Stool Base	78
Seat Slider Plus (S)	52

### PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Chair Style	Arm Style	Base Style
CAL Callisto	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 Mesh Back & Seat	0 Armless	B Black Polymer
CAT Callisto Stool			2 Mesh Back, Upholstered Seat	1 Fixed Cantilever Arm	P Polished Aluminum
			3 Fully Upholstered	2 Adjustable T-Arm	

# CALLISTO

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Mesh Back & Uphostered Seat, Armless with Black Base								
	CAL1M20B	675	690	707	738	770	801	834	866
	Mesh Back & Uphostered Seat, Adjustable T-Arm with Black Base								
	CAL1M22B	752	767	783	815	846	878	911	942
	Mesh back & Uphostered Seat, Adjustable T-Arm with Polished Aluminum Base								
	CAL1M22P	770	786	801	833	866	897	928	960
	Mesh Back & Uphostered Seat, Fixed Cantilever Arm with Black Base								
	CAL1M21B	770	785	801	833	865	897	928	960
	Mesh Back & Uphostered Seat, Fixed Cantilever Arm with Polished Aluminum Base								
	CAL1M21P	788	804	820	852	883	915	947	978
	Fully Upholstered Back & Seat, Armless with Black Base								
	CAL1M30B	707	739	771	833	896	960	1021	1085
	Fully Upholstered Back & Seat, Armless with Polished Aluminum Base								
	CAL1M30P	727	757	788	852	915	977	1041	1103
	Fully Upholstered Back & Seat, Adjustable T-Arm with Black Base								
	CAL1M32B	784	816	847	909	972	1036	1098	1161
	Fully Upholstered Back & Seat, Adjustable T-Arm with Polished Aluminum Base								
	CAL1M32P	803	834	866	928	992	1054	1117	1179
	Fully Upholstered Back & Seat, Fixed Cantilever Arm with Black Base								
	CAL1M31B	802	834	866	928	991	1054	1117	1179
	Fully Upholstered Back & Seat, Fixed Cantilever Arm with Polished Aluminum Base								
	CAL1M31P	822	853	883	947	1010	1072	1135	1199

**ORDERING NOTES:** When ordering Callisto Stool base option add **\$78 list** to above pricing. To add Adjustable Lumbar Support option add "L" to the model number above, "W" for Adjustable Arms Plus, "S" for Seat Slider Plus and upcharge below.

## Callisto Option Upcharges

### \$ List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	46
Soft Wheel Casters	46
Adjustable Lumbar Support (L)	42
Adjustable Arms Plus (W)	68
Stool Base	78
Seat Slider Plus (S)	52

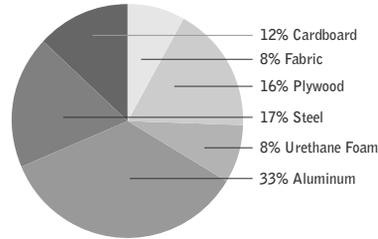
## PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Chair Style	Arm Style	Base Style
CAL	1	M	1	0	B
Callisto	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	Mesh Back & Seat	Armless	Black Polymer
CAT			2	1	P
Callisto Stool			Mesh Back, Upholstered Seat	Fixed Cantilever Arm	Polished Aluminum
			3	2	
			Fully Upholstered	Adjustable T-Arm	

C5



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 24.5%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 19.4%

Up to 60.1% of this C5 product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT	CONTRIBUTES TO	POINTS
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. C5 products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All C5 products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

## C5 | FEATURES & OPTIONS

### ARM OPTIONS

C5 features four styles of fixed arms; polished aluminum with polymer pad, polished aluminum with upholstered pad, full black polymer arm, and fully upholstered arm.



**Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad**



**Polished Aluminum Arm with Upholstered Pad**



**Black Polymer Arm**



**Fully Upholstered** - Leather or Fabric wrapped upholstered arm with detailed top stitching.



### MECHANISM OPTIONS

**Swivel-Tilt** - Provides excellent value, durability and simplicity: forward and backward tilt, tilt lock, and 360 degree swivel, as well as vertical adjustment. Right side activated tension control. Available in black only.



**Knee Tilt** - Right side activated tension control and vertical adjustment. Left side 4 position activated tilt lock. Available in black powdercoat or polished aluminum.

### BASE STYLES

C5 seating is available in two base options. Choose from a black nylon, or a polished aluminum.



**Polished Aluminum**



**Black Glass Reinforced Nylon**



### Jury Base

The C5 series is available with a jury base. Jury base assembly consists of a black 9" diameter conical/cast base for permanently mounting a chair to the floor. Into the base is inserted a black pneumatic gas cylinder with self returning action from rotation, and self returning height feature when exiting the chair. Allows for full 360 degree rotation. Limited degrees of rotation are not available.

### SEAT

The seat has been carefully researched and shaped to provide extended sitting comfort, with a foam density that provides an optimal combination of softness and firmness.

### REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

C5 chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, mechanisms, arms, base and casters are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at [www.krug.ca](http://www.krug.ca).

### OPTIONS

#### COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$23 list** per unit. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery grade or contact customer service for a quote. Please provide the fabric specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

#### CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of **\$46 list** per yard.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$700 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

## C5 | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height min/max	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
<b>Mid Back</b>										
Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer pad	25	23.8	43.9	18.9 - 22.8	26.5 - 30.4	21	17.8	43	17.4	1.7
Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	25	23.8	43.9	18.9 - 22.8	26.5 - 30.4	21	17.8	43	17.4	1.9
Black Polymer Arm	25	23.8	43.9	18.9 - 22.8	26.5 - 30.4	21	17.8	43	17.4	1.7
Upholstered Arm	25	23.8	43.9	18.9 - 22.8	26.5 - 30.4	21	17.8	43	17.4	2.5
<b>High Back</b>										
Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad	25	23.8	49.9	18.9 - 22.8	26.5 - 30.4	21	17.8	46	20.0	2.1
Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	25	23.8	49.9	18.9 - 22.8	26.5 - 30.4	21	17.8	46	20.0	2.3
Black Polymer Arm	25	23.8	49.9	18.9 - 22.8	26.5 - 30.4	21	17.8	46	20.0	2.1
Upholstered Arm	25	23.8	49.9	18.9 - 22.8	26.5 - 30.4	21	17.8	46	20.0	2.9

### MULTIPLE YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	Yardage Seat & Back Rest	Yardage Seat only	Yardage Back rest only	Yardage Upholstered Arm Pad (2)	Yardage Full Upholstered Arm (2)
<b>Mid Back</b>					
1 Chair	1.7	.9	1.5	.19	.8
2 Chairs	3.3	1.14	2.4	.19	1.06
3 Chairs	5	2.04	3.2	.19	1.5
4 Chairs	6.6	2.28	4	.19	2.19
<b>High Back</b>					
1 Chair	2.1	.9	1.95	.19	.8
2 Chairs	3.4	1.14	3.1	.19	1.06
3 Chairs	5.5	2.04	4.2	.19	1.5
4 Chairs	7.4	2.28	5.8	.19	2.19

#### DIMENSIONS:

Height measurements of C5 tilter are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position and with a standard height range gas lift. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

#### COM APPROVAL PROCESS:

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric will be inspected when received at the factory to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

#### WEIGHT CAPACITY:

C5 has been tested to ANSI BIFMA.  
C5 is load rated to 300lbs

# C5 EXECUTIVE | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9



### FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM

C5E1MB41A	1002	1050	1099	1166	1245	1313	1391	1488	1586
Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
C5E1MB42B	974	1023	1072	1139	1217	1286	1363	1461	1557
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base									



### POLISHED ALUMINUM ARM WITH POLYMER PAD

C5E1MB11A	874	917	959	1019	1087	1146	1215	1300	1385
Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
C5E1MB12B	847	890	932	991	1060	1118	1186	1271	1357
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base									



### BLACK POLYMER ARM

C5E1MB32B	784	826	869	954	1039	1124	1209	1294	1464
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base									



### BLACK POLYMER ARM

C5E1MB33C	754	796	839	899	967	1027	1095	1180	1265
Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
C5E1MB33D	734	776	818	877	946	1005	1074	1159	1244
Black Swivel tilt, Black base									



### ORDERING NOTES:

For jury base, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **\$56 list**.  
 Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **\$46 list** per chair.  
 For **Upholstered Arm Cap** on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
82	87	91	98	106	112	119	128	138

### PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
C5E C5 Executive (Horizontal Ribbed)	1 Tilt	MB Mid Back	1 Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad	1 Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt	A Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt
		HB High Back	2 Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	2 Black Aluminum Knee Tilt	B Black Base for Knee Tilt
			3 Black Polymer Arm	3 Black Swivel Tilt	C Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt
			4 Fully Uph. Arm		D Black Base for Swivel Tilt
					J Jury Base

# C5 EXECUTIVE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9



**FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM**

C5E1HB41A	1039	1094	1149	1225	1312	1390	1477	1586	1696
Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
C5E1HB42B	1010	1066	1121	1198	1285	1361	1449	1558	1668
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base									



**POLISHED ALUMINUM ARM WITH POLYMER PAD**

C5E1HB11A	912	959	1008	1076	1155	1222	1300	1398	1495
Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
C5E1HB12B	883	932	981	1049	1127	1195	1272	1370	1467
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base									



**BLACK POLYMER ARM**

C5E1HB32B	821	869	918	985	1063	1132	1209	1307	1403
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base									



**BLACK POLYMER ARM**

C5E1HB33C	791	840	889	957	1034	1102	1181	1279	1375
Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
C5E1HB33D	770	818	868	935	1013	1082	1159	1257	1354
Black Swivel tilt, Black base									



**ORDERING NOTES:**

For jury base, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **\$56 list**.  
 Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **\$46 list** per chair.  
 For **Upholstered Arm Cap** on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
82	87	91	98	106	112	119	128	138

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
C5E C5 Executive (Horizontal Ribbed)	1 Tilter	MB Mid Back	1 Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad	1 Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt	A Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt
		HB High Back	2 Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	2 Black Aluminum Knee Tilt	B Black Base for Knee Tilt
			3 Black Polymer Arm	3 Black Swivel Tilt	C Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt
			4 Fully Uph. Arm		D Black Base for Swivel Tilt
					J Jury Base

# C5 CONTEMPORARY | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9



### FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM

C5C1MB41A Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base	903	953	1001	1070	1148	1215	1293	1391	1488
C5C1MB42B Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base	882	931	980	1048	1127	1194	1271	1369	1466



### POLISHED ALUMINUM ARM WITH POLYMER PAD

C5C1MB11A Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base	776	818	861	921	988	1049	1116	1202	1287
C5C1MB12B Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base	756	798	840	899	968	1027	1096	1181	1266



### BLACK POLYMER ARM

C5C1MB32B Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base	685	727	770	830	898	958	1026	1111	1196
---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	------	------	------



### BLACK POLYMER ARM

C5C1MB33C Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base	657	699	742	801	870	929	998	1083	1167
C5C1MB33D Black Swivel tilt, Black base	635	678	720	780	848	908	976	1061	1146



### ORDERING NOTES:

For jury base, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **\$56 list**.  
Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **\$46 list** per chair.  
For **Upholstered Arm Cap** on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
82	87	91	98	106	112	119	128	138

### PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
C5C C5 Contemporary	1 Tilter	MB Mid Back	1 Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad	1 Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt	A Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt
		HB High Back	2 Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	2 Black Aluminum Knee Tilt	B Black Base for Knee Tilt
			3 Black Polymer Arm	3 Black Swivel Tilt	C Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt
			4 Fully Uph. Arm		D Black Base for Swivel Tilt
					J Jury Base

# C5 CONTEMPORARY | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9



### FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM

C5C1HB41A	938	992	1047	1123	1211	1288	1375	1485	1594
Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
C5C1HB42B	916	970	1026	1102	1189	1266	1354	1464	1573
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base									



### POLISHED ALUMINUM ARM WITH POLYMER PAD

C5C1HB11A	810	858	907	976	1053	1121	1199	1296	1394
Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
C5C1HB12B	788	837	887	954	1031	1100	1178	1274	1372
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base									



### BLACK POLYMER ARM

C5C1HB32B	719	767	816	883	962	1030	1108	1205	1303
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base									



### BLACK POLYMER ARM

C5C1HB33C	690	739	788	855	933	1002	1079	1177	1273
Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
C5C1HB33D	669	717	766	834	913	980	1057	1155	1253
Black Swivel tilt, Black base									



### ORDERING NOTES:

For jury base, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **\$56 list**.

Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **\$46 list** per chair.

For **Upholstered Arm Cap** on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
82	87	91	98	106	112	119	128	138

### PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
C5C C5 Contemporary	1 Tilter	MB Mid Back	1 Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad	1 Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt	A Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt
		HB High Back	2 Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	2 Black Aluminum Knee Tilt	B Black Base for Knee Tilt
			3 Black Polymer Arm	3 Black Swivel Tilt	C Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt
			4 Fully Uph. Arm		D Black Base for Swivel Tilt
					J Jury Base

# C5 PULLS | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9



### FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM

C5P1MB41A	919	968	1017	1085	1162	1230	1309	1406	1503
Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
C5P1MB42B	892	940	988	1056	1135	1203	1281	1378	1476
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base									



### POLISHED ALUMINUM ARM WITH POLYMER PAD

C5P1MB11A	791	834	876	936	1004	1064	1132	1217	1303
Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
C5P1MB12B	764	806	849	909	977	1036	1105	1189	1274
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base									



### BLACK POLYMER ARM

C5P1MB32B	700	743	786	846	914	974	1042	1127	1211
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base									



### BLACK POLYMER ARM

C5P1MB33C	672	715	758	816	886	944	1012	1098	1183
Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
C5P1MB33D	650	693	736	795	864	923	991	1076	1161
Black Swivel tilt, Black base									



### ORDERING NOTES:

For jury base, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **\$56 list**.  
 Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **\$46 list** per chair.  
 For **Upholstered Arm Cap** on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
82	87	91	98	106	112	119	128	138

### PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
C5P C5 Pulls	1 Tilter	MB Mid Back	1 Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad	1 Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt	A Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt
		HB High Back	2 Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	2 Black Aluminum Knee Tilt	B Black Base for Knee Tilt
			3 Black Polymer Arm	3 Black Swivel Tilt	C Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt
			4 Fully Uph. Arm		D Black Base for Swivel Tilt
					J Jury Base

# C5 PULLS | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9



### FULLY UPHOLSTERED ARM

C5P1HB41A	960	1014	1070	1146	1235	1311	1398	1507	1617
Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
C5P1HB42B	933	987	1043	1118	1206	1283	1371	1480	1590
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base									



### POLISHED ALUMINUM ARM WITH POLYMER PAD

C5P1HB11A	832	881	930	998	1076	1143	1221	1319	1417
Polished Aluminum knee tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
C5P1HB12B	805	853	902	970	1048	1116	1194	1291	1389
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base									



### BLACK POLYMER ARM

C5P1HB32B	742	790	839	907	984	1053	1131	1228	1325
Black Aluminum knee tilt, Black base									



### BLACK POLYMER ARM

C5P1HB33C	699	747	796	865	943	1010	1088	1185	1284
Black Swivel tilt, Polished Aluminum base									
C5P1HB33D	678	726	774	844	921	988	1068	1164	1262
Black Swivel tilt, Black base									



### ORDERING NOTES:

For jury base, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **\$56 list**.

Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **\$46 list** per chair.

For **Upholstered Arm Cap** on polished arm versions only select arm style 2 and add upcharge below.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
82	87	91	98	106	112	119	128	138

### PRODUCT CODE KEY

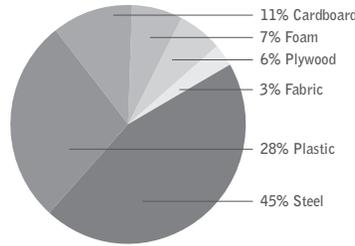
Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
C5P C5 Pulls	1 Tilter	MB Mid Back	1 Polished Aluminum Arm with Polymer Pad	1 Polished Aluminum Knee Tilt	A Polished Aluminum Base for Knee Tilt
		HB High Back	2 Polished Aluminum Arm with Uph. Pad	2 Black Aluminum Knee Tilt	B Black Base for Knee Tilt
			3 Black Polymer Arm	3 Black Swivel Tilt	C Polished Aluminum Base for Swivel Tilt
			4 Fully Uph. Arm		D Black Base for Swivel Tilt
					J Jury Base

# AQUA | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

## AQUA



### MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT = 11.5%

POST-CONSUMER  
RECYCLE CONTENT = 21.91%

Up to 47.7% of Aqua product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

### CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION



### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Aqua products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

### AIR EMISSIONS

All Aqua products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

### FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# AQUA | FEATURES & OPTIONS

## ARM STYLE

Four arm styles are available on Aqua - Armless, T-Arm, Height Adjustable T-Arm and Fixed Cantilever Arm.



**T-Arm** - A comfortable and supportive urethane pad, 10" in length by 3.5" wide, which can be field replaced if damaged, as can the entire arm.



**Height Adjustable T-Arm** - In addition to the same features as the T-Arm version, the arm pad has a 3-position rotation horizontally: center, left and right. The arm pad also adjusts forward and rearward in 5 positions, and is height-adjustable in 9 positions ranging over 4".



**Cantilever Arm** - The top surface of this arm has been proportioned to provide comfortable arm support, with a resting surface of 10" x 2".



## ARM WIDTH ADJUSTMENT

Width adjustment is a standard feature on Aqua arm styles. T-Arms, and Height Adjustable T-Arms, can be width adjusted, operated by the handwheel located under the seat. The T-Arms are width adjustable in a range of 1.5" per arm, or 3" per chair. Cantilever arms can be width adjusted with tools instead of a handwheel, with adjustment range of 1" per arm, or 2" per chair.



## MECHANISM OPTIONS

**Synchro-Tilt Mechanism** - There are 5 recline/lock positions, in addition to a full range of free-flowing movement. The forward position of the pivot point allows the back and seat to adjust in a 2:1 ratio synchronously, providing comfortable recline of the back with minimal incline of the seat.



**Swivel-Tilt Mechanism** - Provides excellent value, durability and simplicity: forward and backward tilt, tilt lock, and 360 degree swivel, as well as vertical adjustment - ideal for short-term use environments, such as meeting rooms, where numerous adjustability features may not be desirable or necessary. Aqua Stools are only available with a Swivel Mechanism.



**Seat-Slider Option** - Available on the Synchro-Tilt Mechanism, this offers a 2" range of forward and rearward adjustment of the seat, with a locking feature. The addition of the seat slider adds 1/2" to the height of the seat and arms.



## BASE STYLE

Aqua seating is available with Black five star base and black gas cylinder, or optional Polished Aluminum five star base and chrome cylinder for an upcharge of **\$30 list**. Both bases come standard with dual wheel black casters. Hard casters are the standard and soft wheel casters can be ordered for **\$46 list** per chair. Aqua bases are also available with a fixed height option for an upcharge of **\$30 list** per chair.



## JURY BASE

The Aqua series is available with a jury base. Jury base assembly consists of a black 9" diameter conical/cast base for permanently mounting a chair to the floor. Into the base is inserted a black pneumatic gas cylinder with self returning action from rotation, and self returning height feature when exiting the chair. Allows for full 360 degree rotation. Limited degrees of rotation are not available.



## MESH BACKS

Mesh Backs are made of breathable polyester elastomers, the Mesh Back has an ideal tension that provides comfortable lumbar and thoracic support for extended use and healthy sitting - enhanced further with the air circulation provided by the mesh's unique design, and an easy-to-clean surface. The mesh back is also replaceable. Mesh colors available:

- White • Warm Grey • Black • Sky • Clay • Neo • Sunset • Cardinal



## UPHOLSTERED BACKS

A unique construction with a mesh suspension core, combined with extensively-researched ergonomic curvature, gives the Aqua back a form-fitting comfort and a thin profile that is designed for healthy long-term sitting.

## BACK TENSION

Back tension on the mechanism is controlled with an adjustment knob under the seat. It has been designed to provide a range of back tension adjustment suitable for users of varying sizes and preferences.

## REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Aqua chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, mechanisms, arms, base and casters are field replaceable. Pricing and model numbers can be viewed online at [www.krug.ca](http://www.krug.ca).

## OPTIONS

### COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$23 list** per unit. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery grade or contact customer service for a quote. Please provide the fabric specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

### CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of **\$46 list** per yard.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$700 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

# AQUA | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height min/max	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
<b>Standard Height</b>										
Mesh Back										
Armless	20	23	38.3	17.3-21.7	N/A	N/A	17.4	40	18	0.75
T-Arm	26.5	23	38.3	17.3-21.7	25.5-30	17-20	17.4	40	18	0.75
Height Adjustable T-Arm	26.5	23	38.3	17.3-21.7	25.5-30	17-20	17.4	40	18	0.75
Cantilever	25.8	23	38.3	17.3-21.7	25.5-30	21-23	17.4	40	18	0.75
Upholstered Back										
Armless	20	23	38.3	17.3-21.7	N/A	N/A	17.4	41	18	1.4
T-Arm	26.5	23	38.3	17.3-21.7	25.5-30	17-20	17.4	41	18	1.4
Height Adjustable T-Arm	26.5	23	38.3	17.3-21.7	25.5-30	17-20	17.4	41	18	1.4
Cantilever	25.8	23	38.3	17.3-21.7	25.5-30	21-23	17.4	41	18	1.4

## Stool Height

Mesh Back										
Armless	20	23	43.8	24-31	N/A	N/A	17.4	40	20	0.75
T-Arm	26.5	23	43.8	24-31	32.5-36.75	17-20	17.4	40	20	0.75
Height Adjustable T-Arm	26.5	23	43.8	24-31	32.5-36.75	17-20	17.4	40	20	0.75
Cantilever	25.8	23	43.8	24-31	32.5-36.75	21-23	17.4	40	20	0.75
Upholstered Back										
Armless	20	23	43.8	24-31	N/A	N/A	17.4	41	20	1.4
T-Arm	26.5	23	43.8	24-31	32.5-36.75	17-20	17.4	41	20	1.4
Height Adjustable T-Arm	26.5	23	43.8	24-31	32.5-36.75	17-20	17.4	41	20	1.4
Cantilever	25.8	23	43.8	24-31	32.5-36.75	21-23	17.4	41	20	1.4

## MULTIPLE YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	Yardage MESH BACK Seats Only	Yardage UPHOLSTERED BACK Back Only	Yardage UPHOLSTERED Full Chair
1 Chair	.75	.94	1.28
2 Chairs	.75	1.8	2.53
3 Chairs	1.5	2.74	3.81
4 Chairs	1.5	3.6	5.06

Height measurements of Aqua tilter and teller chairs are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position and with a standard height range gas lift.

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric will be inspected when received at the factory to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

### Aqua Standard Height



Armless



Fixed T- Arms



Adjustable T - Arms



Cantilever Arms

### Aqua Stool Height



### WEIGHT CAPACITY:

Aqua has been tested to 300lbs.

# AQUA | MESH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Aqua Mesh Back, Armless with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1M03B	601	611	620	640	661	682	702	723	763
	Aqua Mesh Back, Armless with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1M01B	618	629	639	660	681	700	720	741	783
	Aqua Mesh Back, Armless with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black AQU1M02B	653	663	673	694	715	735	754	775	817
	Aqua Mesh Back, T-Arm in black with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1M13B	707	716	726	747	768	788	809	828	870
	Aqua Mesh Back, T-Arm in black with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1M11B	725	736	746	765	786	806	827	848	888
	Aqua Mesh Back, T-Arm in black, with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black AQU1M12B	760	770	780	799	820	841	862	882	922
	Aqua Mesh Back, Height Adjustable T-Arm in black with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1M23B	740	750	761	782	802	821	842	863	904
	Aqua Mesh Back, Height Adjustable T-Arm in black, with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1M21B	759	769	779	799	820	841	862	881	922
	Aqua Mesh Back, Height Adjustable T-Arm in black with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black AQU1M22B	793	803	814	835	854	875	896	916	956
	Aqua Mesh Back, Cantilever Arm in black with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1M33B	645	656	665	685	706	726	747	768	808
	Aqua Mesh Back, Cantilever Arm in black, with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1M31B	663	673	684	705	725	745	765	786	827
	Aqua Mesh Back, Cantilever Arm in black with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black AQU1M32B	697	708	718	739	760	779	799	820	862

## ORDERING NOTES

For jury base version, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **\$56 list**.

For Polished Aluminum base please change the last letter in the model number from "B" to a "C" and add **\$30 list**.

Hard casters are the standard and **soft wheel casters** can be ordered for **\$46 list** per chair.

Mesh Colors available are listed on page 25.



Armless



T-Arm



Height Adjustable  
T-Arm

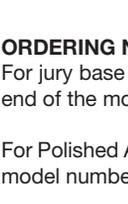
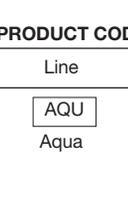


Cantilever

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
AQU	1	M	0	1	B
Aqua	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mesh Back	Armless	Synchro Tilt	Black (5 Star Base)
		U	1	2	J
		Upholstered	T-Arm	Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider	(Jury Base)
			2	3	C
			Height Adjustable T-Arm	Swivel Tilt	Polished Aluminum
			3		
			Cantilever		

# AQUA | UPHOLSTERED BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Aqua Upholstered Back, Armless with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1U03B								
	685	720	757	828	899	971	1043	1114	1257
	Aqua Upholstered Back, Armless with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1U01B								
	704	739	775	847	918	990	1061	1132	1276
	Aqua Upholstered Back, Armless with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black AQU1U02B								
	738	773	810	881	952	1025	1096	1166	1310
	Aqua Upholstered Back, T-Arm in black, with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1U13B								
	792	827	863	933	1006	1077	1150	1220	1364
	Aqua Upholstered Back, T-Arm in black, with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1U11B								
	810	846	881	953	1025	1097	1167	1239	1383
	Aqua Upholstered Back, T-Arm in black, with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black AQU1U12B								
	844	880	916	987	1059	1131	1202	1273	1417
	Aqua Upholstered Back, Height Adjustable T-Arm in black with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1U23B								
	825	861	897	969	1039	1111	1162	1255	1397
	Aqua Upholstered Back, Height Adjustable T-Arm in black with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1U21B								
	844	880	916	986	1059	1130	1202	1273	1417
	Aqua Upholstered Back, Height Adjustable T-Arm in black, with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black AQU1U22B								
	879	915	950	1021	1094	1164	1236	1308	1451
	Aqua Upholstered Back, Cantilever Arm in black with Swivel Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1U33B								
	730	765	801	873	944	1016	1087	1159	1302
	Aqua Upholstered Back, Cantilever Arm in black with Synchro Tilt, 5 star base in black AQU1U31B								
	748	784	820	892	962	1034	1106	1177	1320
	Aqua Upholstered Back, Cantilever Arm in black, with Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider, 5 star base in black AQU1U32B								
	783	818	854	926	997	1070	1140	1211	1355

## ORDERING NOTES

For jury base version, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **\$56 list**.

For Polished Aluminum base please change the last letter in the model number from "B" to a "C" and add **\$30 list**.

Hard casters are the standard and **soft wheel casters** can be ordered for **\$46 list** per chair.



Armless



T-Arm



Height Adjustable  
T-Arm



Cantilever

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base Style
AQU	1	M	0	1	B
Aqua	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mesh Back	Armless	Synchro Tilt	Black (5 Star Base)
		U	1	2	J
		Upholstered	T-Arm	Synchro Tilt/Seat Slider	(Jury Base)
			2	3	C
			Height Adjustable T-Arm	Swivel Tilt	Polished Aluminum
			3		
			Cantilever		

# AQUA STOOL | MESH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Aqua Stool Mesh Back, Armless, 5 star in black with glides or casters									
	AQT1M0G (glides)	649	660	670	691	712	731	751	772	814
AQT1M0B (casters)										
	Aqua Stool Upholstered Back, Armless, 5 star base in black with glides or casters									
	AQT1U0G (glides)	735	770	806	877	949	1021	1092	1164	1307
AQT1U0B (casters)										
	Aqua Stool Mesh Back, T-Arm in black, with 5 star base in black with glides or casters									
	AQT1M1G (glides)	757	766	776	797	817	838	858	879	920
AQT1M1B (casters)										
	Aqua Stool Upholstered Back, T-Arm in black, 5 star base in black with glides or casters									
	AQT1U1G (glides)	841	876	912	984	1055	1128	1199	1269	1413
AQT1U1B (casters)										
	Aqua Stool Mesh Back, Height Adjustable T-Arm in black, 5 star base in black with glides or casters									
	AQT1M2G (glides)	791	799	810	830	851	872	893	912	953
AQT1M2B (casters)										
	Aqua Stool Upholstered Back, Height Adjustable T-Arm in black, 5 star base in black with glides or casters									
	AQT1U2G (glides)	875	910	947	1018	1089	1161	1233	1305	1447
AQT1U2B (casters)										
	Aqua Stool Mesh Back, Cantilever Arm in black, 5 star base in black with glides or casters									
	AQT1M3G (glides)	694	705	715	736	757	775	796	817	858
AQT1M3B (casters)										
	Aqua Stool Upholstered Back, Cantilever Arm in black, 5 star base in black with glides or casters									
	AQT1U3G (glides)	779	815	851	922	994	1065	1137	1209	1351
AQT1U3B (casters)										

## ORDERING NOTES

Hard casters are the standard and **soft wheel casters** can be ordered for **\$46 list** per chair.

Mesh Colors available are listed on page 25.

Aqua Stools are only available with a Swivel Mechanism.

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

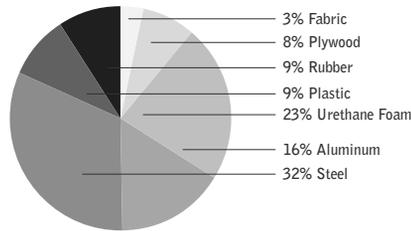
Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Base Style
AQT	1	M	0	B
Aqua Stool	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mesh Back	Armless	Black (Casters)
		U	1	G
		Upholstered	T-Arm	(Glides)
			2	
			Height Adjustable T-Arm	
			3	
			Cantilever	

# LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY | DORSO E-LINE

## DORSO E-LINE



### MATERIAL CONTENT:



### PRE-CONSUMER

RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.95%

### POST-CONSUMER

RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.72%

Up to 61.36% of Dorso E product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

### CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION



### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Dorso products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC  
www.fsc.org  
FSC® C021699

The mark of responsible forestry

### AIR EMISSIONS

All Dorso products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

### FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.





### ARM STYLES

Optional fixed cantilever or an adjustable black arm constructed of die cast metal with textured plastic arm pads. The adjustable arms feature seven height adjustment positions, with a total adjustment range of 2.75". All Dorso models are also available in armless versions.

### E-LINE

Fixed cantilever and adjustable arms are available in Black, Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome accent finishes to match metal base. The fixed arm is also available in black textured plastic and upholstered fabric/leather version.

### T-LINE

Fixed cantilever and adjustable arms are available in black textured plastic.



### BASE STYLES

#### E-LINE & T-LINE

Dorso seating features optional Silver Metallic, polished Chrome or Black finish and dual wheel casters.



### DORSO CONTROLS

All Dorso E-Line and T-Line come with synchro tilt mechanism. The tilt adjustment range offers five recline-lock positions, as well as free flowing movement. The forward pivot mechanism allows the back and the seat to articulate synchronously in a 2:1 ratio, so that upward tilt of the seat is minimized as the back reclines.



### SEAT HEIGHT

In the seated position, a pull upwards on the height adjustment lever located under the seat of the user's right side adjusts the height up or down with a total height range of 4.5".

### BACK TENSION

Back tension on the mechanism is controlled with an adjustment knob under the seat. It has been designed to provide a range of back tension adjustment suitable for users of varying sizes and preferences.

### SEAT SLIDER

All Dorso tilters are available with an optional seat slider mechanism featuring a 2" range of adjustment front to back when seated. The lever to activate this feature is located under the seat of the user's right side and is activated by an upward pull of the lever.

### BACK HEIGHT

Back height adjustment is an option on Dorso E & T Line. It offers an adjustment range of 11 positions, over a 2" range of movement. Back height adjustment is operated while in the seated position, by placing the right hand on the right bottom of the chair back, and the left hand on the left bottom of the chair back. The back is lifted and clicked into the desired height. Raising the back to the highest position releases the back height lock so it can be lowered.

## DORSO E-LINE | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

Dorso E features a generous seat & back that provides unparalleled comfort and support.

Model Number		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height Min/Max	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Height Range	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
DEC1-HB/DES1-HB	Fixed	25.25	25	50	17.5-22.125	25.6875-30.25	21	47-52	18	44	19	2.2
DEB1-HB	Fixed Upholstered	25.5	25	50	17.5-22.125	25.6875-30.25	20.5	47-52	18	44	19	2.2
	Adjustable	25.5	25	50	17.5-22.125	26-34	21	47-52	18	44	19	2.2
	Armless	20.5	25	50	17.5-22.125	N/A	N/A	47-52	18	40	19	2.2
DEC1-MB/DES1-MB	Fixed	25.25	25	43	17.5-22.125	25.6875-30.25	21	40-45	18	41	16	2
DEB1-MB	Fixed Upholstered	25.5	25	43	17.5-22.125	25.6875-30.25	20.5	40-45	18	41	16	2
	Adjustable	25.5	25	43	17.5-22.125	26-34	21	40-45	18	41	16	2
	Armless	20.5	25	43	17.5-22.125	N/A	N/A	40-45	18	37	16	2

### DORSO | E-LINE



**Note:** Some vinyls, leathers and upholsteries are not suitable for application on Dorso E seating. For vinyls, please submit a sample to Customer Service for pre-approval process at time of order.

**The pre-approval process is as follows:**

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather itself will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify and further concerns with its suitability.

#### ORDERING NOTES:

Height measurements of Dorso E are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## DORSO T-LINE | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

Dorso T - a strikingly modern chair design, provides a level of long term sitting comfort and support.

Model Number		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height Min/Max	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Height Range	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
DTC1-HB/DTS1-HB/	Fixed	25.25	24	49	16.75-21.375	27.5-30.25	20	46-51	18	44	19	2
	Adjustable	25.5	24	49	16.75-21.375	26-34	20	46-51	18	44	19	2
	Armless	20.5	24	49	16.75-21.375	N/A	N/A	46-51	18	40	19	2
DTB1-HB	Fixed	25.25	24	49	16.75-21.375	27.5-30.25	20	46-51	18	44	19	2
	Adjustable	25.5	24	49	16.75-21.375	26-34	20	46-51	18	44	19	2
	Armless	20.5	24	49	16.75-21.375	N/A	N/A	46-51	18	37	19	2
DTC1-MB/DTS1-MB	Fixed	25.25	24	42	16.75-21.375	27.5-30.25	20	39-44	18	41	16	1.8
DTB1-MB	Adjustable	25.5	24	42	16.75-21.375	26-34	20	39-44	18	41	16	1.8
	Armless	20.5	24	49	16.75-21.375	N/A	N/A	39-44	18	37	16	1.8

### DORSO | T-LINE



**Note:** Some vinyls, leathers and upholsteries are not suitable for application on Dorso T seating. For vinyls, please submit a sample to Customer Service for pre-approval process at time of order.

**The pre-approval process is as follows:**

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric or leather itself will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify and further concerns with its suitability.

#### OPTIONS

Height measurements of Dorso T are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

# DORSO E-LINE | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro									
	DEC1-M111C	1044	1092	1139	1202	1276	1357	1458	1567	1688
	DES1-M111S	998	1044	1090	1152	1227	1316	1410	1519	1638
	DEB1-M111B	872	918	965	1026	1100	1189	1284	1392	1513
	Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DEC1-M112C	1101	1150	1196	1260	1333	1414	1515	1624	1746
DES1-M112S	1055	1101	1149	1209	1284	1373	1467	1576	1697	
DEB1-M112B	929	975	1022	1083	1157	1246	1341	1450	1570	
	Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro									
	DEC1-M121C	1193	1239	1287	1349	1423	1503	1604	1713	1836
	DES1-M121S	1112	1163	1209	1269	1344	1424	1526	1635	1757
	DEB1-M121B	986	1032	1079	1140	1215	1305	1398	1507	1627
	Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DEC1-M122C	1251	1296	1344	1407	1480	1562	1662	1771	1893
DES1-M122S	1170	1220	1266	1328	1401	1481	1584	1693	1814	
DEB1-M122B	1044	1089	1137	1198	1272	1362	1455	1565	1685	
	Fixed Back; Fixed Arms (Leather/Fabric Pad) - Synchro									
	DEC1-M131C	1205	1258	1311	1380	1459	1546	1653	1778	1900
	DES1-M131S	1159	1210	1263	1330	1410	1504	1604	1730	1850
	Fixed Back; Fixed Arms (Leather/Fabric Pad) - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DEC1-M132C	1262	1316	1368	1437	1517	1603	1710	1835	1957
	DES1-M132S	1216	1267	1320	1387	1467	1563	1720	1787	1907
	Fixed Back; Armless - Synchro									
	DEC1-M101C	975	1023	1071	1131	1206	1295	1389	1498	1620
	DES1-M101S	883	930	978	1038	1114	1201	1295	1406	1525
	DEB1-M101B	831	879	927	986	1062	1150	1243	1354	1474
	Fixed Back; Armless - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DEC1-M102C	1032	1081	1128	1188	1263	1352	1446	1555	1677
DES1-M102S	941	987	1036	1096	1172	1258	1352	1463	1582	
DEB1-M102B	889	936	984	1044	1120	1207	1300	1411	1531	

**Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism**

\*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents.

**ORDERING NOTES**

The upholstered cantilever arm is available for use with leather and upholstery in the polished chrome and silver metal arm only.

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DEC Dorso E-Line (Polished Chrome)	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 Fixed	0 Armless	1 Synchro	C Chrome Base
DES Dorso E-Line (Silver Metallic)		H High Back	2 Adjustable	1 Fixed Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	S Silver Metallic Base
DEB Dorso E-Line (Black)				2 Adjustable		B Black Base
				3 Fixed Cantilever (Upholstered)		

# DORSO E-LINE | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro									
	DEC1-M211C	1066	1115	1162	1225	1298	1380	1480	1590	1711
	DES1-M211S	1021	1066	1114	1175	1250	1339	1433	1542	1662
	DEB1-M211B	895	941	987	1049	1123	1212	1307	1415	1536
	Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DEC1-M212C	1124	1173	1219	1283	1356	1437	1538	1647	1768
DES1-M212S	1078	1124	1172	1232	1307	1396	1490	1599	1720	
DEB1-M212B	952	998	1045	1106	1180	1269	1364	1473	1593	
	Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro									
	DEC1-M221C	1216	1262	1310	1372	1446	1526	1627	1736	1859
	DES1-M221S	1135	1186	1232	1293	1367	1447	1549	1658	1780
	DEB1-M221B	1009	1055	1103	1163	1238	1328	1421	1530	1650
	Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DEC1-M222C	1273	1319	1367	1429	1503	1584	1685	1793	1916
DES1-M222S	1193	1243	1289	1350	1424	1504	1607	1715	1837	
DEB1-M222B	1066	1112	1160	1220	1295	1385	1478	1588	1708	
	Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms (Leather/Fabric Pad) - Synchro									
	DEC1-M231C	1228	1281	1334	1402	1481	1569	1676	1801	1922
	DES1-M231S	1182	1233	1286	1352	1433	1528	1627	1753	1872
	Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms (Leather/Fabric Pad) - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DEC1-M232C	1285	1339	1391	1460	1540	1626	1733	1858	1980
	DES1-M232S	1239	1290	1343	1410	1490	1585	1685	1810	1931
	Adjustable Back; Armless - Synchro									
	DEC1-M201C	998	1046	1094	1154	1229	1318	1412	1521	1643
	DES1-M201S	906	953	1001	1061	1137	1224	1318	1428	1548
	DEB1-M201B	854	902	950	1009	1085	1173	1266	1376	1497
	Adjustable Back; Armless - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DEC1-M202C	1055	1104	1151	1211	1286	1375	1469	1578	1700
DES1-M202S	964	1010	1059	1118	1194	1281	1375	1486	1606	
DEB1-M202B	912	959	1007	1066	1142	1230	1323	1434	1554	

## Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

\*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents.

## ORDERING NOTES

The upholstered cantilever arm is available for use with leather and upholstery in the polished chrome and silver metal arm only.

Optional soft wheel casters are available at an upcharge of **\$46 list**.

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
<b>DEC</b> Dorso E-Line (Polished Chrome)	<b>1</b> Management, Task & Conference Seating	<b>M</b> Mid Back	<b>1</b> Fixed	<b>0</b> Armless	<b>1</b> Synchro	<b>C</b> Chrome Base
<b>DES</b> Dorso E-Line (Silver Metallic)		<b>H</b> High Back	<b>2</b> Adjustable	<b>1</b> Fixed Cantilever	<b>2</b> Synchro/ Seat Slider	<b>S</b> Silver Metallic Base
<b>DEB</b> Dorso E-Line (Black)				<b>2</b> Adjustable		<b>B</b> Black Base
				<b>3</b> Fixed Cantilever (Upholstered)		

# DORSO E-LINE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro									
	DEC1-H111C	1078	1138	1201	1283	1377	1493	1629	1783	1952
	DES1-H111S	1032	1090	1154	1235	1330	1444	1581	1735	1905
	DEB1-H111B	895	953	1017	1098	1191	1307	1444	1598	1767
	Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DEC1-H112C	1135	1195	1258	1340	1435	1551	1686	1841	2010
DES1-H112S	1089	1149	1211	1293	1387	1501	1638	1792	1962	
DEB1-H112B	952	1010	1074	1155	1250	1364	1501	1655	1825	
	Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro									
	DEC1-H121C	1228	1287	1349	1432	1525	1641	1776	1924	2101
	DES1-H121S	1182	1242	1305	1384	1479	1593	1728	1880	2056
	DEB1-H121B	1044	1105	1166	1245	1342	1455	1591	1742	1917
	Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DEC1-H122C	1285	1344	1407	1489	1582	1698	1833	1982	2158
DES1-H122S	1239	1299	1362	1441	1537	1650	1786	1937	2113	
DEB1-H122B	1101	1162	1224	1303	1399	1513	1648	1800	1975	
	Fixed Back; Fixed Arms (Leather/Fabric Pad) - Synchro									
	DEC1-H131C	1239	1303	1373	1460	1562	1682	1824	1994	2163
	DES1-H131S	1193	1257	1325	1413	1513	1633	1777	1946	2116
	Fixed Back; Fixed Arms (Leather/Fabric Pad) - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DEC1-H132C	1296	1361	1430	1518	1619	1739	1881	2051	2220
	DES1-H132S	1251	1314	1384	1470	1570	1690	1834	2004	2173

**Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism**

\*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents.

**ORDERING NOTES**

The upholstered cantilever arm is available for use with leather and upholstery in the polished chrome and silver metal arm only. Optional soft wheel casters are available at an upcharge of **\$46 list.**

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DEC Dorso E-Line (Polished Chrome)	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 Fixed	0 Armless	1 Synchro	C Chrome Base
DES Dorso E-Line (Silver Metallic)		H High Back	2 Adjustable	1 Fixed Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	S Silver Metallic Base
DEB Dorso E-Line (Black)				2 Adjustable		B Black Base
				3 Fixed Cantilever (Upholstered)		

# DORSO E-LINE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro									
	DEC1-H211C	1101	1161	1224	1306	1400	1517	1652	1806	1975
	DES1-H211S	1055	1114	1177	1258	1352	1467	1604	1758	1928
	DEB1-H211B	918	976	1039	1121	1215	1330	1467	1621	1790
	Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DEC1-H212C	1159	1218	1281	1363	1458	1574	1709	1864	2033
DES1-H212S	1112	1172	1234	1316	1410	1524	1662	1815	1985	
DEB1-H212B	975	1033	1097	1178	1272	1387	1524	1678	1848	
	Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro									
	DEC1-H221C	1251	1310	1372	1454	1548	1663	1799	1947	2124
	DES1-H221S	1205	1265	1328	1407	1502	1616	1752	1903	2078
	DEB1-H221B	1066	1128	1189	1268	1365	1478	1614	1765	1940
	Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DEC1-H222C	1308	1367	1429	1512	1606	1721	1856	2005	2181
DES1-H222S	1262	1322	1385	1464	1559	1674	1809	1960	2136	
DEB1-H222B	1124	1185	1246	1325	1422	1536	1671	1823	1998	
	Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms (Leather/Fabric Pad) - Synchro									
	DEC1-H231C	1262	1328	1396	1484	1584	1705	1846	2017	2186
	DES1-H231S	1216	1280	1349	1436	1536	1656	1800	1969	2139
	Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms (Leather/Fabric Pad) - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DEC1-H232C	1319	1385	1453	1541	1642	1763	1904	2074	2243
	DES1-H232S	1273	1338	1407	1493	1593	1713	1857	2026	2196

## Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

\*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents.

## ORDERING NOTES

The upholstered cantilever arm is available for use with leather and upholstery in the polished chrome and silver metal arm only. Optional soft wheel casters are available at an upcharge of **\$46 list**.

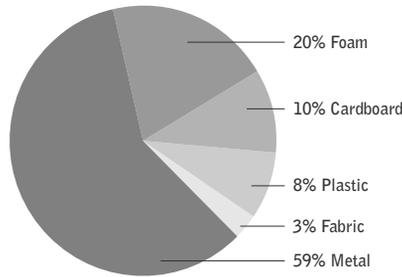
## PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DEC Dorso E-Line (Polished Chrome)	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	M Mid Back	1 Fixed	0 Armless	1 Synchro	C Chrome Base
DES Dorso E-Line (Silver Metallic)		H High Back	2 Adjustable	1 Fixed Cantilever	2 Synchro/ Seat Slider	S Silver Metallic Base
DEB Dorso E-Line (Black)				2 Adjustable		B Black Base
				3 Fixed Cantilever (Upholstered)		

## DORSO T-LINE



### MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT = 7.91%

POST-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT = 18.91%

Up to 63.75% of this Dorso T product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

### CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION



### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Dorso products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



### AIR EMISSIONS

All Dorso products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

# DORSO T-LINE | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro									
	DTC1-M111C	960	1005	1049	1106	1174	1248	1341	1442	1553
	DTS1-M111S	918	960	1004	1060	1128	1210	1297	1397	1508
	DTB1-M111B	802	844	888	943	1011	1095	1180	1281	1391
	Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DTC1-M112C	1018	1062	1106	1163	1231	1306	1398	1499	1610
DTS1-M112S	975	1018	1061	1117	1185	1267	1355	1454	1566	
DTB1-M112B	860	902	945	1000	1070	1152	1238	1339	1448	
	Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro									
	DTC1-M121C	1098	1140	1184	1241	1310	1384	1476	1576	1689
	DTS1-M121S	1023	1071	1112	1167	1236	1311	1406	1504	1616
	DTB1-M121B	907	950	994	1049	1117	1200	1286	1387	1497
	Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DTC1-M122C	1155	1198	1241	1298	1367	1441	1533	1633	1747
DTS1-M122S	1081	1128	1170	1225	1294	1368	1463	1563	1674	
DTB1-M122B	965	1007	1051	1106	1175	1257	1343	1444	1554	
	Fixed Back; Armless - Synchro									
	DTC1-M101C	897	942	984	1040	1109	1191	1278	1378	1490
	DTS1-M101S	813	855	900	955	1025	1105	1191	1293	1403
	DTB1-M101B	765	809	852	907	977	1058	1143	1245	1356
	Fixed Back; Armless - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DTC1-M102C	954	999	1042	1098	1166	1250	1335	1436	1537
DTS1-M102S	870	914	958	1013	1082	1162	1250	1350	1462	
DTB1-M102B	822	866	909	965	1034	1115	1201	1303	1413	

**Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism**

\*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents.

**ORDERING NOTES**

Dorso T-Line versions are available without back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information. Optional soft wheel casters are available at an upcharge of **\$46 list**. See page 31 for features and options.

The upholstered cantilever arm is available for use with leather and upholstery in the polished chrome and silver metal arm only.

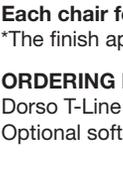
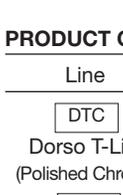
Upcharge for Fixed Cantilever Upholstered cap:

GR1/COM	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6	GR7	GR8	GR9
161	167	173	178	184	190	196	211	218

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
<b>DTC</b> Dorso T-Line (Polished Chrome)	<b>1</b> Management, Task & Conference Seating	<b>M</b> Mid Back	<b>1</b> Fixed	<b>0</b> Armless	<b>1</b> Synchro	<b>C</b> Chrome Base
<b>DTS</b> Dorso T-Line (Silver Metallic)		<b>H</b> High Back	<b>2</b> Adjustable	<b>1</b> Fixed Cantilever	<b>2</b> Synchro/ Seat Slider	<b>S</b> Silver Metallic Base
<b>DTB</b> Dorso T-Line (Black)				<b>2</b> Adjustable		<b>B</b> Black Base
				<b>3</b> Fixed Cantilever Upholstered		

# DORSO T-LINE | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro									
	DTC1-M211C	982	1026	1070	1128	1194	1269	1363	1463	1575
	DTS1-M211S	940	982	1025	1081	1150	1232	1318	1418	1529
	DTB1-M211B	824	865	908	965	1033	1115	1202	1302	1413
	Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DTC1-M212C	1039	1083	1127	1185	1252	1328	1420	1520	1632
	DTS1-M212S	997	1039	1082	1138	1207	1289	1375	1475	1586
	DTB1-M212B	881	922	966	1022	1090	1173	1260	1359	1470
	Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro									
	DTC1-M221C	1118	1161	1206	1262	1331	1406	1497	1598	1710
	DTS1-M221S	1045	1090	1133	1189	1258	1332	1425	1525	1637
	DTB1-M221B	929	971	1014	1071	1139	1220	1308	1408	1519
	Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DTC1-M222C	1176	1218	1263	1319	1388	1463	1554	1655	1767
	DTS1-M222S	1103	1149	1190	1246	1316	1389	1484	1582	1695
	DTB1-M222B	986	1028	1072	1128	1196	1278	1365	1465	1576
	Adjustable Back; Armless - Synchro									
	DTC1-M201C	920	965	1007	1063	1132	1215	1300	1401	1513
	DTS1-M201S	836	879	924	978	1048	1128	1215	1316	1427
	DTB1-M201B	788	831	875	930	1000	1081	1166	1268	1378
	Adjustable Back; Armless - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DTC1-M202C	977	1022	1064	1121	1189	1272	1358	1459	1580
	DTS1-M202S	893	936	981	1036	1105	1185	1272	1373	1485
	DTB1-M202B	846	889	932	987	1058	1138	1224	1325	1436

## Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

\*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents.

## ORDERING NOTES

Dorso T-Line versions are available without back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information. Optional soft wheel casters are available at an upcharge of **\$46 list**. See page 31 for features and options.

The upholstered cantilever arm is available for use with leather and upholstery in the polished chrome and silver metal arm only.

Upcharge for Fixed Cantilever Upholstered cap:

GR1/COM	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6	GR7	GR8	GR9
161	167	173	178	184	190	196	211	218

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
<b>DTC</b> Dorso T-Line (Polished Chrome)	<b>1</b> Management, Task & Conference Seating	<b>M</b> Mid Back	<b>1</b> Fixed	<b>0</b> Armless	<b>1</b> Synchro	<b>C</b> Chrome Base
<b>DTS</b> Dorso T-Line (Silver Metallic)		<b>H</b> High Back	<b>2</b> Adjustable	<b>1</b> Fixed Cantilever	<b>2</b> Synchro/ Seat Slider	<b>S</b> Silver Metallic Base
<b>DTB</b> Dorso T-Line (Black)				<b>2</b> Adjustable		<b>B</b> Black Base
				<b>3</b> Fixed Cantilever Upholstered		

# DORSO T-LINE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro									
	DTC1-H111C	993	1048	1105	1180	1267	1374	1498	1642	1797
	DTS1-H111S	950	1004	1062	1137	1222	1329	1455	1597	1753
	DTB1-H111B	824	877	935	1009	1097	1202	1329	1470	1626
	Fixed Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DTC1-H112C	1050	1105	1162	1238	1324	1432	1555	1699	1854
DTS1-H112S	1007	1061	1120	1194	1280	1386	1513	1654	1810	
DTB1-H112B	881	935	993	1066	1154	1260	1386	1528	1683	
	Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro									
	DTC1-H121C	1129	1184	1241	1317	1403	1510	1633	1771	1933
	DTS1-H121S	1087	1142	1200	1273	1362	1466	1590	1730	1891
	DTB1-H121B	960	1017	1074	1146	1234	1339	1464	1602	1764
	Fixed Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DTC1-H122C	1186	1241	1298	1374	1462	1567	1690	1828	1990
DTS1-H122S	1144	1200	1257	1331	1419	1523	1647	1787	1948	
DTB1-H122B	1018	1074	1131	1204	1291	1396	1532	1659	1822	
	Fixed Back; Armless - Synchro									
	DTC1-H101C	924	978	1036	1111	1199	1306	1429	1573	1727
	DTS1-H101S	836	889	948	1022	1108	1213	1341	1481	1637
	DTB1-H101B	784	838	895	970	1056	1162	1288	1430	1586
	Fixed Back; Armless - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DTC1-H102C	981	1036	1094	1168	1256	1363	1487	1630	1784
DTS1-H102S	893	947	1005	1079	1165	1271	1398	1540	1695	
DTB1-H102B	841	895	952	1027	1114	1219	1345	1488	1644	

**Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism**

\*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents.

**ORDERING NOTES**

Dorso T-Line versions are available without back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information. Optional soft wheel casters are available at an upcharge of **\$46 list**. See page 31 for features and options.

The upholstered cantilever arm is available for use with leather and upholstery in the polished chrome and silver metal arm only. Upcharge for Fixed Cantilever Upholstered cap:

GR1/COM	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6	GR7	GR8	GR9
161	167	173	178	184	190	196	211	218

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
<b>DTC</b> Dorso T-Line (Polished Chrome)	<b>1</b> Management, Task & Conference Seating	<b>M</b> Mid Back	<b>1</b> Fixed	<b>0</b> Armless	<b>1</b> Synchro	<b>C</b> Chrome Base
<b>DTS</b> Dorso T-Line (Silver Metallic)		<b>H</b> High Back	<b>2</b> Adjustable	<b>1</b> Fixed Cantilever	<b>2</b> Synchro/ Seat Slider	<b>S</b> Silver Metallic Base
<b>DTB</b> Dorso T-Line (Black)				<b>2</b> Adjustable		<b>B</b> Black Base
				<b>3</b> Fixed Cantilever Upholstered		

# DORSO T-LINE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro									
	DTC1-H211C	1013	1068	1127	1201	1288	1395	1520	1662	1816
	DTS1-H211S	971	1025	1083	1157	1244	1350	1476	1618	1775
	DTB1-H211B	904	958	1016	1089	1177	1283	1409	1551	1707
	Adjustable Back; Fixed Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DTC1-H212C	1071	1126	1184	1258	1345	1452	1577	1720	1874
DTS1-H212S	1028	1082	1140	1215	1302	1408	1533	1675	1832	
DTB1-H212B	961	1016	1073	1148	1234	1340	1466	1608	1764	
	Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro									
	DTC1-H221C	1151	1206	1262	1339	1424	1530	1655	1791	1955
	DTS1-H221S	1108	1164	1220	1294	1383	1487	1611	1750	1912
	DTB1-H221B	983	1039	1097	1168	1257	1362	1487	1625	1787
	Adjustable Back; Adjustable Arms - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DTC1-H222C	1208	1263	1319	1396	1481	1588	1712	1849	2012
DTS1-H222S	1165	1221	1278	1351	1440	1544	1669	1808	1969	
DTB1-H222B	1040	1097	1154	1227	1314	1419	1544	1682	1844	
	Adjustable Back; Armless - Synchro									
	DTC1-H201C	947	1001	1059	1134	1221	1329	1452	1596	1750
	DTS1-H201S	858	912	971	1045	1131	1236	1364	1504	1660
	DTB1-H201B	806	861	918	993	1079	1185	1311	1453	1609
	Adjustable Back; Armless - Synchro/Seat Slider									
	DTC1-H202C	1004	1059	1116	1191	1279	1386	1510	1653	1808
DTS1-H202S	916	970	1028	1103	1188	1294	1421	1563	1719	
DTB1-H202B	864	918	975	1050	1137	1242	1368	1511	1667	

**Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism**

\*The finish applies to exposed metal elements specified for the chair: chair base, fixed and adjustable arm accents.

**ORDERING NOTES**

Dorso T-Line versions are available without back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information. Optional soft wheel casters are available at an upcharge of **\$46 list**. See page 31 for features and options.

The upholstered cantilever arm is available for use with leather and upholstery in the polished chrome and silver metal arm only.

Upcharge for Fixed Cantilever Upholstered cap:

GR1/COM	GR2	GR3	GR4	GR5	GR6	GR7	GR8	GR9
161	167	173	178	184	190	196	211	218

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

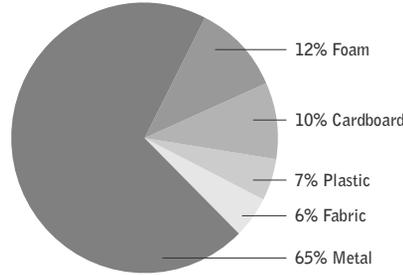
Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
<b>DTC</b> Dorso T-Line (Polished Chrome)	<b>1</b> Management, Task & Conference Seating	<b>M</b> Mid Back	<b>1</b> Fixed	<b>0</b> Armless	<b>1</b> Synchro	<b>C</b> Chrome Base
<b>DTS</b> Dorso T-Line (Silver Metallic)		<b>H</b> High Back	<b>2</b> Adjustable	<b>1</b> Fixed Cantilever	<b>2</b> Synchro/ Seat Slider	<b>S</b> Silver Metallic Base
<b>DTB</b> Dorso T-Line (Black)				<b>2</b> Adjustable		<b>B</b> Black Base
				<b>3</b> Fixed Cantilever Upholstered		

# DORSO WEAVE | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

## DORSO WEAVE



### MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT = 11.32%

POST-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT = 21.48%

Up to 74.04% of this Dorso Weave product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

### CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION



### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Dorso products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



### AIR EMISSIONS

All Dorso products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



## ARM STYLES

Optional fixed cantilever or an adjustable black arm constructed of die cast metal with textured plastic arm pads. The adjustable arms feature seven height adjustment positions, with a total adjustment range of 2.75". All Dorso models are also available in armless versions.

## S-LINE

Fixed cantilever and adjustable arms are available in Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome accent finishes to match metal base. The fixed arm is also available in an upholstered leather version.

## N-LINE

Fixed cantilever and adjustable arms are available in black textured plastic only.



## BASE STYLES

Dorso seating features injection molded, glass reinforced black nylon bases with dual wheel casters. Dorso seating features optional Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome finish. S-Line models feature steel upper and lower seat back exposed frame rail available in Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome finish.



## SEAT HEIGHT

In the seated position, a pull upwards on the height adjustment lever located under the seat of the user's right side adjusts the height up or down with a total height range of 4.5".

## BACK TENSION

Back tension on the mechanism is controlled with an adjustment knob under the seat. It has been designed to provide a range of back tension adjustment suitable for users of varying sizes and preferences.

## SEAT SLIDER

All Dorso tilters are available with an optional seat slider mechanism featuring a 2" range of adjustment front to back when seated. The lever to activate this feature is located under the seat of the user's right side and is activated by an upward pull of the lever.

## BACK HEIGHT

Back height adjustment is a standard feature on S-Line chairs, and an option on N-Line chairs. It offers an adjustment range of 11 positions, over a 2" range of movement. Back height adjustment is operated while in the seated position, by placing the right hand on the right bottom of the chair back, and the left hand on the left bottom of the chair back. The back is lifted and clicked into the desired height. Raising the back to the highest position releases the back height lock so it can be lowered.

## BACK COLOR OPTIONS

Black • Warm Grey • Tan • Soft Beige • Winter White



## DORSO CONTROLS

All Dorso S-Line and N-Line tilters come with a synchro tilt mechanism. The tilt adjustment range offers five recline-lock positions, as well as free flowing movement. The forward pivot of the mechanism allows the back and the seat to articulate synchronously in a 2:1 ratio, so that upward tilt of the seat is minimized as the back reclines.

## DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
S-LINE MID BACK	Fixed	24.5	22.5	42.5	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	51	15	0.75
	Adjustable	25	22.5	42.5	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	51	15	0.75
	Armless	19.5	22.5	42.5	18-22	N/A	N/A	18	46	15	0.75
S-LINE HIGH BACK	Fixed	24.5	22.5	47	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	52	18	0.75
	Adjustable	25	22.5	47	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	52	18	0.75
	Armless	19.5	22.5	47	18-22	N/A	N/A	18	47	18	0.75
S-LINE HIGH BACK with Headrest	Fixed	24.5	22.5	50.5	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	54	18	0.75
	Adjustable	25	22.5	50.5	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	54	18	0.75
N-LINE MID BACK	Fixed	24.5	21.5	41	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	50	15	0.75
	Adjustable	25	21.5	41	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	50	15	0.75
	Armless	19.5	21.5	41	18-22	N/A	N/A	18	45	15	0.75
N-LINE HIGH BACK	Fixed	24.5	21.5	45.5	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	51	18	0.75
	Adjustable	25	21.5	45.5	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	51	18	0.75
N-LINE HIGH BACK with Headrest	Fixed	24.5	21.5	50.5	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	53	19.5	0.75
	Adjustable	25	21.5	50.5	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	53	19.5	0.75

Note: Some vinyls, leathers and upholsteries are not suitable for application on Dorso seating. For information on COM approval process see page 7.

Height measurements of Dorso are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

# DORSO WEAVE S-LINE | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
 FIXED ARMS (Black with metal accent) DOS1-M2211M Silver Metallic DOS1-M2231M Silver Metallic DOC1-M2211M Polished Chrome DOC1-M2231M Polished Chrome	1215	1227	1238	1256	1273	1291	1314	1339	1363	
	1376	1394	1411	1434	1457	1481	1510	1550	1581	
	1271	1284	1295	1312	1331	1347	1372	1395	1419	
	1432	1451	1468	1490	1515	1537	1568	1606	1637	
	<hr/> ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black with metal accent) DOS1-M2221M Silver Metallic DOC1-M2221M Polished Chrome									
	1166	1178	1189	1208	1225	1243	1266	1290	1313	
1227	1238	1251	1267	1286	1303	1328	1350	1374		
<hr/> ARMLESS DOS1-M2201M Silver Metallic DOC1-M2201M Polished Chrome										
1088	1100	1111	1130	1148	1165	1188	1212	1235		
1140	1152	1164	1182	1199	1217	1241	1264	1288		

## ORDERING NOTES

Dorso S-Line versions are available without the back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.

Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of **\$58 list**.

Clearly indicate on order fabric selection for seat and weave selection for back.

For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **\$56 list**.



## PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DOS	1	M	2	2	0	1	M
Dorso S-Line (Silver Metallic)	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	Adjustment	No Headrest Weave	Armless	Synchro	Metal Base
DOC		H		3	1		J
Dorso T-Line (Polished Chrome)		High Back		Headrest (No trim) (High back only) Weave	Fixed Cantilever		Jury Base
					2		
					Adjustable (Black)		
					3		
					Fixed Cantilever Upholstered		

## DORSO WEAVE S-LINE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	FIXED ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
	DOS1-H2211M	1312	1324	1336	1354	1372	1389	1413	1436	1460
	Silver Metallic									
	DOS1-H2231M	1473	1491	1509	1532	1556	1579	1609	1647	1678
	Polished Chrome									
	DOC1-H2211M	1370	1383	1394	1412	1429	1447	1470	1495	1519
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
	DOS1-H2221M	1266	1278	1290	1308	1325	1343	1367	1390	1414
	DOC1-H2221M	1325	1338	1349	1367	1385	1402	1425	1450	1473
Polished Chrome										

## DORSO WEAVE S-LINE | HIGH BACK WITH HEADREST

	FIXED ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
	DOS1-H2311M	1445	1456	1468	1487	1503	1522	1545	1569	1592
	Silver Metallic									
	DOS1-H2331M	1606	1623	1641	1665	1687	1712	1741	1780	1810
	Silver Metallic									
	DOC1-H2311M	1503	1515	1528	1545	1564	1580	1604	1627	1652
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
	DOS1-H2321M	1399	1411	1422	1441	1458	1475	1499	1523	1546
	Silver Metallic									
	DOC1-H2321M	1458	1469	1481	1499	1518	1534	1558	1581	1606
Polished Chrome										

### ORDERING NOTES

Dorso S-Line versions are available without the back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.

Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of **\$58 list**.

Clearly indicate on order fabric selection for seat and weave selection for back.

For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **\$56 list**.



### PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DOS	1	M	2	2	0	1	M
Dorso S-Line (Silver Metallic)	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	Adjustment	No Headrest Weave	Armless	Synchro	Metal Base
DOC		H		3	1		J
Dorso T-Line (Polished Chrome)		High Back		Headrest (No trim) (High back only) Weave	Fixed Cantilever		Jury Base
					2		
					Adjustable (Black)		
					3		
					Fixed Cantilever Upholstered		

# DORSO WEAVE N-LINE | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9
 FIXED ARMS (Black) DON1-M1211B No back adjustment DON1-M2211B With back adjustment	1066	1078	1090	1108	1127	1143	1167	1190	1215
	1129	1140	1152	1170	1187	1206	1229	1253	1276
 ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black) DON1-M1221B No back adjustment DON1-M2221B With back adjustment	1021	1032	1045	1062	1079	1098	1121	1144	1168
	1081	1094	1105	1123	1140	1157	1182	1206	1229
 ARMLESS DON1-M1201B No back adjustment DON1-M2201B With back adjustment	941	952	964	982	999	1018	1040	1064	1088
	994	1006	1018	1034	1053	1071	1095	1117	1141

## ORDERING NOTES

Dorso N-Line tilter models feature black bases and are available with an optional chrome base at an upcharge of **\$144**.

Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of **\$58 list**.

Clearly indicate on order fabric selection for seat. Only black weave is offered on Dorso N.

For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$56** to the list price.



## PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DON	1	M	1	2	0	1	B
Dorso N-Line	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	No Adjustment	No Headrest Weave	Armless	Synchro	Black Base
		H	2	3	1		J
		High Back	Adjustment	Headrest (No trim) (High back only) Weave	Fixed (Black) Cantilever		Jury Base
					2		
					Adjustable (Black)		

# DORSO WEAVE N-LINE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
 FIXED ARMS (Black) DON1-H1211B No back adjustment DON1-H2211B With back adjustment	1193	1206	1217	1234	1253	1269	1294	1317	1341	
	1253	1264	1276	1294	1311	1330	1352	1376	1400	
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black)									
	1148	1159	1172	1188	1207	1224	1248	1271	1295	
 ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black) DON1-H1221B No back adjustment DON1-H2221B With back adjustment	1206	1217	1229	1246	1264	1283	1306	1330	1352	

## DORSO WEAVE N-LINE | HIGH BACK with Headrest

 FIXED ARMS (Black) DON1-H1311B No back adjustment DON1-H2311B With back adjustment	1325	1338	1349	1367	1385	1402	1425	1450	1473
	1386	1397	1410	1427	1445	1463	1487	1510	1533
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black)								
	1279	1291	1303	1321	1339	1356	1380	1403	1427
 ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black) DON1-H1321B No back adjustment DON1-H2321B With back adjustment	1339	1350	1363	1380	1397	1415	1440	1463	1487

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

### ORDERING NOTES

Dorso N-Line tilter models feature black bases and are available with an optional chrome base at an upcharge of **\$144**.

Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of **\$58 list**.

Clearly indicate on order fabric selection for seat. Only black weave is offered on Dorso N.

For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$56** to the list price.



### PRODUCT CODE KEY

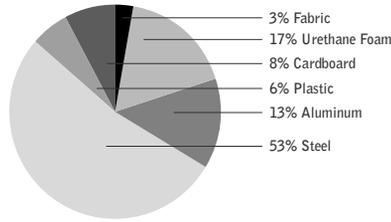
Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DON	1	M	1	2	0	1	B
Dorso N-Line	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	No Adjustment	No Headrest Weave	Armless	Synchro	Black Base
		H	2	3	1		J
		High Back	Adjustment	Headrest (No trim) (High back only) Weave	Fixed (Black) Cantilever		Jury Base
					2		
					Adjustable (Black)		

# DORSO | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

## DORSO



### MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT = 21.68%

POST-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT = 20.03%

Up to 77.88% of Dorso S product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

### CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION



### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Dorso products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



### AIR EMISSIONS

All Dorso products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

## DORSO S-LINE & N-LINE | FEATURES



### ARM STYLES

Optional fixed cantilever or an adjustable black arm constructed of die cast metal with textured plastic arm pads. The adjustable arms feature seven height adjustment positions, with a total adjustment range of 2.75". All Dorso models are also available in armless versions.

### S-LINE

Fixed cantilever and adjustable arms are available in Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome accent finishes to match metal base. The fixed arm is also available in an upholstered leather version.

### N-LINE

Fixed cantilever and adjustable arms are available in black textured plastic only.



### BASE STYLES

Dorso seating features injection molded, glass reinforced black nylon bases with dual wheel casters. Dorso seating features optional Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome finish. S-Line models feature steel upper and lower seat back exposed frame rail available in Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome finish.

### DORSO GUEST SEATING

#### S-LINE

Dorso seating is available in three base styles:  
Cantilever  
4-Leg  
4-Leg with twin wheel casters



Each is offered in a Silver Metallic or Polished Chrome steel frame. Cantilever and 4-Leg versions of Guest Seating feature rubber glides.

#### N-LINE

Dorso seating is available in three base styles:  
Cantilever  
4-Leg  
4-Leg with twin wheel casters

Each is offered in a Silver Metallic steel frame.



### DORSO CONTROLS

All Dorso S-Line and N-Line tilters come with a synchro tilt mechanism. One of the best engineered and most user-friendly chair controls, the synchro tilt mechanism is unique in providing a single, easy-accessed lever to adjust tilt lock positions and seat height. The tilt adjustment range offers five recline-lock positions, as well as free flowing movement. The forward pivot of the mechanism allows the back and the seat to articulate synchronously in a 2:1 ratio, so that upward tilt of the seat is minimized as the back reclines. The synchro tilt mechanism also features an anti-kickback lock release, providing a smooth transition from locked to unlocked tilt adjustment.

### SEAT HEIGHT

In the seated position, a pull upwards on the height adjustment lever located under the seat of the user's right side adjusts the height up or down with a total height range of 4.5".

### BACK TENSION

Back tension on the synchro tilt mechanism is controlled with an adjustment knob under the seat. It has been designed to provide a range of back tension adjustment suitable for users of varying sizes and preferences.

### SEAT SLIDER

All Dorso tilters are available with an optional seat slider mechanism featuring a 2" range of adjustment front to back when seated. The lever to activate this feature is located under the seat of the user's right side and is activated by an upward pull of the lever.

### BACK HEIGHT

Back height adjustment is a standard feature on S-Line chairs, and an option on N-Line chairs. It offers an adjustment range of 11 positions, over a 2" range of movement. Back height adjustment is operated while in the seated position, by placing the right hand on the right bottom of the chair back, and the left hand on the left bottom of the chair back. The back is lifted and clicked into the desired height. Raising the back to the highest position releases the back height lock so it can be lowered.



# DORSO S-LINE & N-LINE | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

Presenting one of the world's most advanced seating concepts: new technology that offers outstanding ergonomics in a strikingly modern chair design, while providing a level of long-term sitting comfort and support that has been the hallmark of European seating.  
DORSO: Designed by Gabriel Teixidó

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
S-LINE MID BACK	Fixed	24.5	22.5	42.5	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	51	15	1.7
	Adjustable	25	22.5	42.5	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	51	15	1.7
	Armless	19.5	22.5	42.5	18-22	N/A	N/A	18	46	15	1.7
S-LINE HIGH BACK	Fixed	24.5	22.5	47	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	52	18	1.9
	Adjustable	25	22.5	47	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	52	18	1.9
	Armless	19.5	22.5	47	18-22	N/A	N/A	18	47	18	1.9
S-LINE HIGH BACK with Headrest	Fixed	24.5	22.5	50.5	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	54	18	1.9
	Adjustable	25	22.5	50.5	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	54	18	1.9
N-LINE MID BACK	Fixed	24.5	21.5	41	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	50	15	1.7
	Adjustable	25	21.5	41	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	50	15	1.7
	Armless	19.5	21.5	41	18-22	N/A	N/A	18	45	15	1.7
N-LINE HIGH BACK	Fixed	24.5	21.5	45.5	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	51	18	1.9
	Adjustable	25	21.5	45.5	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	51	18	1.9
N-LINE HIGH BACK with Headrest	Fixed	24.5	21.5	50.5	18-22	27-30.5	20	18	53	19.5	1.9
	Adjustable	25	21.5	50.5	18-22	25.5-32	19.5	18	53	19.5	1.9

GUEST		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Height Range	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
S-LINE/4LEG	Armless	20.75	25.50	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	32	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	25.50	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	37	14	1.3
S-LINE/4LEG with Casters	Armless	20.75	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	33	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	38	14	1.3
S-LINE/ Cantilever Base	Armless	20.75	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	39	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	44	14	1.3
N-LINE/4LEG	Armless	20.75	25.50	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	31	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	25.50	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	36	14	1.3
N-LINE/4LEG with Casters	Armless	20.75	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	32	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	37	14	1.3
N-LINE/ Cantilever Base	Armless	20.75	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	38	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	43	14	1.3

## ORDERING NOTE

Add 0.5 yards for seating with leather wrapped arm option.

Note: Some vinyls are not suitable for application on Dorso seating. For vinyls other than Maharam's Lariat, or Momentum's Cashmere, please submit a sample to Customer Service for an approval process at time of order.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM vinyl fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM vinyl will be inspected when received at the factory to identify and further concerns with its suitability.

## ORDERING NOTES

All Dorso swivel and tilter models are available with an optional seat slider mechanism at an upcharge of **\$58 list**.

Height measurements of Dorso are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

# DORSO S-LINE | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	FIXED ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
	DOS1-M2011M	1278	1325	1374	1436	1513	1604	1702	1814	1938
	Silver Metallic									
	DOS1-M2031M	1439	1492	1547	1614	1697	1794	1898	2025	2156
	Silver Metallic									
	DOC1-M2011M	1339	1388	1436	1501	1577	1660	1765	1877	2002
Polished Chrome										
DOC1-M2031M	1500	1555	1609	1679	1761	1850	1961	2088	2220	
Polished Chrome										
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
	DOS1-M2021M	1227	1278	1325	1388	1465	1548	1653	1765	1890
	Silver Metallic									
	DOC1-M2021M	1291	1339	1388	1451	1528	1611	1715	1827	1954
Polished Chrome										
	ARMLESS									
	DOS1-M2001M	1144	1193	1243	1305	1383	1473	1569	1682	1806
	Silver Metallic									
	DOC1-M2001M	1200	1250	1297	1359	1436	1528	1625	1737	1862
Polished Chrome										

## ORDERING NOTES

Dorso S-Line versions are available without the back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information. Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of **\$58 list**. The upholstered leather cantilever arm is only available for use with Krug in-stock leathers. For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$56** to the list price. See page 79 for Dorso Guest seating.



## PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DOS	1	M	2	0	0	1	M
Dorso S-Line (Silver Metallic)	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	Adjustment	No Headrest	Armless	Synchro	Metal Base
DOC		H		1	1		J
Dorso S-Line (Polished Chrome)		High Back		Headrest (No trim) (High back only)	Fixed Cantilever		Jury Base
					2		
					Adjustable (Black)		
					3		
					Fixed Cantilever Upholstered		

## DORSO S-LINE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	FIXED ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
	DOS1-H2011M	1383	1443	1507	1592	1688	1806	1947	2105	2281
	Silver Metallic									
	DOS1-H2031M	1544	1610	1680	1770	1872	1996	2143	2316	2499
	Silver Metallic									
	DOC1-H2011M	1445	1506	1570	1655	1752	1869	2011	2169	2345
Polished Chrome										
DOC1-H2031M	1606	1673	1743	1833	1936	2059	2207	2380	2563	
Polished Chrome										



ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
DOS1-H2021M	1333	1396	1459	1541	1641	1756	1897	2051	2233
Silver Metallic									
DOC1-H2021M	1396	1459	1521	1604	1702	1822	1960	2114	2295
Polished Chrome									

## DORSO S-LINE | HIGH BACK WITH HEADREST



FIXED ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
DOS1-H2111M	1521	1598	1668	1765	1877	2010	2162	2329	2517
Silver Metallic									
DOS1-H2131M	1682	1765	1841	1943	2061	2200	2358	2540	2735
Silver Metallic									
DOC1-H2111M	1582	1660	1731	1827	1938	2071	2225	2394	2582
Polished Chrome									
DOC1-H2131M	1743	1827	1904	2005	2122	2261	2421	2605	2800
Polished Chrome									



ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black with metal accent)									
DOS1-H2121M	1473	1541	1617	1715	1827	1960	2105	2281	2469
Silver Metallic									
DOC1-H2121M	1534	1604	1682	1779	1890	2023	2170	2343	2532
Polished Chrome									

### ORDERING NOTES

Dorso S-Line versions are available without back metal accent detail. Please contact Customer Service for ordering information.

Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of **\$58 list**.

The upholstered leather cantilever arm is only available for use with Krug in-stock leathers.

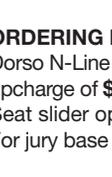
For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$56** to the list price.



### PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DOS	1	M	2	0	0	1	M
Dorso S-Line (Silver Metallic)	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	Adjustment	No Headrest	Armless	Synchro	Metal Base
DOC		H		1	1		J
Dorso S-Line (Polished Chrome)		High Back		Headrest (No trim) (High back only)	Fixed Cantilever		Jury Base
					2		
					Adjustable (Black)		
					3		
					Fixed Cantilever Upholstered		

# DORSO N-LINE | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	FIXED ARMS (Black)									
	DON1-M1011B	1123	1173	1228	1291	1359	1451	1548	1668	1792
	No back adjustment									
	DON1-M2011B	1187	1234	1291	1354	1424	1513	1611	1731	1855
	With back adjustment									
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black)									
	DON1-M1021B	1075	1123	1173	1234	1311	1401	1501	1611	1737
	No back adjustment									
	DON1-M2021B	1138	1187	1234	1297	1374	1465	1564	1674	1800
	With back adjustment									
	ARMLESS									
	DON1-M1001B	990	1039	1095	1157	1228	1319	1417	1534	1660
	No back adjustment									
	DON1-M2001B	1046	1103	1152	1215	1291	1374	1478	1592	1715
	With back adjustment									

Each chair features the Synchro Tilt mechanism

### ORDERING NOTES

Dorso N-Line tilter models feature black bases and are available with an optional polished chrome base or silver metallic base at an upcharge of **\$144**.

Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of **\$58 list**.

For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$56** to the list price.



### PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DON	1	M	1	0	0	1	B
Dorso N-Line	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	No Adjustment	No Headrest	Armless	Synchro	Black Nylon Base
		H	2	1	1		J
		High Back	Adjustment	Headrest (No trim) (High back only)	Fixed (Black) Cantilever		Jury Base
					2		
					Adjustable (Black)		

# DORSO N-LINE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL			FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	FIXED ARMS (Black)									
	DON1-H1011B	1255	1319	1383	1465	1564	1682	1822	1981	2156
	No back adjustment									
	DON1-H2011B	1319	1383	1443	1528	1625	1745	1883	2045	2219
With back adjustment										
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black)									
	DON1-H1021B	1207	1268	1333	1417	1513	1633	1772	1924	2105
	No back adjustment									
	DON1-H2021B	1268	1333	1396	1478	1577	1695	1835	1988	2170
With back adjustment										

# DORSO N-LINE | HIGH BACK WITH HEADREST

	FIXED ARMS (Black)									
	DON1-H1111B	1396	1473	1541	1641	1752	1883	2037	2204	2394
	No back adjustment									
	DON1-H2111B	1459	1534	1604	1702	1814	1947	2100	2268	2454
With back adjustment										
	ADJUSTABLE ARMS (Black)									
	DON1-H1121B	1347	1417	1492	1592	1702	1835	1981	2156	2343
	No back adjustment									
	DON1-H2121B	1410	1478	1556	1653	1765	1897	2045	2219	2406
With back adjustment										

## ORDERING NOTES

Dorso N-Line tilter models feature black bases and are available with an optional polished chrome base or silver metallic base at an upcharge of **\$144**.

Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of **\$58 list**.

For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$56** to the list price. See page 79 for Dorso Guest seating.



## PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
DON	1	M	1	0	0	1	B
Dorso N-Line	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	No Adjustment	No Headrest	Armless	Synchro	Black Nylon Base
		H	2	1	1		J
		High Back	Adjustment	Headrest (No trim) (High back only)	Fixed (Black) Cantilever		Jury Base
					2		
					Adjustable (Black)		

Me brings new meaning to custom seating. Your comfort. Your style. Your chair.

With Me, options, styling and versatility are virtually endless, and comfort is superior. With Me, Krug has created a chair that not only provides unprecedented comfort and natural posture support, but also exceptional styling. Me is an adaptable seating solution for any management, task and conference environment.

Think of Me as your fingerprint of seating. The search for the perfect chair is over. Me is here.

DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
LOW BACK	Armless	20	21.75	36.5	N/A	N/A	19	39	16	1.7
	Fixed	23	21.75	36.5	27.13	19	19	46	16	1.7
	Adjustable Urethane	24.75	21.75	36.5	24	17.25	19	46	16	1.7
	Adjustable Upholstered	25.5	21.75	36.5	24.25	16.75	19	46	16	1.7
MID BACK	Armless	20	21.75	39	N/A	N/A	19	43	18	1.8
	Fixed	23	21.75	39	27.13	19	19	48	18	1.8
	Adjustable Urethane	24.75	21.75	39	24	17.25	19	48	18	1.8
	Adjustable Upholstered	25.5	21.75	39	24.25	16.75	19	48	18	1.8
HIGH BACK	Armless	20	21.75	41.6	N/A	N/A	19	45	20	1.9
	Fixed	23	21.75	41.6	27.13	19	19	50	20	1.9
	Adjustable Urethane	24.75	21.75	41.6	24	17.25	19	50	20	1.9
	Adjustable Upholstered	25.5	21.75	41.6	24.25	16.75	19	50	20	1.9

Height measurements of Me are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position and with a standard height range gas lift. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

OPTIONAL GAS LIFT HEIGHT RANGES

Me is available with two gas lift ranges. Unless clearly specified on order, Me seating will be provided with the standard gas lift.

The gas lift ranges measured from the seat height are as follows:

**Non Seat Slider Versions:** Standard gas lifts give a seat height of no greater than 16” when lowered and no less than 20” when extended. Low gas lifts give a seat height of no greater than 15 1/8” when lowered and no less than 18 5/16” when extended. If dimensions are critical, please contact Customer Service.

**Seat Slider Versions:** Standard gas lifts give a seat height of no greater than 16 1/4” when lowered and no less than 20 5/16” when extended. Low gas lifts give a seat height of no greater than 15 3/8” when lowered and no less than 18 15/16” when extended. If dimensions are critical, please contact Customer Service.

**Note:** Some vinyls are not suitable for upholstery on Me seating. For vinyls other than Maharam’s Lariat, or Momentum’s Cashmere, please submit a sample to Customer Service.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM vinyl fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order. For Maharam or Momentum fabric, Krug will obtain the fabric sample.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM vinyl will be inspected when received at the factory to identify and further concerns with its suitability.

Me | LOW BACK



Me | MID BACK



Me | HIGH BACK



## ME | FEATURES



### ARM STYLES

Four arm styles are available on Me. In addition to the armless version is the urethane over molded steel supported fixed cantilever arm. Also available are two adjustable pad arms: urethane pad arms, and upholstered pad arms. Both adjustable arm versions feature: pivoting arms that adjust 30 degrees inward or outward, 1 1/2" left and right width adjustment control, and a 6 stop position arm height range with a total of 2.6" of height adjustment.

When specifying leather on the upholstered arm pad version, the user has the option of a perforated arm pad (available when specifying Krug's stock leather only).

When specifying polished aluminum bases on Me, the arm upright will also be finished in polished aluminum (on adjustable arm versions only).



### BASE STYLES

Me seating is available in two base options. Choose from an injection molded, glass reinforced black nylon base or polished cast aluminum base, both with 2 1/4" dual wheel casters.



### Me CONTROLS

Me features a standard synchro tilt mechanism that allows the back and the seat to articulate synchronously in a 2:1 ratio. This feature insures that the upward tilt of the seat is minimized as the back reclines. The mechanism that also features a standard tilt lock mechanism that allows the user an infinite number of recline lock positions. Simply push the tilt lock lever downward to lock and upward to free-float the back.

### SEAT HEIGHT

In the seated position, a pull upwards on the height adjustment lever located under the seat of the user's right side adjusts the height up or down with a total height range of:

Standard gas lift: 4.25" without seat slider and 4.0" with seat slider.

Low gas lift: 3.5" without seat slider and 3.5" with seat slider.



### BACK TENSION

The back tension adjustment knob is located on the front underside of the seat. A simple turn of the knob provides a range of back tension adjustment suitable for users of varying sizes and preferences.

### SEAT SLIDER

All Me adjustable arm versions are available with an optional seat slider mechanism featuring a 2" range of adjustment front to back when seated. The lever to activate this feature is located under the seat of the user's left side and is activated by a simple twist of the knob.

### BACK HEIGHT

Me is available in three back heights: low, mid and high.

Back height adjustment is a standard feature on all Me models. This feature offers an adjustment range of 11 positions over a 2 1/2" range of movement. Back height adjustment is operated while in the seated position, by placing the right hand of the right bottom of the chair back, and the left hand on the left bottom of the chair back. The back is lifted and clicked into the desired height. Raising the back to the highest position releases the back height lock so it can be lowered to the first and lowest stop position.

### UPHOLSTERY OPTIONS

With Me comes the ability to choose contrasting fabrics/leathers for the seat, upper and lower back sections, as well as the upholstered arm pads. This option allows for an endless possibility of custom designed seating options (see upcharges on the following pages).

When specifying leather from Krug's in-stock leather program, the option to perforate the leather on the lower back and upholstered pad arms is available (see pricing on the following pages).

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
 FIXED ARMS MTH1 L2 11B Standard back upholstery, black base MTH1 L2 21B Perforated back upholstery, black base  MTH1 L2 11A Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base MTH1 L2 21A Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base	907	955	990	1123	1187	1243	1347	1569	1756	
								1695		
		998	1046	1087	1220	1284	1333	1436	1668	1855
									1792	
 ADJUSTABLE URETHANE PAD ARMS MTH1 L2 12B Standard back upholstery, black base MTH1 L2 22B Perforated back upholstery, black base  MTH1 L2 12A Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base MTH1 L2 22A Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base	880	920	964	1073	1144	1193	1297	1507	1701	
								1633		
		977	1010	1053	1173	1243	1291	1387	1604	1800
									1731	

**CONTRASTING SEAT, BACK AND ARM PAD FABRIC**

COM yardage requirements are shown below. The base price is determined using the higher grade fabric. Please note clearly on the purchase order which chair sections to upholster by using the chart below.

**COM REQUIREMENTS PER CHAIR SECTION**

Upper Back*	Lower Back*	Seat	Arm Pads
0.7	0.5	0.75	0.4

Measurements above are provided in yards.  
 \*Upper and Lower Backs consist of both the inside and outside back.

**ORDERING NOTES**

The perforated leather option is not available on the *KrugExpress* program.  
 Perforated leather option is only available with the Krug in stock leather program.  
 Please specify clearly on purchase order if low gas lift is to be applied.  
 Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of **\$58 list**.  
 For Jury Base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$58** to the list price.  
 Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of \$100 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and reward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustable activator.

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Base
MTH Me	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	L Low Back	2 Adjustable	1 Standard Back Upholstery	0 Armless	B Black Base
		M Mid Back		2 Perforated Back Upholstery	1 Fixed Cantilever	A Silver Metallic Base
		H High Back			2 Adjustable Urethane Pad Arms	J Jury Base
					3 Adjustable Upholstered Pad Arms	

# ME | LOW BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES				LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
 UPHOLSTERED ADJUSTABLE PAD ARMS MTH1 L2 13B Standard back upholstery, black base MTH1 L2 23B Perforated back upholstery, black base  MTH1 L2 13A Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base MTH1 L2 23A Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base	920	964	1010	1129	1200	1255	1354	1582	1792	
								1709		
	1019	1053	1103	1228	1297	1354	1450	1674	1883	
									1800	
	 ARMLESS MTH1 L2 10B Standard back upholstery, black base MTH1 L2 20B Perforated back upholstery, black base  MTH1 L2 10A Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base MTH1 L2 20A Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base	822	873	914	1046	1103	1157	1262	1492	1674
									1618	
929		971	1005	1137	1200	1250	1354	1582	1772	
									1709	

# ME | MID BACK

 FIXED ARMS MTH1 M2 11B Standard back upholstery, black base MTH1 M2 21B Perforated back upholstery, black base  MTH1 M2 11A Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base MTH1 M2 21A Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base	977	1025	1068	1207	1278	1333	1443	1688	1890	
								1814		
	1068	1116	1165	1297	1368	1424	1541	1786	1981	
									1912	

### ORDERING NOTES

The perforated leather option is not available on the *KrugExpress* program.  
 Perforated leather option is only available with the Krug in stock leather program.  
 Please specify clearly on purchase order if low gas lift is to be applied.  
 Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of **\$58 list**.  
 For Jury Base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$58** to the list price.  
 Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of \$100 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and reward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustable activator.

### PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Base
MTH Me	1 Management, Task & Conference Seating	L Low Back	2 Adjustable	1 Standard Back Upholstery	0 Armless	B Black Base
		M Mid Back		2 Perforated Back Upholstery	1 Fixed Cantilever	A Silver Metallic Base
		H High Back			2 Adjustable Urethane Pad Arms	J Jury Base
					3 Adjustable Upholstered Pad Arms	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	ADJUSTABLE URETHANE PAD ARMS									
	MTH1 M2 12B	942	990	1033	1157	1228	1284	1387	1618	1827
	Standard back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 M2 22B								1745	
	Perforated back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 M2 12A	1039	1082	1123	1255	1324	1383	1478	1715	1924
Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base										
MTH1 M2 22A								1934		
Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base										
	UPHOLSTERED ADJUSTABLE PAD ARMS									
	MTH1 M2 13B	990	1039	1082	1215	1297	1347	1459	1701	1924
	Standard back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 M2 23B								1827	
	Perforated back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 M2 13A	1087	1129	1173	1305	1387	1436	1548	1800	2014
Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base										
MTH1 M2 23A								1924		
Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base										
	ARMLESS									
	MTH1 M2 10B	886	935	977	1116	1187	1243	1354	1604	1800
	Standard back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 M2 20B								1731	
	Perforated back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 M2 10A	977	1032	1073	1157	1284	1339	1450	1695	1897
Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base										
MTH1 M2 20A								1822		
Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base										

**ORDERING NOTES**

The perforated leather option is not available on the *KrugExpress* program.  
 Perforated leather option is only available with the Krug in stock leather program.  
 Please specify clearly on purchase order if low gas lift is to be applied.  
 Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of **\$58 list**.  
 For Jury Base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$58** to the list price.  
 Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of \$100 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and reward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustable activator.

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Base
MTH	1	L	2	1	0	B
Me	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Low Back	Adjustable	Standard Back Upholstery	Armless	Black Base
		M		2	1	A
		Mid Back		Perforated Back Upholstery	Fixed Cantilever	Silver Metallic Base
		H			2	J
		High Back			Adjustable Urethane Pad Arms	Jury Base
					3	
					Adjustable Upholstered Pad Arms	

# ME | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	FIXED ARMS									
	MTH1 H2 11B	1061	1123	1173	1333	1410	1473	1604	1877	2100
	Standard back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 H2 21B								2002	
	Perforated back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 H2 11A	1157	1220	1268	1417	1501	1564	1695	1975	2191
Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base										
MTH1 H2 21A								2205		
Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base										
	ADJUSTABLE URETHANE PAD ARMS									
	MTH1 H2 12B	1027	1082	1129	1278	1354	1417	1541	1806	2028
	Standard back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 H2 22B								1938	
	Perforated back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 H2 12A	1116	1173	1228	1368	1450	1507	1633	1905	2119
Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base										
MTH1 H2 22A								2028		
Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base										
	UPHOLSTERED ADJUSTABLE PAD ARMS									
	MTH1 H2 13B	1073	1137	1187	1339	1424	1478	1618	1897	2128
	Standard back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 H2 23B								2023	
	Perforated back upholstery, black base									
	MTH1 H2 13A	1173	1228	1284	1430	1521	1577	1708	1995	2225
Standard back upholstery, silver metallic base										
MTH1 H2 23A								2119		
Perforated back upholstery, silver metallic base										

## ORDERING NOTES

The perforated leather option is not available on the *KrugExpress* program.

Perforated leather option is only available with the Krug in stock leather program.

Please specify clearly on purchase order if low gas lift is to be applied.

Seat slider option is available on all armless and adjustable arm versions at an upcharge of **\$58 list**.

For Jury Base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$58** to the list price.

Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of \$100 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and reward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustable activator.

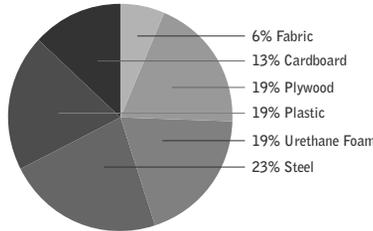
## PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Back Details	Arm Style	Base
MTH	1	L	2	1	0	B
Me	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Low Back	Adjustable	Standard Back Upholstery	Armless	Black Base
		M		2	1	A
		Mid Back		Perforated Back Upholstery	Fixed Cantilever	Silver Metallic Base
		H			2	J
		High Back			Adjustable Urethane Pad Arms	Jury Base
					3	
					Adjustable Upholstered Pad Arms	

PAN AM



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.29%

POST-CONSUMER  
RECYCLE CONTENT = 18.32%

Up to 24.19% of Pan Am product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION



**level® CERTIFICATION**

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Pan Am products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

**AIR EMISSIONS**

All Pan Am products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

**FSC®**

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# PAN AM | FEATURES



## ARM STYLES

Pan Am features three styles of fixed arms, including open urethane, closed upholstered and open upholstered versions.



## BACK STYLES

Available with two different back options, Mid and High, Pan Am is perfect for desk and conference applications.



## BASE STYLES

Featuring a five blade caster base with 2 1/4" hooded dual wheel casters, Pan Am bases are available in both Black Nylon, or Polished Aluminum.

## SEAT HEIGHT

In the seated position, a pull upwards on the height adjustment lever located under the seat of the user's right side adjusts the height up or down with a total height range of:

Standard gas lift: 3.5"

Low gas lift: 3.0"



## PAN AM CONTROLS

Pan Am is available with either a Swivel Tilt or Knee Tilt mechanism. All Pan Am seating features an adjustable tilt tension knob, and height adjustment lever. On the Knee Tilt version of Pan Am, the height adjustment lever also operates a forward tilt lock.



## TILT TENSION

A tilt tension knob is located under the seat for all versions of Pan Am. For Knee Tilt versions a push of the height adjustment lever toward the gas lift cylinder activates the tilt lock feature.

## DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

Presenting Pan Am, a modern design for Management, Conference and Task seating applications. This exceptionally comfortable and versatile chair is without question one of the best values available in seating.

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
MID BACK	Open Urethane	24.5	24.5	34.5	25	18.5	19	31	15.03	1.8
	Closed Upholstered	27.25	24.5	34.5	26.75	19	19	33	15.03	2.7
	Open Upholstered	24.5	24.5	34.5	25	18.5	19	31	15.03	2.2
HIGH BACK	Open Urethane	24.5	24.5	40	25	18.5	19	35	17.06	1.9
	Closed Upholstered	27.25	24.5	40	26.75	19	19	37	17.06	2.8
	Open Upholstered	24.5	24.5	40	25	18.5	19	35	17.06	2.3
HIGH BACK with Headrest	Open Urethane	24.5	24.5	46	25	18.5	19	37	18.75	2.5
	Closed Upholstered	27.25	24.5	46	26.75	19	19	39	18.75	3.4
	Open Upholstered	24.5	24.5	46	25	18.5	19	37	18.75	2.9

## OPTIONAL GAS LIFT HEIGHT RANGES

PAN AM is available with two gas lift ranges. Unless clearly specified on order, PAN AM seating will be provided with the standard gas lift. The gas lift ranges measured from the seat height are as follows:

Pan Am standard gas lift give a seat height no greater than 16.4" when lowered and no less that 20.2" when extended. Low gas lift give a seat height no greater that 15.04" when lowered and no less than 18" when extended.

Note: Some vinyls are not suitable for upholstery on Pan Am seating. For vinyls other than Maharam's Lariat, or Momentum's Cashmere, please submit a sample to Customer Service for a pre-approval process at time of order.

The pre-approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM vinyl fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM vinyl will be inspected when received at the factory to identify and further concerns with its suitability.

## OPTIONS

Please contact Customer Service for more information on options for the Pan Am series. Height measurements of Pan Am are taken with the pneumatic lift in the lowest position. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

# PAN AM | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	OPEN URETHANE ARMS									
	PAN1-M11B	792	860	940	1008	1087	1161	1234	1308	1435
	Black base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-M12B	893	967	1039	1114	1194	1261	1342	1410	1536
	Black base, knee tilt									
	PAN1-M11A	893	967	1039	1108	1188	1261	1335	1410	1536
Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt										
	PAN1-M12A	993	1066	1141	1215	1295	1362	1442	1510	1637
Polished aluminum base, knee tilt										
	CLOSED UPHOLSTERED ARMS									
	PAN1-M21B	1161	1267	1383	1489	1597	1703	1817	1926	2052
	Black base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-M22B	1267	1375	1489	1597	1703	1812	1918	2033	2160
	Black base, knee tilt									
	PAN1-M21A	1261	1369	1484	1590	1697	1804	1918	2025	2153
Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt										
	PAN1-M22A	1369	1477	1590	1697	1804	1912	2018	2134	2260
Polished aluminum base, knee tilt										
	OPEN UPHOLSTERED ARMS									
	PAN1-M31B	1242	1347	1456	1569	1678	1784	1891	2000	2127
	Black base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-M32B	1342	1456	1564	1669	1778	1891	2000	2105	2234
	Black base, knee tilt									
	PAN1-M31A	1342	1448	1557	1669	1778	1884	1979	2100	2228
Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt										
	PAN1-M32A	1442	1557	1663	1771	1879	1993	2100	2206	2334
Polished aluminum base, knee tilt										

## ORDERING NOTES

Please specify clearly on purchase order if low gas lift is to be applied.

For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$56** to the list price.



## PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
PAN	1	M	1	1	B
PAN AM	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	Open Urethane Arm	Swivel Tilt	Armless
		H	2	2	A
		High Back	Closed Upholstered Arm	Knee Tilt	Polished Aluminum Base
		HR	3		
		High Back with Headrest	Open Upholstered Arm		

# PAN AM | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	OPEN URETHANE ARMS									
	PAN1-H11B	798	873	952	1033	1108	1188	1261	1342	1468
	Black base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-H12B	899	981	1061	1141	1215	1295	1369	1448	1577
	Black base, knee tilt									
	PAN1-H11A	899	973	1053	1134	1208	1288	1362	1442	1569
Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt										
PAN1-H12A	998	1079	1161	1242	1313	1355	1468	1551	1678	
Polished aluminum base, knee tilt										
	CLOSED UPHOLSTERED ARMS									
	PAN1-H21B	1167	1283	1395	1510	1622	1731	1851	1959	2086
	Black base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-H22B	1274	1388	1503	1616	1731	1838	1954	2065	2193
	Black base, knee tilt									
	PAN1-H21A	1267	1383	1495	1610	1725	1832	1954	2059	2187
Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt										
PAN1-H22A	1375	1489	1604	1716	1832	1937	2052	2166	2293	
Polished aluminum base, knee tilt										
	OPEN UPHOLSTERED ARMS									
	PAN1-H31B	1248	1362	1477	1582	1697	1812	1926	2039	2166
	Black base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-H32B	1355	1468	1582	1690	1804	1918	2033	2147	2274
	Black base, knee tilt									
	PAN1-H31A	1347	1463	1577	1685	1798	1912	2025	2139	2268
Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt										
PAN1-H32A	1456	1569	1685	1790	1905	2018	2134	2247	2374	
Polished aluminum base, knee tilt										

## ORDERING NOTES

Please specify clearly on purchase order if low gas lift is to be applied.

For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$56** to the list price.



## PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
PAN	1	M	1	1	B
PAN AM	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	Open Urethane Arm	Swivel Tilt	Armless
		H	2	2	A
		High Back	Closed Upholstered Arm	Knee Tilt	Polished Aluminum Base
		HR	3		
		High Back with Headrest	Open Upholstered Arm		

# PAN AM | HIGH BACK WITH HEADREST

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	OPEN URETHANE ARMS									
	PAN1-HR-11B	846	920	999	1081	1155	1235	1308	1389	1515
	Black base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-HR-12B	947	1028	1108	1188	1262	1342	1417	1496	1624
	Black base, knee tilt									
	PAN1-HR-11A	947	1020	1100	1182	1255	1335	1409	1489	1616
Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt										
PAN1-HR-12A	1046	1128	1209	1289	1362	1402	1515	1599	1725	
Polished aluminum base, knee tilt										
	CLOSED UPHOLSTERED ARMS									
	PAN1-HR-21B	1215	1330	1443	1557	1669	1778	1898	2006	2134
	Black base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-HR-22B	1322	1435	1551	1663	1778	1886	2000	2113	2240
	Black base, knee tilt									
	PAN1-HR-21A	1314	1429	1542	1657	1772	1879	2000	2105	2234
Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt										
PAN1-HR-22A	1422	1536	1652	1764	1879	1984	2100	2213	2339	
Polished aluminum base, knee tilt										
	OPEN UPHOLSTERED ARMS									
	PAN1-HR-31B	1295	1409	1524	1630	1744	1859	1972	2086	2213
	Black base, swivel tilt									
	PAN1-HR-32B	1402	1515	1630	1737	1851	1966	2079	2194	2321
	Black base, knee tilt									
	PAN1-HR-31A	1395	1510	1624	1732	1844	1959	2073	2187	2314
Polished aluminum base, swivel tilt										
PAN1-HR-32A	1503	1616	1732	1838	1954	2066	2180	2294	2422	
Polished aluminum base, knee tilt										

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

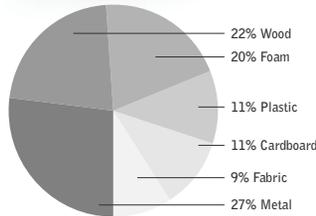
Line	Series	Back Style	Arm Style	Mechanism	Base
PAN	1	M	1	1	B
PAN AM	Management, Task & Conference Seating	Mid Back	Open Urethane Arm	Swivel Tilt	Armless
		H	2	2	A
		High Back	Closed Upholstered Arm	Knee Tilt	Polished Aluminum Base
		HR	3		
		High Back with Headrest	Open Upholstered Arm		

# CADENCE | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

## CADENCE



### MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT = 4.67%

POST-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.3%

Up to 26.67% of this Cadence product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

### CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION



### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cadence products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC®  
www.fsc.org  
FSC® C021699

The mark of responsible forestry

### AIR EMISSIONS

All Cadence products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

### FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.



### RECLINE ADJUSTMENT

The recline adjustment on the Cadence series allows a 24 degree range of motion. The foremost lever located on the right-hand side (when you are in a seated position) engages a device to lock the back in any position within the chair's range of movement. Lowering the lever locks the back at any position within the range. Raising the lever releases the lock and the back will move freely through the entire range.



### SEAT HEIGHT ADJUSTMENTS

The rear-most lever located in the right-hand side (when you are in the seated position) activates the seat height adjustment. Pull up on the lever to adjust seat height up or down through a range of adjustment of 3 inches.



### BACK HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT

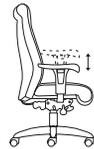
(on selected models only)

The back height is adjustable on selected models of Cadence series. The mechanism adjusts the back while in the seated position. The adjustable height back has a 4 inch range of movement with an 8 position stop mechanism. Place both hands on either side of the lower back cushion and lift and click to the desired height. Raise the back to the highest position to release the back height lock and lower to the first and lowest position.



### BACK TENSION

A hand wheel centrally located near the front underside of the chair controls the amount of tension applied to the back. Turning the knob clockwise when you are in the seated position lessens the tension. Turning the knob counter-clockwise increases the tension.



### ARM HEIGHT

(on selected models only)

A trigger release button located outside and below the arm pad adjusts the arm height. Depress the trigger to raise arm through its height range of 3.5 inches and 8 settings. Depress the trigger to raise the arm, release when desired height is reached to lock in position.

## DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Height Range	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
<b>MID BACK</b>	Urethane	24.5	26	36.75	17.75	26.75	19.5	19.75	4	43	18	2.3
	Narrow Width Adjustable	25	26	36.75	17.75	24.25-30.25	19.5	19.75	4	43	18	2.3
	Wood & Urethane	24.5	26	36.75	17.75	26.75	19.5	19.75	4	43	18	2.3
	Wood & Upholstered	24.5	26	36.75	17.75	26.75	19.5	19.75	4	43	18	2.8
	Completely Upholstered	24.5	26	36.75	17.75	26.75	19.5	19.75	4	43	18	3.0
	Armless	19.5	26	36.75	17.75	-	-	19.75	4	41	18	2.3
Wide Width	Urethane	26	26	36.75	17.75	26.75	21	19.75	4	45	18	2.3
	Adjustable	26.5	26	36.75	17.75	24.25-30.25	21	19.75	4	45	18	2.3
	Wood & Urethane	26	26	36.75	17.75	26.75	21	19.75	4	45	18	2.3
	Wood & Upholstered	26	26	36.75	17.75	26.75	21	19.75	4	45	18	2.8
	Completely Upholstered	26	26	36.75	17.75	26.75	21	19.75	4	45	18	3.0
	Armless	21	26	36.75	17.75	-	-	19.75	4	43	18	2.3
<b>HIGH BACK</b>	Urethane	24.5	26	43	17.75	26.75	19.5	19.75	4	46	20	2.5
	Narrow Width Adjustable	25	26	43	17.75	24.25-30.25	19.5	19.75	4	46	20	2.5
	Wood & Urethane	24.5	26	43	17.75	26.75	19.5	19.75	4	46	20	2.5
	Wood & Upholstered	24.5	26	43	17.75	26.75	19.5	19.75	4	46	20	3.0
	Completely Upholstered	24.5	26	43	17.75	26.75	19.5	19.75	4	46	20	3.2
	Wide Width	Urethane	26	26	43	17.75	26.75	21	19.75	4	48	20
Adjustable	26.5	26	43	17.75	24.25-30.25	21	19.75	4	48	20	2.5	
Wood & Urethane	26	26	43	17.75	26.75	21	19.75	4	48	20	2.5	
Wood & Upholstered	26	26	43	17.75	26.75	21	19.75	4	48	20	3.0	
Completely Upholstered	26	26	43	17.75	26.75	21	19.75	4	48	20	3.2	
<b>ARM CHAIR</b>		27.25	27	36	18.25	26	18.75	18	-	23	18	1.7

Height measurements are taken with the pneumatic lift (and adjustable arm and back when applicable) in the lowest position. All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical. **Please specify wood species and finish when ordering. For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.**

# CADENCE | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISH	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	URETHANE ARMS									
	CAD1-MW11B	1083	1139	1187	1338	1418	1489	1603	1874	2043
	CAD1-MN11B									
	CAD1-MW21B									
	CAD1-MN21B									
	CAD1-MW11W	1287	1342	1388	1540	1623	1683	1806	2078	2239
	CAD1-MN11W									
	CAD1-MW21W									
CAD1-MN21W										

	ADJUSTABLE ARMS									
	CAD1-MW15B	1042	1095	1141	1290	1366	1425	1544	1802	1975
	CAD1-MN15B									
	CAD1-MW25B									
	CAD1-MN25B									
	CAD1-MW15W	1246	1298	1344	1491	1568	1630	1748	2007	2171
	CAD1-MN15W									
	CAD1-MW25W									
CAD1-MN25W										

**ORDERING NOTES:** CAD-MW25 versions are available with optional seat slider mechanism at an upcharge of **\$58 list**. Specifying seat slider option may add additional lead time to production schedules. Please contact Customer Service for more information.

	WOOD AND URETHANE ARMS									
	CAD1-MW12B	1152	1208	1300	1422	1507	1571	1704	1989	2155
	CAD1-MN12B									
	CAD1-MW22B									
	CAD1-MN22B									
	CAD1-MW12W	1354	1412	1464	1626	1710	1778	1909	2193	2350
	CAD1-MN12W									
	CAD1-MW22W									
CAD1-MN22W										

## ORDERING NOTES

Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of \$100 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and rearward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustment activator. For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$56** to the list price. See page 88 for Cadence Guest seating.



## PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Base Style
CAD	1	MW	1	1	W
Cadence	Management Seating	Mid Back Wide	Fixed Back	Urethane	Wood
		MN	2	2	B
		Mid Back Narrow	Adjustable Back	Wood And Urethane	Black Nylon
				5	J
				Adjustable	Jury Base

# CADENCE | MID BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISH	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
 WOOD AND UPHOLSTERED ARM CAD1-MW13B CAD1-MN13B CAD1-MW23B CAD1-MN23B CAD1-MW13W CAD1-MN13W CAD1-MW23W CAD1-MN23W	1300	1358	1452	1571	1658	1724	1855	2140	2350	
	1504	1564	1615	1778	1860	1928	2059	2345	2547	
	1264	1322	1415	1534	1619	1686	1817	2102	2335	
	1466	1525	1577	1739	1824	1890	2022	2308	2532	
	971	1025	1073	1224	1305	1375	1490	1760	1948	
	1174	1229	1277	1428	1510	1569	1694	1963	2130	
	COMPLETELY UPHOLSTERED CAD1-MW14B CAD1-MN14B CAD1-MW24B CAD1-MN24B CAD1-MW14W CAD1-MN14W CAD1-MW24W CAD1-MN24W									
	ARMLESS CAD1-MW10B CAD1-MN10B CAD1-MW20B CAD1-MN20B CAD1-MW10W CAD1-MN10W CAD1-MW20W CAD1-MN20W									

## ORDERING NOTES

Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of \$100 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and rearward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustment activator.  
 For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$56** to the list price.  
 See page 88 for Cadence Guest seating.



## PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Base Style
CAD	1	MW	1	0	W
Cadence	Management Seating	Mid Back Wide	Fixed Back	Armless	Wood
		MN	2	3	B
		Mid Back Narrow	Adjustable Back	Wood And Upholstered	Black Nylon
				4	J
				Completely Upholstered	Jury Base

# CADENCE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISH	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	URETHANE ARMS									
	CAD1-HW11B	1177	1250	1303	1465	1564	1631	1778	2085	2268
	CAD1-HN11B									
	CAD1-HW21B									
	CAD1-HN21B									
	CAD1-HW11W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	1383	1452	1507	1670	1767	1835	1981	2287	2463
	CAD1-HN11W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre									
CAD1-HW21W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre										
CAD1-HN21W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre										

	ADJUSTABLE ARMS									
	CAD1-HW15B	1131	1200	1254	1412	1503	1569	1710	2007	2192
	CAD1-HN15B									
	CAD1-HW25B									
	CAD1-HN25B									
	CAD1-HW15W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	1336	1403	1458	1615	1708	1776	1915	2208	2386
	CAD1-HN15W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre									
CAD1-HW25W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre										
CAD1-HN25W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre										

**ORDERING NOTES:** CAD-MW25 versions are available with optional seat slider mechanism at an upcharge of **\$58 list**. Specifying seat slider option may add additional lead time to production schedules. Please contact Customer Service for more information.

	WOOD AND URETHANE ARM									
	CAD1-HW12B	1251	1328	1385	1562	1662	1734	1887	2214	2391
	CAD1-HN12B									
	CAD1-HW22B									
	CAD1-HN22B									
	CAD1-HW12W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	1455	1529	1590	1764	1864	1936	2091	2418	2587
	CAD1-HN12W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre									
CAD1-HW22W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre										
CAD1-HN22W Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre										

## ORDERING NOTES

Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of \$100 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and rearward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustment activator.

For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and add **\$56** to the list price. See page 88 for Cadence Guest seating.



## PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Base Style
CAD	1	HW	1	1	W
Cadence	Management Seating	High Back Wide	Fixed Back	Urethane	Wood
		HN	2	2	B
		High Back Narrow	Adjustable Back	Wood And Urethane	Black Nylon
				5	J
				Adjustable	Jury Base

# CADENCE | HIGH BACK

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISH	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	WOOD AND UPHOLSTERED ARM									
	CAD1-HW13B	1401	1477	1534	1710	1813	1883	2038	2364	2587
	CAD1-HN13B									
	CAD1-HW23B									
	CAD1-HN23B									
	CAD1-HW13W	1604	1680	1739	1915	2015	2089	2241	2570	2785
	CAD1-HN13W									
	CAD1-HW23W									
CAD1-HN23W										
	COMPLETELY UPHOLSTERED ARM									
	CAD1-HW14B	1365	1440	1496	1672	1776	1845	2000	2327	2573
	CAD1-HN14B									
	CAD1-HW24B									
	CAD1-HN24B									
	CAD1-HW14W	1567	1643	1702	1877	1979	2051	2204	2532	2768
	CAD1-HN14W									
	CAD1-HW24W									
CAD1-HN24W										

## ORDERING NOTES

Value Mechanism Option - for a price reduction of \$100 per chair, we offer a lower-function mechanism option, which includes full swivel and rearward tilt capability, tilt tension control, and gas lift height adjustment activator.

For jury base version of this chair, please add a 'J' for the base style at the end of the model number and **add \$56** to the list price. See page 88 for Cadence Guest seating.



## PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Back Style	Back Adjustment	Arm Style	Base Style
CAD	1	HW	1	3	W
Cadence	Management Seating	High Back Wide	Fixed Back	Wood and Upholstered	Wood
	2	HN	2	4	B
	Guest Seating	High Back Narrow	Adjustable Back	Completely Upholstered	Black Nylon
		A			J
		Arm Chair			Jury Base

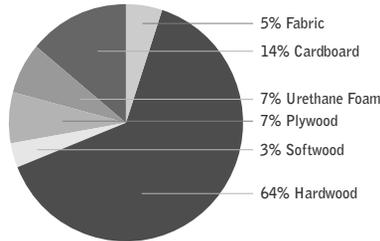
## GUEST SEATING

73	Addison
76	Blake
79	Dorso
82	Bali
84	Kita
86	Spence
88	Cadence

ADDISON



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = .69%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 13.10%

Up to 13.79% of this Addison product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



**level® CERTIFICATION**

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Addison products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

**AIR EMISSIONS**

All Addison products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

**FSC®**

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# ADDISON

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISH	COM		COL			FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
 OPEN ARM, OPEN BACK ADD-2-A-1	Cherry, Oak, Walnut,	680	698	717	754	793	830	869	906	982
	Anigre, Beech									
	Maple	733	751	771	809	846	883	921	959	1034
 OPEN ARM, FULLY UPHOLSTERED BACK ADD-2-A-2	Cherry, Oak, Walnut,	715	748	782	846	910	976	1040	1106	1235
	Anigre, Beech									
	Maple	762	795	828	894	958	1023	1088	1153	1284
 OPEN ARM, UPPER UPHOLSTERED BACK ADD-2-A-3	Cherry, Oak, Walnut,	704	727	752	801	850	898	947	995	1094
	Anigre, Beech									
	Maple	757	782	805	854	903	951	999	1049	1146

## DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
<b>ADD-2-A-1</b>	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	28	13.7	0.7
<b>ADD-2-A-2</b>	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	28	13.7	1.2
<b>ADD-2-A-3</b>	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	29	13.7	0.9
<b>ADD-2-A-4</b>	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	29	13.7	0.7
<b>ADD-2-A-5</b>	23.5	24.5	33	18.5	26	20	19	29	13.7	0.7

## ORDERING NOTES

Addison Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **\$58 list** per chair.

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Chair Style
ADD	2	A	1
Addison	Guest Seating	Arm Chair	Open Arm, Open Back
			2
			Open Arm, Fully Upholstered Back
			3
			Open Arm, Upper Upholstered Back
			4
			Open Arm, Horizontal Slat Back
			5
			Open Arm, Solid Wood Back

# ADDISON

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISH	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
 OPEN ARM, HORIZONTAL SLAT BACK ADD-2-A-4	Cherry, Oak, Walnut,	692	710	730	766	804	842	880	918	994
	Anigre, Beech									
	Maple	739	758	776	825	852	891	928	966	1040
 OPEN ARM, SOLID WOOD BACK ADD-2-A-5	Cherry, Oak, Walnut,	697	716	736	773	811	849	887	924	999
	Anigre, Beech									
	Maple	745	763	783	820	858	896	933	972	1048

## ORDERING NOTES

Addison Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **\$58 list** per chair.

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Select a finish for the chair frame
3. Select a textile or leather

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.  
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## GANGING

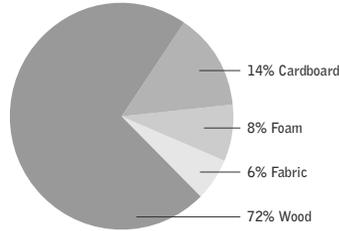
Ganging is optional on all wood arm and side chairs at an upcharge of **\$58 list** per chair. Please specify at time of order.

# BLAKE | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

## BLAKE



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14%

POST-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT = 86%

Up to 86% of this Blake product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



**level® CERTIFICATION**

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Blake products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC  
www.fsc.org  
FSC® C021899

The mark of responsible forestry

**AIR EMISSIONS**

All Blake products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

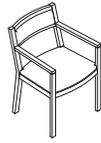
**FSC®**

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# BLAKE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
 OPEN ARM, OPEN BACK BLA-2-A-1	Cherry, Oak, Walnut,	620	639	659	696	735	772	810	848	922
	Anigre, Beech									
	Maple	668	686	706	743	782	819	857	895	971
 OPEN ARM, FULLY UPHOLSTERED BACK BLA-2-A-2	Cherry, Oak, Walnut,	650	683	716	782	846	910	976	1040	1172
	Anigre, Beech									
	Maple	697	731	763	828	894	958	1023	1088	1218
 OPEN ARM, UPPER UPHOLSTERED BACK BLA-2-A-3	Cherry, Oak, Walnut,	644	669	694	742	791	839	888	936	1033
	Anigre, Beech									
	Maple	692	716	741	790	838	887	935	983	1081
 OPEN ARM, VERTICAL SLAT BACK BLA-2-A-4	Cherry, Oak, Walnut,	671	691	709	747	785	822	861	898	974
	Anigre, Beech									
	Maple	715	735	752	791	828	866	904	942	1018

## DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
<b>BLA-2-A-1</b>	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	25	12.5	0.7
<b>BLA-2-A-2</b>	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	29	12.5	1.2
<b>BLA-2-A-3</b>	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	27	12.5	0.9
<b>BLA-2-A-4</b>	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	25	12.5	0.7
<b>BLA-2-A-5</b>	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	26	12.5	1.0
<b>BLA-2-A-6</b>	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	39	12.5	1.7
<b>BLA-2-A-7</b>	23	24	32	18.5	26	19.75	19	36	12.5	1.8

## ORDERING NOTES

Blake Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **\$58 list** per chair.

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Chair Style
BLA Blake	2 Guest Seating	A Arm Chair	1 Open Arm, Open Back
			2 Open Arm, Fully Upholstered Back
			3 Open Arm, Upper Upholstered Back
			4 Open Arm, Vertical Slat Back
			5 Open Arm, Lower Upholstered Back
			6 Closed Arm, Lower Upholstered Back
			7 Closed Arm, Fully Upholstered Back

# BLAKE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
 OPEN ARM, LOWER UPHOLSTERED BACK BLA-2-A-5	Cherry, Oak, Walnut,	670	697	724	779	832	888	942	996	1105
	Anigre, Beech									
	Maple	720	748	775	829	883	939	993	1048	1155
 CLOSED ARM, LOWER UPHOLSTERED BACK BLA-2-A-6	Cherry, Oak, Walnut,	697	743	790	881	974	1065	1157	1251	1434
	Anigre, Beech									
	Maple	750	796	842	935	1027	1118	1211	1303	1488
 CLOSED ARM, FULLY UPHOLSTERED BACK BLA-2-A-7	Cherry, Oak, Walnut,	715	763	813	909	1008	1106	1205	1302	1498
	Anigre, Beech									
	Maple	762	811	860	956	1055	1153	1252	1349	1545

## ORDERING NOTES

Blake Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **\$58 list** per chair.

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Select a finish for the chair frame
3. Select a textile or leather

Dimensions are in inches and approximate.  
Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

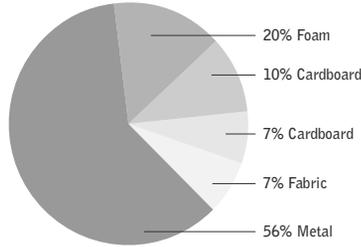
## GANGING

Ganging is optional on all wood arm and side chairs at an upcharge of **\$58 list** per chair. Please specify at time of order.

DORSO GUEST



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.82%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 19.98%

Up to 73.17% of this Dorso product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



**level® CERTIFICATION**

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Dorso products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

**AIR EMISSIONS**

All Dorso products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.



# DORSO S-LINE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	4 LEG BASE									
	DOS2-10	766	803	843	894	955	1033	1116	1220	1333
	Silver metallic base, armless									
	DOC2-10	843	880	914	971	1033	1103	1193	1291	1410
	Polished chrome base, armless									
	DOS2-11	873	914	948	998	1061	1138	1228	1325	1436
Silver metallic base, fixed arms										
DOC2-11	964	998	1039	1087	1152	1228	1311	1417	1528	
Polished chrome base, fixed arms										
	4 LEG BASE with Casters									
	DOS2-20	831	865	907	955	1019	1095	1178	1284	1396
	Silver metallic base, armless									
	DOC2-20	865	907	942	990	1053	1129	1220	1319	1430
	Polished chrome base, armless									
	DOS2-21	935	977	1013	1061	1123	1200	1291	1388	1501
Silver metallic base, fixed arms										
DOC2-21	1025	1061	1103	1152	1215	1291	1374	1478	1592	
Polished chrome base, fixed arms										
	CANTILEVER BASE									
	DOS2-30	851	886	920	977	1039	1110	1200	1297	1417
	Silver metallic base, armless									
	DOC2-30	929	971	1005	1053	1116	1193	1284	1383	1492
	Polished chrome base, armless									
	DOS2-31	1061	1103	1138	1187	1250	1325	1417	1513	1625
Silver metallic base, fixed arms										
DOC2-31	1103	1144	1178	1228	1291	1368	1459	1556	1668	
Polished chrome base, fixed arms										

## ORDERING NOTES

Dorso Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **\$58 list** per chair.

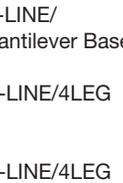
## PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Base	Arm Style
DOS	2	1	0
Dorso S-Line (Silver Metallic)	Guest Seating	Four Leg	Armless
DOC		2	1
Dorso S-Line (Polished Chrome)		Four Leg with Casters	Fixed Cantilever
		3	
		Cantilever	

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Base	Arm Style
DON	2	1	0
Dorso N-Line (Silver Metallic) Base	Guest Seating	Four Leg	Armless
		2	1
		Four Leg with Casters	Fixed Cantilever
		3	
		Cantilever	

# DORSO N-LINE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL			FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9		
 4 LEG BASE DON2-10	663	698	732	790	851	920	1013	1110	1228		
	Silver metallic base, armless										
 DON2-11	740	780	816	865	929	1005	1095	1193	1305		
	Silver metallic base, fixed arms										
 4 LEG BASE with Casters DON2-20	726	761	796	851	914	984	1075	1173	1291		
	Silver metallic base, armless										
 DON2-21	804	841	880	929	990	1068	1157	1255	1368		
	Silver metallic base, fixed arms										
 CANTILEVER BASE DON2-30	740	780	816	865	929	1005	1095	1193	1305		
	Silver metallic base, armless										
 DON2-31	873	914	948	998	1061	1138	1228	1325	1436		
	Silver metallic base, fixed arms										

## ORDERING NOTES

Dorso Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **\$58 list** per chair.

## DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

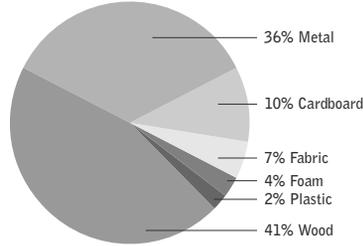
		Overall Width	Overall Depth	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Height Range	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
S-LINE/4LEG	Armless	20.75	25.50	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	32	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	25.50	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	37	14	1.3
S-LINE/4LEG with Casters	Armless	20.75	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	33	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	38	14	1.3
S-LINE/Cantilever Base	Armless	20.75	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	39	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	36	44	14	1.3
N-LINE/4LEG	Armless	20.75	25.50	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	31	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	25.50	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	36	14	1.3
N-LINE/4LEG with Casters	Armless	20.75	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	32	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	37	14	1.3
N-LINE/Cantilever Base	Armless	20.75	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	38	14	1.3
	Fixed	24.5	24.75	18.5	27.5	19.5	19.5	34.75	43	14	1.3

# BALI | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

## BALI



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 4.68%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 16.42%

Up to 74.19% of this Bali product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



**level® CERTIFICATION**

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Bali products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC  
www.fsc.org  
FSC® C021699

The mark of responsible forestry

**AIR EMISSIONS**

All Bali products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

**FSC®**

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER				
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9		
	WOOD SHELL										
	BAL2A1B	Cherry, Beech	604								
	Black										
	UPHOLSTERED FRONT										
	BAL2A2B	Cherry, Beech	819	848	887	928	970	1017	1071	1124	1213
	Black										
	UPHOLSTERED SEAT/WOOD BACK										
	BAL2A3B	Cherry, Beech	786	813	840	874	902	935	970	1022	1077
	Black										
	BAL2A2C	Cherry, Beech	902	935	970	1009	1050	1105	1157	1219	1313
	Chrome										
	BAL2A3C	Cherry, Beech	840	874	902	935	975	1030	1071	1130	1186
Chrome											

**DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
<b>WOOD SHELL</b>	23.25	23	34.25	17.25	26	19.5	18	30	15.3	-
<b>UPHOLSTERED FRONT</b>	23.25	23	34.25	18.11	26	19.5	17	30	15.3	0.8
<b>UPHOLSTERED SEAT/WOOD BACK</b>	23.25	23	34.25	18.25	26	19.5	18	30	15.3	0.4

**ORDERING NOTES**

Bali Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **\$58 list** per chair.  
 Bali Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered back cover at an upcharge of **\$35 list** per chair.

Ganging is optional on all wood arm and side chairs at an upcharge of **\$58 list** per chair. Please specify at time of order.

When used with Caddie (stacking cart), Bali stacks to a maximum of 10 chairs high, and 6 high without Caddie. Caddie is available at **\$608 list**. Please contact Customer Service for more information.

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

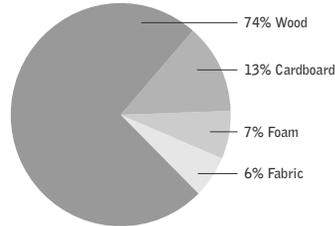
Line	Series	Style	Chair Style	Back Leg Style
BAL	2	A	1	B
Bali	Guest Seating	Arm Chair	Wood	Black
			2	C
			Upholstered Front	Chrome
			3	
			Upholstered Seat Cushion	

# KITA | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

## KITA



### MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT = .80%

POST-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.28%

Up to 16% of this Kita product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

### CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Kita products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC  
www.fsc.org  
FSC® C021699

The mark of responsible forestry

### AIR EMISSIONS

All Kita products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

### FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL			FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9		
	OPEN ARM, FULL WIDTH UPHOLSTERED BACK										
	1320-OA	Oak	894	931	960	1027	1071	1105	1166	1307	1412
		Cherry, Maple,	956	995	1023	1089	1131	1166	1228	1370	1475
		Walnut, Anigre									
	CLOSED ARM, FULL WIDTH UPHOLSTERED BACK										
	1320-CA	Oak	1161	1213	1248	1335	1391	1435	1513	1700	1887
		Cherry, Maple,	1244	1295	1330	1418	1475	1517	1597	1780	1968
		Walnut, Anigre									
	3/4 WIDTH UPHOLSTERED BACK										
	1321-A	Oak	894	931	960	1027	1071	1105	1166	1307	1412
		Cherry, Maple,	956	995	1023	1089	1131	1166	1228	1370	1475
		Walnut, Anigre									
	SLAT BACK										
	1322-A	Oak	914	948	975	1034	1070	1092	1144	1257	1340
		Cherry, Maple,	995	1032	1053	1115	1151	1174	1224	1336	1421
		Walnut, Anigre									
	SHOJI BACK										
	1323-A	Oak	857	893	928	964	1000	1039	1086	1170	1253
		Cherry, Maple,	944	978	1000	1060	1095	1115	1172	1283	1366
		Walnut, Anigre									

**DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
<b>1320-OA</b>	22	24	32	18.5	26	18.75	19	25	12	1
<b>1320-CA</b>	22	24	32	18.5	26	18.75	19	25	12	1.8
<b>1321-A</b>	22	24	32	18.5	26	18.75	19	25	12	1
<b>1322-A</b>	22	24	32	18.5	26	18.75	19	26	12	0.8*
<b>1323-A</b>	22	24	32	18.5	26	18.75	19	26	12	0.8*

**ORDERING NOTES**

Kita Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **\$58 list** per chair.

**ORDERING PROCEDURE**

To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Fabric name and number
3. Wood finish

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

**STANDARD FINISHES**

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

**GANGING**

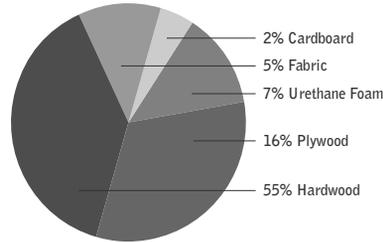
Ganging is optional on all wood arm and side chairs at an upcharge of **\$58 list** per chair. Please specify at time of order.

# SPENCE | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

## SPENCE



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT = .45%

POST-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.27%

Up to 18.18% of this Spence product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

### CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Spence products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC  
www.fsc.org  
FSC® C021899

The mark of responsible forestry

### AIR EMISSIONS

All Spence products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

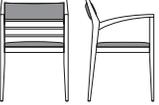
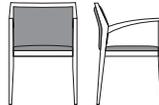
### FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.

Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL			FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
 SLAT BACK 1400	Oak	864	912	975	1038	1112	1194	1278	1385	1459
	Cherry, Maple,	969	1018	1079	1142	1213	1295	1380	1484	1556
	Walnut, Anigre									
 SLAT & UPHOLSTERED BACK 1401	Oak	892	941	1005	1068	1146	1231	1313	1427	1531
	Cherry, Maple,	995	1048	1112	1176	1250	1334	1421	1528	1633
	Walnut, Anigre									
 SPLIT UPHOLSTERED BACK 1402	Oak	907	956	1023	1089	1166	1254	1340	1455	1584
	Cherry, Maple,	1016	1068	1131	1199	1276	1358	1448	1557	1688
	Walnut, Anigre									
 FULL UPHOLSTERED BACK 1403	Oak	915	970	1033	1100	1177	1265	1354	1466	1624
	Cherry, Maple,	1023	1078	1146	1209	1285	1373	1462	1570	1730
	Walnut, Anigre									

**DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
<b>1400</b>	22	24	33	18	27	18	20	21	13	0.7
<b>1401</b>	22	24	33	18	27	18	20	22	13	1.0
<b>1402</b>	22	24	33	18	27	18	20	22	13	1.25
<b>1403</b>	22	24	33	18	27	18	20	23	13	1.5

**ORDERING NOTES**

Spence Guest Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **\$58 list** per chair.

**ORDERING PROCEDURE**

To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Select a finish for the chair frame
3. Select a textile or leather

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

**STANDARD FINISHES**

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

**GANGING**

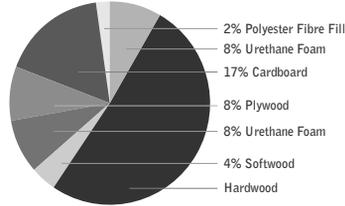
Ganging is optional on all wood arm and side chairs at an upcharge of **\$58 list** per chair. Please specify at time of order.

# CADENCE | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

## CADENCE



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT = .43%

POST-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT = 16.46%

Up to 16.91% of this Cadence product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

### CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cadence products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC  
www.fsc.org  
FSC® C021699

The mark of responsible forestry

### AIR EMISSIONS

All Cadence products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

### FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
 CAD2A Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	1100	1151	1200	1281	1362	1443	1526	1626	1805

## DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
<b>CAD2A</b>	22.75	27	36	18.25	26	18.75	18	23	18	1.7

### ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Fabric name and number

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

### STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

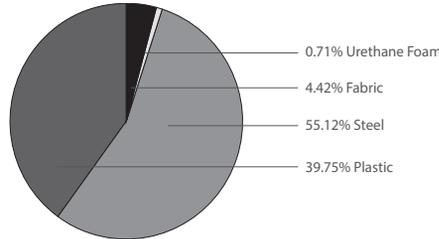
## MULTI-PURPOSE SEATING

91	Mobi
95	Karma
102	Corfu
108	Capri
110	Bank of England

MOBI



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 13.78%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.33%

Up to 55.11% of this Mobi product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Mobi products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



AIR EMISSIONS

All Mobi products are supplied with air emissions-certified materials. Contact customer service for specific test results.

# MOBI | FEATURES, OPTIONS, DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS



## ARMS

Arms are available in the full range of polymer colors: Black, White, Grey, Taupe, Yellow, Red, Blue, Green. Please specify when ordering.



## CADDIE

The Mobi caddy provides enhanced stackability, along with the ease of movement and storage. It has a durable tubular construction and 4 soft-wheel swivel, locking casters. Its design allows for the stacking and storage of all Krug stackable chairs.



## ARMLESS



## COMBINATION COLORS

More than one polymer color can be selected in any combination for seats, backs and arms. Please specify when ordering.



## POLYMER SEATS & BACKS

Available Polymer colors: Black, White, Grey, Taupe, Yellow, Red, Blue, Green.



## UPHOLSTERED SEATS & BACKS

Optional Removable covers can be quickly installed on Mobi products that were originally ordered with the removable cover option.



## MESH BACKS

Available mesh colors: Grey, Black & White. Please specify when ordering.



## STACKABILITY

Mobi chairs are stackable to a maximum of 8 chairs high on the floor as well as dolly.



## LEGS & GLIDES

Mobi legs are structural steel legs in Polished Chrome with non-marring glides.

## WEIGHT CAPACITY

Mobi has been tested and complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.1-2011 standards. Mobi has been load tested up to 300lbs.

## OPTIONS

### REPLACEMENT AND REMOVABLE COMPONENTS

Mobi is designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Mobi Chairs are available with Removable Seat and Removable Back Covers, see page 93 for upcharges.

### CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of **\$46 list** per yard. The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$700 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

## DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Arms From Floor	Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes	COM YRD
MOB210P	18	21	31	17	n/a	n/a	18.75	21	14	-
MOB211P	21.25	21	31	17	27	20.5	18.75	21	14	-
MOB220P	18	21	31	17	n/a	n/a	18.75	21	14	.63
MOB221P	21.25	21	31	17	27	20.5	18.75	21	14	.63
MOB230P	18	21	31	17	n/a	n/a	18.75	21	14	.63
MOB231P	21.25	21	31	17	27	20.5	18.75	21	14	.63
MOB240P	18	21	31	17	n/a	n/a	18.75	21	14	-
MOB241P	21.25	21	31	17	27	20.5	18.75	21	14	-
MOB250P	18	21	31	17	n/a	n/a	18.75	21	14	1.22
MOB251P	21.25	21	31	17	27	20.5	18.75	21	14	1.22

Description	Model	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Polymer Seat and Back, Armless MOB210P	278								
	Polymer Seat and Back, with Arms MOB211P	306								
	Polymer Back and Upholstered Seat, Armless MOB220P	365	382	400	434	469	503	537	572	641
	Polymer Back and Upholstered Seat, with Arms MOB221P	401	418	435	470	504	539	573	607	676
	Mesh Back and Upholstered Seat, Armless MOB230P	372	389	407	441	476	510	545	579	648

**Mobi Option Upcharges**

**\$ List**

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	46
Removable Seat Covers	52
Removeable Back Covers	52

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Metal Finish
MOB Mobi	2 Multi-Purpose	1 Polymer Seat & Back	0 Armless	P Polished Chrome
		2 Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat	1 Armed	
		3 Mesh Back & Upholstered Seat		
		4 Mesh Back & Polymer Seat		
		5 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		

# MOBI

Description	Model	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Mesh Back and Upholstered Seat, with Arms MOB231P	408	425	442	477	511	546	580	615	684
	Mesh Back and Polymer Seat, Armless MOB240P	285								
	Mesh Back and Polymer Seat, with Arms MOB241P	320								
	Fully Upholstered Seat and Back, Armless MOB250P	442	470	497	552	608	663	718	773	884
	Fully Upholstered Seat and Back, with Arms MOB251P	471	498	526	581	636	692	747	802	912
	Caddie DOL6	608								

## Mobi Option Upcharges

## \$ List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	46
Removable Seat Covers	52
Removable Back Covers	52

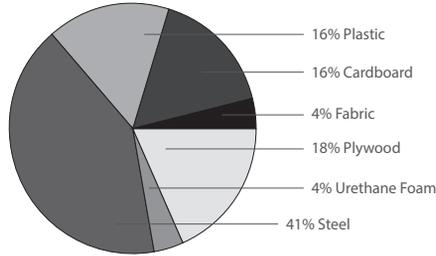
## PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Metal Finish
MOB Mobi	2 Multi-Purpose	1 Polymer Seat & Back	0 Armless	P Polished Chrome
		2 Polymer Back & Upholstered Seat	1 Armed	
		3 Mesh Back & Upholstered Seat		
		4 Mesh Back & Polymer Seat		
		5 Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		

KARMA



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 5.51%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 24.98%

Up to 73.47% of this Karma product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Karma products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC  
www.fsc.org  
FSC® C021699

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Karma products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# KARMA | FEATURES & OPTIONS



## DESIGNED FOR COMFORT

The seat features an enhanced standard foam thickness, combined with our proprietary webbing suspension system, to provide superior comfort and a longer life cycle. The back is contoured and angled to provide supportive sitting.



## WALL SAVER

The angle of the back and the rear legs are designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the facility.



## STACKING

Karma stacks 7 high on the floor, and 12 chairs on the dolly. The optional Underseat Cover can be specified to help prevent indenting of seat upholstery on chairs that will be stacked. Karma chairs with the Sled Base option do not stack.



## GLIDES

Karma's black nylon glides are non-adjustable, non-marring, and field-replaceable if damaged or degraded.



## POLYMER ARM

Karma arms are durable, comfortable, and long lasting. They are made with injected polymer that is a solid color throughout the arm and are available in three color options: Black, Grey and Taupe.



## REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Karma is designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product.



## TANDEM SEATING

Karma chairs, and in-line tables, are designed to be instantly converted to (or ordered as) tandem seating. Armed and armless chairs can be connected - when joining arm chairs the positioning prevents a pinch point between the arms. In-line tables can be configured between chairs or as end tables. And the tandem components can be easily removed to convert to freestanding.

## WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Karma has been laboratory tested to meet a weight capacity of 500 lbs, in all versions: arm and armless, and all widths (including the bariatric size).

## ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH

Karma wood surfaces come with an anti-microbial finish that inhibits the growth of some molds and mildews. Surfaces coated in this finish support the reduction of fungal growth, and spores from germs, microbes and bacteria.

## OPTIONS



## UNDERSEAT COVER

As an alternative to the standard dust cover under the seat, this option, in black polymer, closes off the underside of the chair, functioning as a cleanable Splashguard to protect the interior from moisture. It also assists in chair stacking, by distributing the weight to eliminate any indentations in the seat upholstery.



## SLED BASE OPTION

Optional Sled Base frames are available in Silver Metallic and Matte Black. The integrated steel rail spans between the front and rear legs which are fitted with black nylon glides. Karma chairs with the Sled Base option do not stack.



## CASTERS OPTION

Karma features durable low profile 1 1/2" diameter casters in black nylon offering an impressive 500lb load rating.

## REMOVABLE COVERS & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Optional Removeable covers can be quickly installed on Karma products that were originally ordered with the Removeable cover option. Replacement covers can also be installed on Karma products that were not originally ordered with the Removeable cover option, with some simple staple removal.

## COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY COVERS

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$23 list** per unit. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery grade or contact customer service for a quote. Please provide the fabric specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

## CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of **\$46 list** per yard. The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$700 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

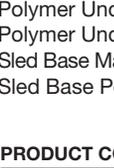
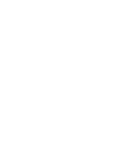
# KARMA | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Arms From Floor	Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	COM YRD	Cubes
Leg Base Stacking Chair Upholstered										
Armless										
KAR2C-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	22.5	1	18
KAR2C-22	23.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	24	1	18
KAR2C-26	27.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	25.5	1.7	21
With Arms										
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	1	18
KAR2C-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	25.5	1	18
KAR2C-26	32	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	26	17	27	1.7	21
Leg Base Stacking Chair Wood Back										
Armless										
KAR2C-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	22.5	0.7	18
KAR2C-22	23.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	24	0.7	18
KAR2C-26	27.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	25.5	0.7	21
With Arms										
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	0.7	18
KAR2C-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	25.5	0.7	18
KAR2C-26	32	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	26	17	27	0.7	21
Caster Base Stacking Chair Upholstered										
With Arms										
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	1	18
KAR2C-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	25.5	1	18
Caster Base Stacking Chair Wood Back										
With Arms										
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	24	0.7	18
KAR2C-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	25.5	0.7	18
Sled Base Chair Upholstered										
Armless										
KAR2C-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	25.5	1	18
KAR2C-22	23.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	27	1	18
KAR2C-26	27.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	28.5	1.7	21
With Arms										
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	27	1	18
KAR2C-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	28.5	1	18
KAR2C-26	32	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	26	17	30	1.7	21
Sled Base Chair Wood Back										
Armless										
KAR2C-18.5	20.2	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	25.5	0.7	18
KAR2C-22	23.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	27	0.7	18
KAR2C-26	27.7	21.9	33.9	18	n/a	n/a	17	28.5	0.7	21
With Arms										
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	18.5	17	27	0.7	18
KAR2C-22	28	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	22	17	28.5	0.7	18
KAR2C-26	32	21.9	33.9	18	26.8	26	17	30	0.7	21
Counter Seat Upholstered										
Armless										
KAR2C-18.5	20.2	21.9	39.9	24	n/a	n/a	17	43	1	20
with Arms										
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	39.9	24	32.8	18.5	17	44.5	1	20
Counter Seat Wood Back										
Armless										
KAR2C-18.5	20.2	21.9	39.9	24	n/a	n/a	17	43	1	20
with Arms										
KAR2C-18.5	24.5	21.9	39.9	24	32.8	18.5	17	44.5	1	20

## DIMENSIONS:

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

# KARMA

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	18.5" Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2C-18.5L	352	372	390	418	449	476	506	544
	18.5" Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, No Arm, and Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2C-18.5LC	432	452	471	498	529	556	586	624
	18.5" Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2C-18.5L	377	387	397	410	426	439	455	475
	18.5" Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2C-18.5LC	457	467	477	490	506	519	535	555
	18.5" Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2C-18.5L	380	399	419	446	476	503	534	572
	18.5" Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2C-18.5LC	460	479	499	526	556	583	614	653
	18.5" Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2C-18.5L	398	408	418	431	447	460	476	496
	18.5" Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2C-18.5LC	478	488	498	511	527	540	556	576

**ORDERING NOTES:** When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below. Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover (select "D" below), for optional Polymer Shroud change "D" to "S" and add upcharge listed below.

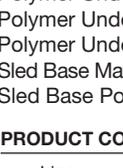
## Karma Option Upcharges

### \$ List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	46
Removable Seat Covers	52
Removable Back Covers	52
Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5"	34
Polymer Underseat Shroud 22"	45
Polymer Underseat Shroud 26"	58
Sled Base Matte Black or Silver Metallic	93
Sled Base Polished Chrome	158

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
<b>KAR</b>	<b>2C</b>	<b>18.5L</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>U</b>	<b>AB</b>	<b>S</b>
Karma	Stacking Chair	18.5"	Matte Black	Fully Upholstered	Black	Polymer Shroud
		<b>22L</b>	<b>S</b>	<b>W</b>	<b>AG</b>	<b>D</b>
		22"	Silver Metallic	Beech Wood Back	Grey	Standard Dust Cover
		<b>26L</b>	<b>C</b>		<b>AT</b>	
		26"	Polished Chrome		Taupe	
		<b>18.5S</b>			<b>NB</b>	
		18.5" Sled Base			No Arm (Matte Black)	
		<b>22S</b>			<b>NS</b>	
		22" Sled Base			No Arm (Silver Metallic)	
		<b>26S</b>			<b>NC</b>	
		26" Sled Base			No Arm (Polished Chrome)	
		<b>18.5E</b>				
		18.5" Easy Access Chair				
		<b>18.5C</b>				
		18.5" Counter Height Stool				

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	22" Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2C-22L	382	401	421	448	478	505	536	575
	22" Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, No Arm, and Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2C-22LC	480	499	518	545	576	603	634	672
	22" Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2C-22L	411	421	431	445	460	474	489	508
	22" Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, No Arm with Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2C-22LC	509	518	529	542	558	571	587	606
	22" Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2C-22L	409	429	448	475	506	532	563	602
	22" Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2C-22LC	507	527	545	572	604	630	661	699
	22" Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2C-22L	432	441	452	465	481	494	510	529
	22" Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover								
	KAR2C-22LC	530	539	550	563	579	592	608	627

**ORDERING NOTES:** When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below. Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover (select "D" below), for optional Polymer Shroud change "D" to "S" and add upcharge listed below.

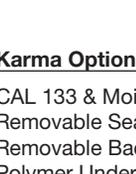
### Karma Option Upcharges \$ List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	46
Removable Seat Covers	52
Removable Back Covers	52
Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5"	34
Polymer Underseat Shroud 22"	45
Polymer Underseat Shroud 26"	58
Sled Base Matte Black or Silver Metallic	93
Sled Base Polished Chrome	158

### PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
<b>KAR</b>	<b>2C</b>	<b>18.5L</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>U</b>	<b>AB</b>	<b>S</b>
Karma	Stacking Chair	18.5"	Matte Black	Fully Upholstered	Black	Polymer Shroud
		<b>22L</b>	<b>S</b>	<b>W</b>	<b>AG</b>	<b>D</b>
		22"	Silver Metallic	Beech Wood Back	Grey	Standard Dust Cover
		<b>26L</b>	<b>C</b>		<b>AT</b>	
		26"	Polished Chrome		Taupe	
		<b>18.5S</b>			<b>NB</b>	
		18.5" Sled Base			No Arm (Matte Black)	
		<b>22S</b>			<b>NS</b>	
		22" Sled Base			No Arm (Silver Metallic)	
		<b>26S</b>			<b>NC</b>	
		26" Sled Base			No Arm (Polished Chrome)	
		<b>18.5E</b>				
		18.5" Easy Access Chair				
		<b>18.5C</b>				
		18.5" Counter Height Stool				

# KARMA

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL			FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	26" Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, Armless with Standard Dust Cover									
	KAR2C-26L	458	494	532	584	643	695	754	828	902
	26" Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, Armless, with Standard Dust Cover									
	KAR2C-26LC	557	593	631	683	742	794	853	927	1001
	26" Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, Armless, with Standard Dust Cover									
	KAR2C-26L	472	489	506	531	558	583	611	645	680
	26" Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, Armless, with Standard Dust Cover									
	KAR2C-26LC	570	588	605	630	657	682	710	744	778
	26" Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
	KAR2C-26L	485	523	559	611	670	722	782	855	930
	26" Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
	KAR2C-26LC	584	621	658	710	769	821	880	954	1029
	26" Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
	KAR2C-26L	492	510	527	552	579	604	632	666	700
	26" Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm and Standard Dust Cover									
	KAR2C-26LC	591	609	626	650	678	702	731	765	799

**ORDERING NOTES:** When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below. Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover (select "D" below), for optional Polymer Shroud change "D" to "S" and add upcharge listed below.

## Karma Option Upcharges

### \$ List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	46
Removable Seat Covers	52
Removable Back Covers	52
Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5"	34
Polymer Underseat Shroud 22"	45
Polymer Underseat Shroud 26"	58
Sled Base Matte Black or Silver Metallic	93
Sled Base Polished Chrome	158

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
<b>KAR</b>	<b>2C</b>	<b>18.5L</b>	<b>B</b>	<b>U</b>	<b>AB</b>	<b>S</b>
Karma	Stacking Chair	18.5"	Matte Black	Fully Upholstered	Black	Polymer Shroud
		<b>22L</b>	<b>S</b>	<b>W</b>	<b>AG</b>	<b>D</b>
		22"	Silver Metallic	Beech Wood Back	Grey	Standard Dust Cover
		<b>26L</b>	<b>C</b>		<b>AT</b>	
		26"	Polished Chrome		Taupe	
		<b>18.5S</b>			<b>NB</b>	
		18.5" Sled Base			No Arm (Matte Black)	
		<b>22S</b>			<b>NS</b>	
		22" Sled Base			No Arm (Silver Metallic)	
		<b>26S</b>			<b>NC</b>	
		26" Sled Base			No Arm (Polished Chrome)	
		<b>18.5E</b>				
		18.5" Easy Access Chair				
		<b>18.5C</b>				
		18.5" Counter Height Stool				

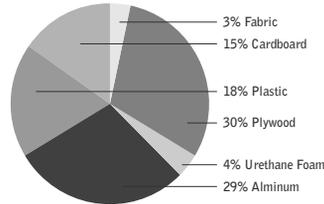
Description	Model	Price
	Tandem Seating Bracket -Matte Black (for armed chair) KAR2C-GB BA	58
	Tandem Seating Bracket- Silver Metallic (for armed chair) KAR2C-GB BSA	58
	Tandem Seating Bracket- Polished Chrome (for armed chair) KAR2C-GB BCA	65
	Tandem Seating Bracket-Matte Black (for chairs without arms) KAR2C-GB BNA	52
	Tandem Seating Bracket- Silver Metallic (for chairs without arms) KAR2C-GB BSNA	52
	Tandem Seating Bracket- Polished Chrome (for chairs without arms) KAR2C-GB BCNA	59

# CORFU | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

## CORFU



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.47%

POST-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT = 22.19%

Up to 17.02% of this Corfu product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

### CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Corfu products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

### AIR EMISSIONS

All Corfu products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

### FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

## SUSTAINABLE DESIGN

Corfu is made with recycled materials, with an overall recycled content of 40%. Many of these same materials are also recyclable. Corfu is air emissions certified.



## OUTDOOR SEATING

Corfu has been designed for outdoor use, with UV-resistant polypropylene components, a rust-resistant aluminum frame, and the option of drainage holes in the seat. Please specify outdoor usage when ordering.



## UNDER SEAT COVER

Each indoor version of Corfu includes an underseat system for stacking: a grey polypropylene seat pan that nests into the seat below and protects it from the frame above. It also provides for easy cleaning and maintenance by covering the underside of the chair. All outdoor versions of Corfu do not include the underseat pan, to allow for drainage, but include stacking bumpers.



## WOOD FINISH

Krug's Enduraguard™ finish is a catalyzed conversion varnish topcoat, combined with a vinyl polymer-based sealer, that in independent testing has been shown to have exceptional durability characteristics in its resistance to scratching, marring, and degradation from cleaning materials and other substances.

## BEECH PLYWOOD

Wood seats and backs are made with European Beech hardwood veneers, featuring nine (9) plies of cross grain for added strength and durability.



## STACKING

Corfu chairs are stackable, to a maximum of 13 chairs for the wood or plastic versions, and 10 chairs for the upholstered version, when stacked on the Corfu caddie. Corfu chairs are stackable to a maximum of 9 chairs for the wood or plastic versions and 6 chairs for the upholstered version when stacked on the floor. The upholstered versions stack to a height of 74" in the armless version, and 76" with arms. The non-upholstered versions stack to a height of 70" in the armless version and 72" in the version with arms.

## CADDIE

The Corfu caddie provides enhanced stackability, along with the ease of movement and storage. Its design allows for the stacking and storage of all Krug stackable chairs. It has a durable tubular construction and 4 soft-wheel swivel, locking casters. This caddie is designed to stack and transport Krug's other stacking chairs.

## GANGING

Corfu can be ordered with the option of ganging for the upcharge of **\$23 list** per chair. Please specify ganging when ordering.

## PACKAGING

Corfu packaging features recycled, recyclable cardboard. The arm and armless chairs are shipped 4 units per carton.

## ALUMINUM FRAME

Corfu seating is built with high strength aluminum castings and extrusions. Aluminum is an ideal material for creating a structurally superior chair frame: it eliminates any potential for corrosion, and provides excellent fit and the tightest of tolerances in the transition between components. Finish options are Silver Metallic Powder Coat, and Polished Aluminum.



## PLASTIC COMPONENTS

Polypropylene seats, backs and other components are injection molded, with pigment diffused throughout the mold, and featuring a compound that provides UV resistance to fading and brittleness from exposure to light. Seats and backs have a minimum wall thickness of 5 mm, providing excellent strength and shock resistance. Corfu (Plastic Seat & Back) is available in six different colors. Please specify a color when ordering.

Color Selection:

White, Black, Grey, Red, Blue, Sand

## OPTIONS

### COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY COVERS

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$23 list** per unit. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery grade or contact customer service for a quote. Please provide the fabric specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

### CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of **\$46 list** per yard. The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$700 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

# CORFU | MULTI-PURPOSE SEATING

## DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
COR2-10S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	40.8	14.4
COR2-10C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	40.8	14.4
COR2-11S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	50.4	14.4
COR2-11C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	50.4	14.4
COR2-20S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	53.6	14.4
COR2-20C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	53.6	14.4
COR2-21S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	63.2	14.4
COR2-21C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	63.2	14.4
COR2-30S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	63.2	14.4
COR2-30C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	63.2	14.4
COR2-31S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	71.2	14.4
COR2-31C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	71.2	14.4
COR2-40S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	71.2	14.4
CORS-40C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	71.2	14.4
COR2-41S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	80.8	14.4
COR2-41C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	80.8	14.4
COR2-50S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	48	14.4
COR2-50C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	48	14.4
COR2-51S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	57.6	14.4
COR2-51C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	57.6	14.4
COR2-60S	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	69.2	14.4
COR2-60C	20.87	20.87	32.28	17.5	n/a	n/a	17	69.2	14.4
COR2-61S	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	78.8	14.4
COR2-61C	23.23	20.87	32.28	17.5	26.75	21.25	17	78.8	14.4
COR6	24	31	15.75						

## COM REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat Pad Only	Yardage Per Chair - Seat Pad Only	COM Yardage Fully Upholstered Seat Only	Yardage Per Chair - Fully Upholstered Seat Only	COM Yardage Seat & Back Pads	Yardage Per Chair - Seat & Back Pads	COM Yardage Fully Upholstered Seat & Back	Yardage Per Chair - Fully Upholstered Seat & Back
One Chair	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	1	1
Two Chair	0.7	0.35	0.7	0.35	1.1	0.55	1.7	0.85
Three Chair	1.4	0.47	1.4	0.47	1.8	0.6	2.7	0.9
Four Chair	1.4	0.35	1.4	0.35	2.2	0.55	3.4	0.85

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable on Corfu seating.

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at the time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the upholstery cover is unsuitable.
3. The COM upholstery cover or leather will be inspected when received at the factory, to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

## WEIGHT CAPACITY

Corfu has been tested and complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.1-2011 standards. Corfu has been load tested up to 300lbs.

# CORFU | MULTI-PURPOSE SEATING

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Plastic Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic frame COR2-10S	356								
	Plastic Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Aluminum frame COR2-10C	402								
	Plastic Seat & Back, Plastic Arms with Silver Metallic frame COR2-11S	413								
	Plastic Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms with Polished Aluminum frame COR2-11C	453								
	Plastic Seat & Back with Upholstered Pads, Armless, with Silver Metallic frame COR2-20S	477	502	527	552	578	603	628	653	679
	Plastic Seat & Back with Upholstered Pads, Armless, with Polished Aluminum frame COR2-20C	523	548	572	597	623	648	673	698	724
	Plastic Seat & Back with Upholstered Pads, Plastic Arms, with Silver Metallic frame COR2-21S	534	559	584	609	635	660	685	710	736
	Plastic Seat & Back with Upholstered Pads, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Aluminum frame COR2-21C	574	600	624	649	674	700	725	750	775

## ORDERING NOTES:

When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back.

When ordering the Polished Aluminum frame, arms are Polished Aluminum.

Corfu chairs are stackable, to a maximum of 13 chairs for the wood or plastic versions, and 10 chairs for the upholstered version, when stacked on the Corfu caddie. Corfu chairs are stackable to a maximum of 9 chairs for the wood or plastic versions and 6 chairs for the upholstered version when stacked on the floor. The upholstered versions stack to a height of 74" in the armless version, and 76" with arms. The non-upholstered versions stack to a height of 70" in the armless version and 72" in the version with arms.

Ganging is optional on all Corfu Multi-purpose seating for an upcharge of **\$23 list** per chair, please specify on order.

For the outdoor version of the plastic seat & back Corfu Multi-purpose chair, please specify on order.

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Metal Finish
<b>COR</b>	<b>2</b> Multi-Purpose	<b>1</b> Plastic Seat & Back	<b>0</b> Armless	<b>S</b> Silver Metallic
		<b>2</b> Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	<b>1</b> Armed	<b>C</b> Polished Aluminum
		<b>3</b> Wood Seat & Back		
		<b>4</b> Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		<b>5</b> Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		<b>6</b> Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat		

# CORFU | MULTI-PURPOSE SEATING

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with upholstered pad, Armless, with Silver Metallic frame COR2-50S	441	459	477	493	511	528	545	562	580
	Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with upholstered pad, Armless, with Polished Aluminum frame COR2-50C	488	505	523	539	557	574	591	608	626
	Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with upholstered pad, Plastic Arms with Silver Metallic frame COR2-51S	500	516	534	551	568	585	603	619	637
	Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with upholstered pad, Polished Aluminum arms, with Polished Aluminum frame COR2-51C	539	557	574	591	608	626	642	660	676
	Wood Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic frame COR2-30S Beech	516								
	Wood Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Aluminum frame COR2-30C Beech	568								
	Wood Seat & Back, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic frame COR2-31S Beech	619								
	Wood Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Aluminum frame COR2-31C Beech	683								

## ORDERING NOTES:

When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back.

When ordering the Polished Aluminum frame, arms are Polished Aluminum.

Corfu chairs are stackable, to a maximum of 13 chairs for the wood or plastic versions, and 10 chairs for the upholstered version, when stacked on the Corfu caddie. Corfu chairs are stackable to a maximum of 9 chairs for the wood or plastic versions and 6 chairs for the upholstered version when stacked on the floor. The upholstered versions stack to a height of 74" in the armless version, and 76" with arms. The non-upholstered versions stack to a height of 70" in the armless version and 72" in the version with arms.

Ganging is optional on all Corfu Multi-purpose seating for an upcharge of **\$23 list** per chair, please specify on order.

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Metal Finish
<b>COR</b>	<b>2</b> Multi-Purpose	<b>1</b> Plastic Seat & Back	<b>0</b> Armless	<b>S</b> Silver Metallic
		<b>2</b> Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	<b>1</b> Armed	<b>C</b> Polished Aluminum
		<b>3</b> Wood Seat & Back		
		<b>4</b> Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		<b>5</b> Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		<b>6</b> Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat		

# CORFU | MULTI-PURPOSE SEATING

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES		LEATHER			
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat Armless, with Silver Metallic frame COR2-60S	Beech	562	587	613	638	663	689	714	739	764
	Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat Armless, with Polished Aluminum frame COR2-60C	Beech	614	639	664	690	715	740	765	791	816
	Wood Back, Fully upholstered Seat, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic frame COR2-61S	Beech	665	691	716	741	766	792	817	842	867
	Wood Back, Fully upholstered seat, Polished Aluminum arms, with Polished Aluminum frame COR2-61C	Beech	728	753	779	804	829	854	880	905	930
	Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Armless, with Silver Metallic frame COR2-40S		585	619	654	689	723	758	792	826	861
	Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Armless, with Polished Aluminum frame COR2-40C		637	671	706	740	774	809	843	877	912
	Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Silver Metallic Arms, with Silver Metallic frame COR2-41S		689	723	758	792	826	861	895	929	964
	Fully Upholstered Seat & Back, Polished Aluminum Arms, with Polished Aluminum frame COR2-41C		751	786	820	854	889	924	958	993	1027
	Caddie DOL6		608								

## ORDERING NOTES:

When ordering the Silver Metallic frame with Plastic Seat and Back, the arm color matches the seat and back.

When ordering the Polished Aluminum frame, arms are Polished Aluminum.

Corfu chairs are stackable, to a maximum of 13 chairs for the wood or plastic versions, and 10 chairs for the upholstered version, when stacked on the Corfu caddie. Corfu chairs are stackable to a maximum of 9 chairs for the wood or plastic versions and 6 chairs for the upholstered version when stacked on the floor. The upholstered versions stack to a height of 74" in the armless version, and 76" with arms. The non-upholstered versions stack to a height of 70" in the armless version and 72" in the version with arms.

Ganging is optional on all Corfu Multi-purpose seating for an upcharge of **\$23 list** per chair, please specify on order.

For the outdoor version of the plastic seat & back Corfu Multi-purpose chair, please specify on order.

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

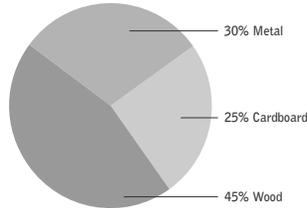
Line	Series	Chair Style	Arm Style	Metal Finish
<b>COR</b>	<b>2</b> Multi-Purpose	<b>1</b> Plastic Seat & Back	<b>0</b> Armless	<b>S</b> Silver Metallic
		<b>2</b> Plastic with Upholstered Seat & Back Pads	<b>1</b> Armed	<b>C</b> Polished Aluminum
		<b>3</b> Wood Seat & Back		
		<b>4</b> Fully Upholstered Seat & Back		
		<b>5</b> Plastic Back, Plastic Seat with Upholstered Pad		
		<b>6</b> Wood Back, Fully Upholstered Seat		

# CAPRI | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

## CAPRI



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.13%

POST-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT = 30.97%

Up to 66.28% of this Capri product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

### CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Capri products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

### AIR EMISSIONS

All Capri products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

### FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
<b>ARM CHAIR</b>										
	CAP2A1	Cherry, Beech	735							
	CAP2A2		893	927	956	999	1042	1089	1143	1206 1310
	CAP2A3	Cherry, Beech	810	841	874	910	948	986	1023	1086 1151
	CAP2A4	Cherry, Beech	830							
	CAP2A5	Cherry, Beech	904	938	969	1005	1042	1079	1117	1180 1244

<b>SIDE CHAIR</b>										
	CAP2S1	Cherry, Beech	676							
	CAP2S2		830	864	899	942	986	1031	1075	1138 1243
	CAP2S3	Cherry, Beech	754	787	816	853	893	930	969	1031 1092
	CAP2S4	Cherry, Beech	773							
	CAP2S5	Cherry, Beech	849	866	910	948	986	1023	1062	1124 1188

<b>CADDIE</b>										
	DOL6		608							

## DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube (2)	COM Yardage
<b>ARM CHAIR</b>										
Wood with arms	22	22.75	33.75	18.5	27	20.5	17.25	12	13	-
Fully Upholstered with arms	22	22.75	34	19	27	20.5	17.75	14	13	1.0
Upholstered seat with arms	22	22.75	33.75	19	27	20.5	17.75	13	13	0.6
<b>SIDE CHAIR</b>										
Wood with arms	19.75	22.75	33.75	18.5	-	-	17.25	12	13	-
Fully Upholstered	19.75	22.75	34	19	-	-	17.75	14	13	1.0
Upholstered seat	19.75	22.75	33.75	19	-	-	17.75	13	13	0.6
<b>ARM CHAIR</b>										
Wood with arms	22	22.75	43.75	29	38.5	20.5	17.25	15	18	-
Fully Upholstered with arms	22	22.75	44	29.5	38.5	20.5	17.75	17	18	1.0
Upholstered seat with arms	22	22.75	43.75	29.5	38.5	20.5	17.75	16	18	0.6
<b>CADDIE</b>										
	25.5	41	43.75	-	-	-	-	20	17	-

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

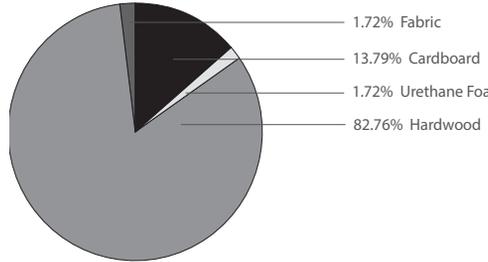
Line	Series	Chair Type	Chair Style	
CAP	2	A	1	<b>CADDIE</b> When used with Caddie, Capri stacks to a maximum of 15 chairs high (10 high for upholstered versions). Barstool versions cannot be stacked with Caddie.  <b>REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERED BACK COVER</b> Capri Chairs are available with removable upholstered back cover at an upcharge of <b>\$35 list</b> per chair.
Capri	Guest Seating	Arm Chair	Wood	
	5	S	2	
	Barstool	Side Chair	Fully Upholstered	
			Upholstered Seat Cushion	
			3	
			Upholstered	
			Seat Cushion	
			4	
			Wood With Holes	
			5	
			Upholstered Seat, Back with Holes	

# BANK OF ENGLAND | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

## BANK OF ENGLAND



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = .34%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 13.10%

Up to 96.55% of this Bank of England product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

### CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Bank of England products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC  
www.fsc.org  
FSC® C021699

The mark of responsible forestry

### AIR EMISSIONS

All Bank of England products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

### FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9		
	WOOD SEAT										
	177-A	Oak, Cherry	899								
	177-J	Oak, Cherry Jury Base	1018								
	REMOVABLE CUSHION										
	178-A	Oak, Cherry	1097	1149	1199	1248	1296	1345	1391	1442	1521
	178-J	Oak, Cherry Jury Base	1224	1279	1331	1384	1434	1487	1534	1586	1670
	UPHOLSTERED SEAT										
	179-A	Oak, Cherry	1097	1149	1199	1248	1296	1345	1391	1442	1521
	179-J	Oak, Cherry Jury Base	1224	1279	1331	1384	1434	1487	1534	1586	1670

## DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
<b>177-A</b>	23.5	24.5	31.5	18.5	28.5	19	17	29	11	-
<b>178-A</b>	23.5	24.5	31.5	18.5	28.5	19	17	29	11	0.75
<b>179-A</b>	23.5	24.5	31.5	18.5	28.5	19	17	29	11	0.75

## ORDERING NOTES

For jury base version of this chair, please select model number '177-J' for Wood Seat, '178-J' for Removable Cushion, or '179-J' for Removable Cushion Upholstered Seat.



## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Fabric name and number
3. Wood finish

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## BANK OF ENGLAND

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

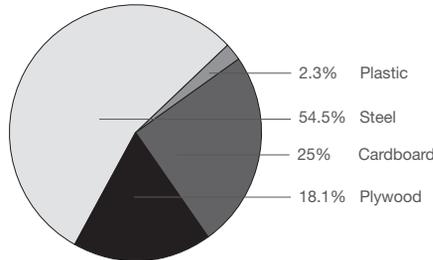
## BARSTOOL & COUNTER HEIGHT SEATING

113 Manolo  
117 Karma  
119 Capri

MANOLO STOOL



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.89%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 34.84%

Up to 69.20% of this Manolo product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Manolo products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC  
www.fsc.org  
FSC® C021699

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Manolo products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. manolo and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
- (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)

Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# MANOLO | VENEERS & FINISHES

## WOOD FINISHES

Standard wood finishes are:

SPECIES	FINISH
<b>BEECH</b>	Appalachian Cherry
	American Cherry
	Imperial Cherry
	Light Cherry
	Medium Cherry
	Natural Cherry
	Sable Cherry
	Standard Cherry
	Light Oak
	Harvest Oak
	Mahogany
	Mellow Oak
	Espresso
	Cordovan Walnut
	Natural Walnut
	Regular Walnut
Dark Walnut	
Clear Beech	
Medium Anigre	
<b>WALNUT</b>	Natural Walnut
	SilverGrey on Walnut
	Regular Walnut
	Dark Walnut
<b>PALETTE FINISHES</b>	Black
	White
	Sand
	Soft Green
	Steel Blue
	Slate

## VENEERS

Manolo veneers are quarter cut with a horizontal grain direction.

## NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD

Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

## CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES

Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is \$500 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to \$5000 list, an upcharge of \$500 will apply, on orders \$5000 and up add 10% list to your order.)

For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

## FINISH

Manolo features the Krug finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, that has repeatedly shown through independent laboratory testing to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

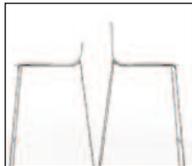
# MANOLO | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Width	Seat Depth	Seat Height	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
<b>Barstool</b>									
Backless Seat	19	22.5	36	15.75	16	31	19.5	12	1
Low Back Seat	19	22.5	41	15.75	16	31	20	13	1
<b>Counter Stool</b>									
Backless Seat	19	22.5	30	15.75	16	25	18.5	10	1
Low Back Seat	19	22.5	35	15.75	16	25	19	11	1

## DIMENSIONS:

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

# MANOLO | FEATURES & OPTIONS



## SEATS

Manolo seats are available, with two back heights; Backless Seat and Low Back Seat, in Upholstered, Beech and Walnut veneers and Palette finishes.



## BASES

Manolo Stool bases feature Polished Chrome structural steel base frames with non-marring polycarbonate glides. Manolo Stool bases are available in two heights; Counter Height or Bar Height.

## WEIGHT CAPACITY

Manolo complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.1-2011 test standards. Manolo has been load tested up to 300lbs.

## FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

## OPTIONS

### CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of **\$44 list**.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$700 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

# MANOLO | BARSTOOL & COUNTER STOOL

Description	Model	Species	COM		COL			FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
			1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Barstool, Wood, Backless Seat											
	MAN5B01	Beech	588									
		Walnut	617									
	MAN5B03	Palette	565									
	Counter Stool, Wood Seat, Backless Seat											
	MAN5C01	Beech	569									
	Walnut	598										
MAN5C03	Palette	548										
	Barstool, Fully Upholstered, backless seat											
	MAN5B02		619	642	665	711	757	803	849	895	987	
	Counter Stool, Fully Upholstered, Backless Seat											
MAN5C02		600	623	646	692	738	784	830	876	968		
	Barstool, Wood, Low Back Seat											
	MAN5B11	Beech	600									
		Walnut	630									
	MAN5B13	Palette	575									
	Counter Stool, Wood, Low Back Seat											
	MAN5C11	Beech	580									
	Walnut	610										
MAN5C13	Palette	558										
	Barstool Fully Upholstered, Low Back Seat											
	MAN5B12		657	681	706	754	802	850	899	947	1043	
	Counter Stool Fully Upholstered, Low Back Seat											
MAN5C12		637	662	686	734	782	831	879	927	1024		

## Manolo Option Upcharges

### \$ List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	44
---------------------------------------	----

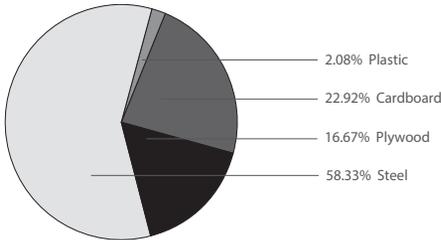
## PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Base Height	Seat Style	Seat Type
MAN	5	B	0	1
Manolo	Stool	Bar Height	Backless Seat	Wood
		C	1	2
		Counter Height	Low Back Seat	Fully Upholstered
				3
				Palette

KARMA COUNTER SEAT



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 7.86%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 33.6%

Up to 70.10% of this Capri product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Karma products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Karma products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

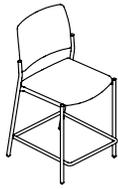
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# KARMA | COUNTER SEAT

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9



18.5" Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, No Arm, with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5C	491	511	530	557	588	615	645	684	722
18.5" Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, No Arm, with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5CC	529	549	567	594	626	653	683	721	760



18.5" Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood back, No Arm, with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5C	516	527	536	550	565	579	594	614	634
18.5" Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, No Arm, with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5CC	554	564	574	587	603	616	632	652	671

**ORDERING NOTES:** When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below. Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover (select "D" below), for optional Polymer Shroud change "D" to "S" and add upcharge listed below. See page 97 for dimensions and COM requirements



18.5" Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic - Fully Upholstered, with Arm, with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5C	519	534	558	585	615	642	673	712	750
18.5" Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Fully Upholstered, with Arm, with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5CC	557	576	595	622	653	680	711	749	788



18.5" Leg Frame, Matte Black or Silver Metallic- Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm, with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5C	537	548	557	570	586	600	615	635	655
18.5" Leg Frame, Polished Chrome - Upholstered Seat & Wood back, with Arm, with Standard Dust Cover KAR2C-18.5CC	575	585	594	608	623	637	653	672	692

**ORDERING NOTES:** When selecting Frame Color and Arm Style please see Product Code Key below. Karma chairs all include the Standard Dust Cover (select "D" below), for optional Polymer Shroud change "D" to "S" and add upcharge listed below. See page 97 for dimensions and COM requirements.

## Karma Option Upcharges

### \$ List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	44
Removable Seat Covers	50
Removable Back Covers	50
Polymer Underseat Shroud 18.5"	32
Polymer Underseat Shroud 22"	43
Polymer Underseat Shroud 26"	55

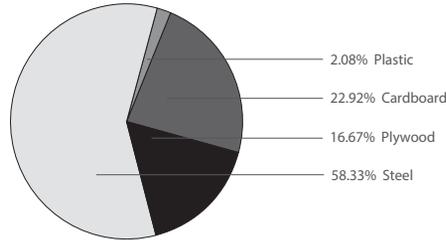
## PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Frame Size	Frame Color	Style	Arm Style	Underseat Shroud
<b>KAR</b> Karma	<b>2C</b> Stacking Chair	<b>18.5L</b> 18.5"	<b>B</b> Matte Black	<b>U</b> Fully Upholstered	<b>AB</b> Black	<b>S</b> Polymer Shroud
		<b>22L</b> 22"	<b>S</b> Silver Metallic	<b>W</b> Beech Wood Back	<b>AG</b> Grey	<b>D</b> Standard Dust Cover
		<b>26L</b> 26"	<b>C</b> Polished Chrome		<b>AT</b> Taupe	
	<b>18.5C</b> 18.5" Counter Height Stool				<b>NB</b> No Arm (Matte Black)	
					<b>NS</b> No Arm (Silver Metallic)	
					<b>NC</b> No Arm (Polished Chrome)	

CAPRI



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 7.86%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 33.6%

Up to 70.10% of this Capri product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Capri products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC  
www.fsc.org  
FSC® C021699

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Capri products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# CAPRI | BARSTOOL

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9		
	BARSTOOL										
	CAP5A1	Cherry, Beech	882								
	CAP5A2		1071	1111	1149	1199	1251	1307	1372	1446	1552
	CAP5A3	Cherry, Beech	973	1010	1048	1094	1139	1183	1229	1305	1368
	CAP5A4	Cherry, Beech	995								
	CAP5A5	Cherry, Beech	1085	1123	1160	1206	1251	1296	1340	1417	1478

## DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
<b>BARSTOOL</b>										
Wood with arms	22	22.75	43.75	29	38.5	20.5	17.25	15	18	-
Fully Upholstered with arms	22	22.75	44	29.5	38.5	20.5	17.75	17	18	1.0
Upholstered seat with arms	22	22.75	43.75	29.5	38.5	20.5	17.75	16	18	0.6

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Chair Style
CAP	5	A	1
Capri	Barstool	Arm Chair	Wood
			2
			Fully Upholstered
			3
			Upholstered Seat Cushion
			4
			Wood With Holes
			5
			Upholstered Seat, Back with Holes

### BARSTOOL

The Capri barstool version is available with arms only. Capri barstool versions are suitable for use with bar heights in the range of 40" to 42".

### REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERED BACK COVER

Capri Chairs are available with removable upholstered back cover at an upcharge of **\$35 list** per chair.

## LOUNGE SEATING

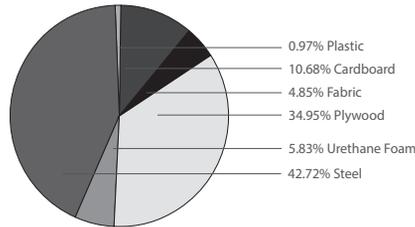
122	Avatar
126	Cressida
136	Leyton
147	Zola
165	Zola Privacy
209	Sutton
211	Carlyle
213	Brio
215	Sloane

# LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

## AVATAR LOUNGE



### MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT = 11.21%

POST-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT = 18.77%

Up to 45.10% of this Avatar product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

### CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Avatar products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

### AIR EMISSIONS

All Avatar products are supplied with air emissions-certified materials. Contact customer service for specific test results.

### FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Avatar and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
- (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)

Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

## WOOD FINISHES

Standard wood finishes are:

### Finishes on Rift Oak

Light Oak  
Harvest Oak  
SilverGrey on Oak  
Mahogany Oak  
Medium Cherry on Oak  
Mellow Oak  
Walnut on Oak  
Espresso on Oak

## VENEERS

Avatar veneers are rift cut White Oak, which provides a straight grain appearance.

### NON-STANDARD VENEER SPECIES

In addition to range of standard wood species, Avatar can be made with virtually any commercially available veneers. Please contact customer service for information and pricing on wood species not included in Avatar's standard offering.

### NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD

Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

### CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES

Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is \$500 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to \$5000 list, an upcharge of \$500 will apply, on orders \$5000 and up add 10% list to your order.)

For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

### FINISH

Avatar features the Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, that has repeatedly shown through independent laboratory testing to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

## AVATAR | FEATURES



**STYLE**  
FIXED ARM



ARMLESS



**LEGS**  
Avatar legs feature Polished Chrome aluminum foot with nylon glides.

### REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Avatar is uniquely designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Chair legs, arms, table tops and bases are field replaceable.

### FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

### WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Avatar complies with ANSI/BIFMA x5.1-2011 test standards. Avatar has a load tested up to 300lbs.

## OPTIONS

### CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of **\$44 list** per yard.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$700 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

## AVATAR | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Width Between Arms	Arm Height	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
AVA3-1	29	28	30.5	16	18.5	27.5	22	49	17.5	2.65
AVA3-0	26.5	28	30.5	16	18.5	n/a	n/a	46	17.5	2.65

### DIMENSIONS:

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

# AVATAR | LOUNGE

Description	Model	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
	Armless AVA3-0	1366	1417	1469	1542	1624	1697	1780	1883	1986
	Fixed Arm AVA3-1	1523	1575	1626	1699	1782	1854	1937	2040	2144

### Avatar Option Upcharges

### \$ List

CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	44
---------------------------------------	----

### PRODUCT CODE KEY

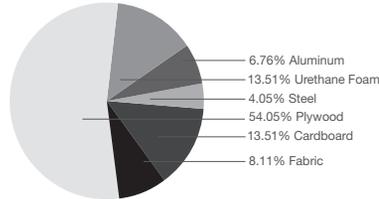
Line	Series	Arm Style
AVA	3	1
Avatar	Soft Seating	Fixed Arm
		0
		Armless

# CRESSIDA | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

## CRESSIDA LOUNGE



### MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT - 4.22%

POST-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT - 14.49%

Up to 24.32% of this Cressida product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

### CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cressida products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC  
www.fsc.org  
FSC® C021699

The mark of responsible forestry

### AIR EMISSIONS

All Cressida products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

### FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.

Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# CRESSIDA | LOUNGE FEATURES & OPTIONS



## CLEAN OUT

Cressida lounge seating models have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt, debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



## ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH

Cressida wood surfaces come with an anti-microbial finish that inhibits the growth of some molds and mildews. Surfaces coated in this finish support the reduction of fungal growth, and spores from germs, microbes and bacteria



## ARMS AND ARMLESS

Cressida features five arm options; Armless, Open Arm, Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap, Closed Arm, Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap. Polymer arm cap is available in Black or Grey.



## POLYMER ARM CAP

Available in Grey and Black colors, the Arm Cap is field- replaceable if necessary.

## GLIDES

Cressida Lounge arm and armless versions are standard with non-marring nylon glides.

## LATEX FREE

Krug products are made with latex-free materials to prevent the allergic reaction that latex causes in some people.

## WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Cressida weight capacities are as follows:

- One-Seat-350 lbs
- One-Seat (Bariatric) -750 lbs
- One-Seat Plus (Bariatric) - 750lbs
- Two-Seat - 525 lbs
- Two-Seat (Bariatric) - 975lbs
- Three-Seat - 850 lbs
- Three-Seat (Bariatric) - 1200 lbs

## REMOVABLE AND REPLACEABLE COVERS

Cressida Lounge Chairs are available with Removable Seat and Removable Back Covers, see page 128 for upcharges.

## FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of healthcare environments.

## REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Cressida Lounge chairs are uniquely designed to allow virtually all components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs and arms are field replaceable.



## OPTIONS

### CASTERS

Cressida Lounge is available with the option of casters. Caster option comes with the two rear casters locking as standard.



### PUSH BAR

This is an option on Cressida lounge when ordered with casters, ergonomically designed to assist care-giving staff in the movement and operation of the chair, and reduce back strain on the caregiver. The push bar is powder-coated steel in Silver Metallic finish.

### TABLETS

Optional Tablets are available on the Cressida Lounge & Modular in veneer, glass, high pressure laminate, solid surface and palette finishes. The Cressida tablet can be fastened to the Cressida Lounge & Modular chairs by the Universal Tablet Mount (mounted left or right), to existing legs and features an elliptical shape of 16 1/2" x 11 1/2" x 3/4" in size. The Cressida Tablet has a turning radius of 360 degrees, which accommodates any worksurface angle.

### COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

More than one upholstery cover within the same unit, is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$23 list** per unit and **\$46 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

### MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$700 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Moisture Barrier & CAL 133 is available for an upcharge of **\$46 list** per yard.

### REMOVABLE AND REPLACEABLE COVERS

Cressida Lounge Chairs are available with removable seat and back covers. See page 128 for upcharges.

# CRESSIDA | LOUNGE

## DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight Open Arm	Shipping Weight Closed Arm	Cube
<b>WITH ARMS</b>										
One-Seat	29.5	30.5	32.5	17.25	25.75	23	19.75	52	74	22
One-Seat Plus	36.5	30.5	32.5	17.25	25.75	30	19.75	62	84	34
Two-Seat	52.25	30.5	32.5	17.25	25.75	45.75	19.75	81	103	34
Three-Seat	75	30.5	32.5	17.25	25.75	68.5	19.75	104	126	49
<b>ARMLESS</b>										
One-Seat	23	30.5	32.5	17.25	-	-	19.75	47	-	22
One-Seat Plus	30	30.5	32.5	17.25	-	-	19.75	57	-	34
Two-Seat	45.75	30.5	32.5	17.25	-	-	19.75	76	-	34
Three-Seat	68.75	30.5	32.5	17.25	-	-	19.75	99	-	49

Note: Cressida bariatric one-seat, two-seat and three-seat units have the same dimensions as the regular one-seat, two-seat and three-seat units.

## COM - YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	COM Yardage Seat, Back & Arms	COM Yardage Seat & Back	COM Yardage Seat Only	COM Yardage Back Only	COM Yardage Closed Arms (2) Only
One-Seat - One Chair	5	2.7	1.27	1.83	2.9
One-Seat - Two Chairs	9.7	5	2.03	2.7	5.8
One-Seat - Three Chairs	14.7	7.75	3.57	4.53	8.7
One-Seat - Four Chairs	15.4	10	4.06	5.4	11.6
One-Seat Plus - One Chair	6.4	3.5	1.64	1.9	2.9
One-Seat Plus - Two Chairs	12.8	7	3.28	3.8	5.8
One-Seat Plus - Three Chairs	19.2	10.5	4.92	5.7	8.7
One-Seat Plus - Four Chairs	25.6	14	6.56	7.6	11.6
Two-Seat - One Chair	6.4	4	1.7	2.7	2.9
Two-Seat - Two Chairs	12.8	8	3.4	4.6	5.8
Two-Seat - Three Chairs	19.2	12	5.1	7.3	8.7
Two-Seat - Four Chairs	25.6	16	6.8	9.2	11.6
Three-Seat - One Chair	7.6	5.5	2.6	3.4	2.9
Three-Seat - Two Chairs	15.2	11	4.6	6.4	5.8
Three-Seat - Three Chairs	22.8	16.5	7.2	9.8	8.7
Three-Seat - Four Chairs	30.4	22	9.2	12.8	11.6

Note: Some vinyls, leathers & upholsteries are not suitable for application on Cressida seating. Please refer to page 7 for C.O.M approval process.

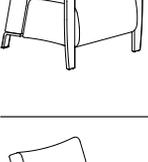
## ORDERING NOTES:

**Combination upholstery** (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$23 list** per unit and **\$46 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote - please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges	\$ List	\$ List	
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	46	One-Seat Removable Back Covers	110
Push Bar	46	One-Seat Plus Removable Back Covers	165
Caster Combination (2 legs & 2 rear casters)	110	Two-Seat Removable Back Covers	219
Castors (set of 4)	165	Three-Seat Removable Back Covers	328
One-Seat Removable Seat Covers	110	One-Seat - Bariatric Upgrade	66
One-Seat Plus Removable Seat Covers	165	One-Seat Plus - Bariatric Upgrade	88
Two-Seat Removable Seat Covers	219	Two-Seat - Bariatric Upgrade	144
Three-Seat Removable Seat Covers	328	Three-Seat - Bariatric Upgrade	165

**NOTE:** Bariatric Lounge is not available with caster options

# CRESSIDA | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
 One-Seat, Armless CRE3-F1ALS1 n/a	1136	1196	1267	1360	1464	1556	1660	1791	1922	
 One-Seat, Open Arm CRE3-F1OPS1 Beech, Maple Palette	1306	1376	1442	1524	1633	1737	1840	1961	2097	
 One-Seat, Open Arm with arm cap CRE3-F1OPP1 Beech, Maple Palette	1360	1432	1497	1578	1687	1791	1895	2015	2152	
 One-Seat, Closed Arm CRE3-F1CLS1 Beech, Maple Palette	1830	1949	2070	2240	2436	2605	2801	3048	3288	
 One-Seat, Closed Arm with arm cap CRE3-F1CLP1 Beech, Maple Palette	1884	2005	2124	2294	2490	2660	2856	3102	3342	

## ORDERING NOTES:

**Combination upholstery** (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$23 list** per unit and **\$46 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

All Cressida lounge are capable of being upgraded to Bariatric weight capacity. To order please add a "B" after the 4th digit / before the size, and add appropriate upcharge below.

Example: One-Seat – Open Arm = CRE3-F10PS1, to upgrade to Bariatric add a "B" = CRE3-FB10PS1

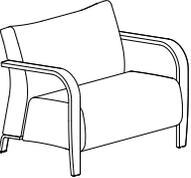
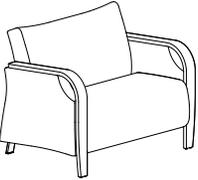
Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	46	One-Seat Removable Back Covers	110
Push Bar	46	One-Seat Plus Removable Back Covers	165
Caster Combination (2 legs & 2 rear casters)	110	Two-Seat Removable Back Covers	219
Casters (set of 4)	165	Three-Seat Removable Back Covers	328
One-Seat Removable Seat Covers	110	One-Seat - Bariatric Upgrade	66
One-Seat Plus Removable Seat Covers	165	Two-Seat - Bariatric Upgrade	144
Two-Seat Removable Seat Covers	219	Three-Seat - Bariatric Upgrade	165
Three-Seat Removable Seat Covers	328		

**NOTE:** Bariatric Lounge is not available with caster options

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style	Leg Style
<b>CRE</b> Cressida	<b>3</b> Lounge	<b>F</b> Freestanding	<b>1</b> One-Seat	<b>ALS</b> Armless	<b>1</b> Legs
		<b>FB</b> Freestanding Bariatric	<b>1.5</b> One-Seat Plus	<b>OPS</b> Open Arm	<b>2</b> Casters
			<b>2</b> Two-Seat	<b>OPP</b> Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap	<b>3</b> Caster Combination 2 legs & 2 Rear Casters
			<b>3</b> Three-Seat	<b>CLS</b> Closed Arm	
				<b>CLP</b> Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap	

# CRESSIDA | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
 One-Seat Plus, Armless CRE3-FB1.5ALS1 n/a	1201	1280	1359	1469	1596	1706	1833	1991	2149
 One-Seat Plus, Open Arm CRE3-FB1.5OPS1 Beech, Maple Palette	1395	1473	1553	1663	1790	1901	2027	2186	2344
One-Seat Plus, Open Arm with arm cap CRE3-FB1.5OPP1 Beech, Maple Palette	1449	1528	1608	1719	1844	1962	2082	2241	2399
 One-Seat Plus, Closed Arm CRE3-FB1.5CLS1 Beech, Maple Palette	1915	2049	2184	2374	2590	2778	2994	3260	3742
One-Seat Plus, Closed Arm with arm cap CRE3-FB1.5CLP1 Beech, Maple Palette	1969	2103	2240	2428	2644	2833	3049	3315	3798

**ORDERING NOTES:**

**Combination upholstery** (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$23 list** per unit and **\$46 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

All Cressida lounge are capable of being upgraded to Bariatric weight capacity. To order please add a "B" after the 4th digit / before the size, and add appropriate upcharge below.

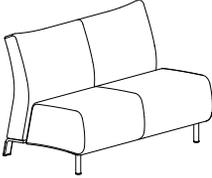
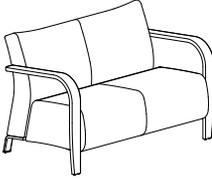
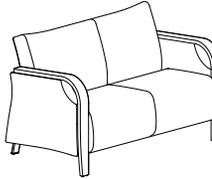
Example: One-Seat – Open Arm = CRE3-F10PS1, to upgrade to Bariatric add a "B" = CRE3-FB10PS1

Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	46	One-Seat Removable Back Covers	110
Push Bar	46	One-Seat Plus Removable Back Covers	165
Caster Combination (2 legs & 2 rear casters)	110	Two-Seat Removable Back Covers	219
Casters (set of 4)	165	Three-Seat Removable Back Covers	328
One-Seat Removable Seat Covers	110	One-Seat - Bariatric Upgrade	66
One-Seat Plus Removable Seat Covers	165	Two-Seat - Bariatric Upgrade	144
Two-Seat Removable Seat Covers	219	Three-Seat - Bariatric Upgrade	165
Three-Seat Removable Seat Covers	328		

**NOTE:** Bariatric Lounge is not available with caster options

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style	Leg Style
<b>CRE</b> Cressida	<b>3</b> Lounge	<b>F</b> Freestanding	<b>1</b> One-Seat	<b>ALS</b> Armless	<b>1</b> Legs
		<b>FB</b> Freestanding Bariatric	<b>1.5</b> One-Seat Plus	<b>OPS</b> Open Arm	<b>2</b> Casters
			<b>2</b> Two-Seat	<b>OPP</b> Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap	<b>3</b> Caster Combination 2 legs & 2 Rear Casters
			<b>3</b> Three-Seat	<b>CLS</b> Closed Arm	
				<b>CLP</b> Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
 Two-Seat, Armless CRE3-F2ALS1 n/a	1879	1978	2070	2212	2364	2501	2660	2851	3048
 Two-Seat, Open Arm CRE3-F2OPS1 Beech, Maple Palette	2048	2146	2245	2381	2539	2676	2829	3026	3222
Two-Seat, Open Arm with arm cap CRE3-F2OPP1 Beech, Maple Palette	2102	2201	2299	2436	2594	2730	2883	3080	3276
 Two-Seat, Closed Arm CRE3-F2CLS1 Beech, Maple Palette	2572	2725	2878	3091	3337	3550	3795	4106	4412
Two-Seat, Closed Arm with arm cap CRE3-F2CLP1 Beech, Maple Palette	2626	2779	2932	3145	3391	3604	3850	4162	4467

**ORDERING NOTES:**

**Combination upholstery** (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$23 list** per unit and **\$46 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

All Cressida lounge are capable of being upgraded to Bariatric weight capacity. To order please add a "B" after the 4th digit / before the size, and add appropriate upcharge below.

Example: One-Seat – Open Arm = CRE3-F10PS1, to upgrade to Bariatric add a "B" = CRE3-FB10PS1

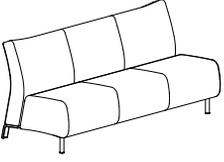
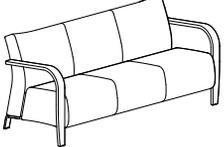
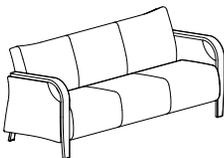
Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges	\$ List	\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	46	One-Seat Removable Back Covers
Push Bar	46	One-Seat Plus Removable Back Covers
Caster Combination (2 legs & 2 rear casters)	110	Two-Seat Removable Back Covers
Casters (set of 4)	165	Three-Seat Removable Back Covers
One-Seat Removable Seat Covers	110	One-Seat - Bariatric Upgrade
One-Seat Plus Removable Seat Covers	165	Two-Seat - Bariatric Upgrade
Two-Seat Removable Seat Covers	219	Three-Seat - Bariatric Upgrade
Three-Seat Removable Seat Covers	328	

**NOTE:** Bariatric Lounge is not available with caster options

**PRODUCT CODE KEY**

Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style	Leg Style
<b>CRE</b> Cressida	<b>3</b> Lounge	<b>F</b> Freestanding	<b>1</b> One-Seat	<b>ALS</b> Armless	<b>1</b> Legs
		<b>FB</b> Freestanding Bariatric	<b>1.5</b> One-Seat Plus	<b>OPS</b> Open Arm	<b>2</b> Casters
			<b>2</b> Two-Seat	<b>OPP</b> Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap	<b>3</b> Caster Combination 2 legs & 2 Rear Casters
			<b>3</b> Three-Seat	<b>CLS</b> Closed Arm	
				<b>CLP</b> Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap	

# CRESSIDA | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
 Three-Seat, Armless CRE3-F3ALS1 n/a	2551	2687	2818	3004	3222	3408	3621	3888	4155
 Three-Seat, Open Arm CRE3-F3OPS1 Beech, Maple Palette	2725	2856	2993	3179	3391	3582	3795	4063	4330
Three-Seat, Open Arm with arm cap CRE3-F3OPP1 Beech, Maple Palette	2779	2910	3048	3179	3446	3637	3850	4118	4385
 Three-Seat, Closed Arm CRE3-F3CLS1 Beech, Maple Palette	3244	3435	3626	3888	4194	4461	4762	5144	5521
Three-Seat, Closed Arm with arm cap CRE3-F3CLP1 Beech, Maple Palette	3298	3490	3681	3943	4249	4516	4817	5198	5575

## ORDERING NOTES:

**Combination upholstery** (more than one upholstery cover within the same unit) is an option on all Cressida upholstered products. When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$23 list** per unit and **\$46 list** per unit for three fabrics. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest grade upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote -please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote.

All Cressida lounge are capable of being upgraded to Bariatric weight capacity. To order please add a "B" after the 4th digit / before the size, and add appropriate upcharge below.

Example: One-Seat – Open Arm = CRE3-F10PS1, to upgrade to Bariatric add a "B" = CRE3-FB10PS1

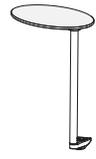
Cressida Lounge Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier (per yard)	46	One-Seat Removable Back Covers	110
Push Bar	46	One-Seat Plus Removable Back Covers	165
Caster Combination (2 legs & 2 rear casters)	110	Two-Seat Removable Back Covers	219
Casters (set of 4)	165	Three-Seat Removable Back Covers	328
One-Seat Removable Seat Covers	110	One-Seat - Bariatric Upgrade	66
One-Seat Plus Removable Seat Covers	165	Two-Seat - Bariatric Upgrade	144
Two-Seat Removable Seat Covers	219	Three-Seat - Bariatric Upgrade	165
Three-Seat Removable Seat Covers	328		

**NOTE:** Three-Seat Lounge is not available with caster options

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

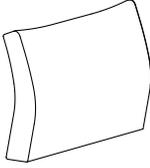
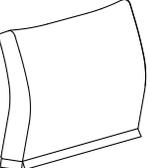
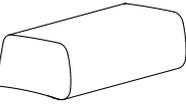
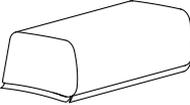
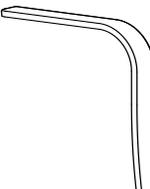
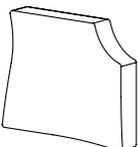
Line	Series	Chair Style	Size	Arm Style	Leg Style
CRE Cressida	3 Lounge	F Freestanding	1 One-Seat	ALS Armless	1 Legs
		FB Freestanding Bariatric	1.5 One-Seat Plus	OPS Open Arm	2 Casters
			2 Two-Seat	OPP Open Arm Polymer Arm Cap	3 Caster Combination 2 legs & 2 Rear Casters
			3 Three-Seat	CLS Closed Arm	
				CLP Closed Arm Polymer Arm Cap	

# CRESSIDA | TABLET

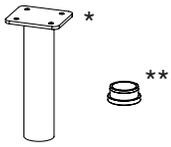
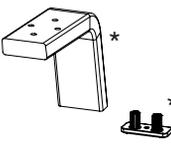
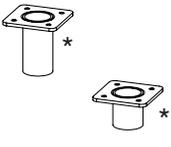
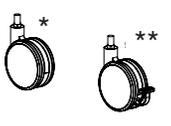
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Wood Tablet CRE3 T1	Beech/Maple	427	12	2
	Tablet with Palette Finish CRE3 T2	n/a	318	12	2
	Solid Surface - Designer White Tablet CRE3 T3	n/a	514	15	2
	Laminate Tablet CRE3 T4	n/a	427	12	2

**ORDERING NOTES:** The laminate tablet comes standard with a polymer edge. Please note Cressida Tablets need to be specified right or left when ordering.

# CRESSIDA | REPLACEMENT LOUNGE COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM		COL			FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			WEIGHT	CUBE
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9				
	One-Seat Replacement Back CRE3-RB1	518	563	607	669	741	803	874	964	1052	23	4.2		
	One-Seat Plus Replacement Back CRE3-RB1.5B	586	633	679	743	817	881	956	1049	1140	28	5.7		
	Two-Seat Replacement Back CRE3-RB2	766	831	897	990	1095	1186	1291	1423	1554	38	8.8		
	Three-Seat Replacement Back CRE3-RB3	1025	1108	1191	1307	1439	1554	1686	1853	2017	52	12		
	One-Seat Replacement Back Cover CRE3-RBC1	210	253	298	359	431	493	565	654	743	2.0	1.0		
	One-Seat Plus Replacement Back Cover CRE3-RBC1.5	219	265	310	376	450	515	588	681	773	2.5	1.2		
	Two-Seat Replacement Back Cover CRE3-RBC2	291	357	423	515	619	712	817	948	1079	3.5	1.8		
	Three-Seat Replacement Back Cover CRE3-RBC3	335	419	502	617	749	866	998	1163	1329	5.0	2.5		
	One-Seat Replacement Seat CRE3-RS1	438	471	502	545	595	640	691	754	817	28	9.5		
	One-Seat Plus Replacement Seat CRE3-RS1.5	567	608	647	704	768	824	889	968	1049	35	12.0		
	Two-Seat Replacement Seat CRE3-RS2	681	722	764	822	888	945	1011	1095	1177	53	18		
	Three-Seat Replacement Seat CRE3-RS3	912	975	1038	1127	1227	1315	1417	1544	1670	79	24		
	One-Seat Replacement Seat Cover CRE3-RSC1	151	182	215	258	309	353	405	467	530	2.0	1.0		
	One-Seat Plus Replacement Seat Cover CRE3-RSC1.5	188	227	268	324	388	444	508	589	669	2.5	1.2		
	Two-Seat Replacement Seat Cover CRE3-RSC2	200	242	283	342	407	464	531	614	696	3.5	1.8		
	Three-Seat Replacement Seat Cover CRE3-RSC3	255	319	381	471	570	659	761	888	1013	5.0	2.5		
	Replacement Lounge Front Arm & Leg Open Arm CRE3-LROPS Beech, Maple Palette	134									4.0	1.3		
	Open Arm Polymer Cap CRE3-LROPP Beech, Maple Palette	161												
	Replacement Closed Arm Panel CRE3-RCA Beech, Maple	294	329	364	413	471	519	576	647	717	20	3.8		
	Lounge Replacement Push-Bar CRE3-RPB	44									2	0.3		

## CRESSIDA | LOUNGE & TABLE REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

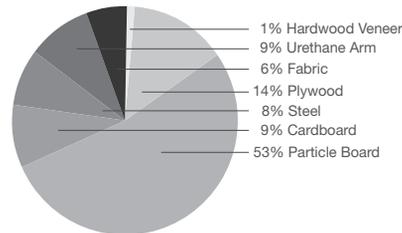
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE	WEIGHT CUBE	
	Replacement Polymer Arm Cap Black CRE3-RACB	28	1.0	0.5
	Replacement Polymer Arm Cap Grey CRE3-RACB	28		
	Lounge Replacement Front Leg (for armless version) CRE3-RLAF*	42	0.5	0.5
	Lounge Replacement Front Leg (for armless version) Glide CRE3-RGAF**	14	0.1	0.2
	Lounge Replacement Bariatric Center Leg CRE3-RLC*	39	0.5	0.5
	Lounge Replacement Bariatric Center Leg Glide CRE3-RCG**	17	0.5	0.5
	Lounge Replacement Back Leg CRE3-RLB*	57	1.8	0.5
	Lounge Replacement Glide CRE3-RGB**	15	0.1	0.2
	Lounge Replacement Front Leg (for caster version) CRE3-RLCF*	39	0.5	0.5
	Lounge Replacement Back Leg (for caster version) CRE3-RLCB**	39	0.5	0.5
	Replacement Casters Non-Locking CRE3-RC1*	54	.75	0.3
	Replacement Casters Locking CRE3-RC2**	54	.75	0.3
	Wood Tablet & Mounting Plate Only CRE3 RT1 Beech/Maple	288	5	0.32
	Tablet with Palette finish & Mounting Plate Only CRE3 RT2 n/a	201	5	0.32
	Solid Surface - Designer White Tablet & Mounting Plate Only CRE3 RT3 n/a	259	7	0.32
	Laminate Tablet & Mounting Plate Only CRE3 RT4 n/a	288	5	0.32

# LEYTON | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

## LEYTON



### MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT = 28.61%

POST-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.91%

Up to 8.81% of this Leyton product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

### CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT	CONTRIBUTES TO	POINTS
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Leyton products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.

### AIR EMISSIONS

All Leyton products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information and upcharges.



### FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

The mark of responsible forestry



In addition, architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

## WOOD FINISHES

Standard wood finishes are:

SPECIES	FINISH
<b>OAK</b>	Light Oak
	SilverGrey on Oak
	Espresso Oak
	Harvest Oak
	Mahogany
Mellow oak	
<b>MAPLE</b>	Clear Maple
	Honey Maple
	Wheat Maple
<b>WALNUT</b>	Natural Walnut
	SilverGrey on Walnut
	Regular Walnut
	Dark Walnut
	Cordovan Walnut
<b>CHERRY</b>	Appalachian Cherry
	American Cherry
	Imperial Cherry
	Sable Cherry
	Light Cherry
	Medium Cherry
	Natural Cherry
Standard Cherry	
<b>ANIGRE</b>	Clear Anigre
	Medium Anigre
<b>SYCAMORE</b>	Clear Sycamore

Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order, of 5 units for seating and 5 units for tables, per species.

PALETTE	
	Black
	White
	Sand
	Soft Green
	Steel Blue
	Slate

## VENEERS

Leyton veneers are quarter cut, except for White Oak, which is rift cut - both quarter cut and rift cut veneers provide a straight grain appearance. The grain direction of the veneers on vertical faces is horizontal.

## NON-STANDARD VENEER SPECIES

In addition to range of standard wood species, Leyton can be made with virtually any commercially available veneers. Please contact customer service for information and pricing on wood species not included in Leyton's standard offering.

## NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD

Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

## CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES

Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is \$500 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to \$5000 list, an upcharge of \$500 will apply, on orders \$5000 and up add 10% list to your order.)

For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules.

## ENDURAGUARD FINISH

Leyton features the Krug finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, that has repeatedly shown through independent laboratory testing to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

## IN-STOCK LAMINATE

Krug's in-stock laminates are available on Leyton Table surfaces in 4 solid laminate selections. Laminate surfaces are self-edged.

## SOLID LAMINATES

Designer White - Platinum - Earth - Charcoal

# LEYTON | FEATURES



### ARM STYLE

Leyton features four design styles Upholstered Armless, Upholstered Full Arm, Wood Surround Armless and Wood Surround Full Arm.

Upholstered Armless



Upholstered Full Arm



Wood Surround Armless



Wood Surround Full Arm



### LEGS

Leyton Lounge and Tables feature Polished Chrome structural steel legs with non-marring glides.

### REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Leyton chairs are uniquely designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Seats, backs, arms and frames are field replaceable, with the only exceptions being the Upholstered Armless, Upholstered Full Arm and Upholstered Front Panel as it is one piece.

### BARIATRIC WEIGHT CAPACITIES

All Leyton seating feature Bariatric Weight capacities.

One-Seat - 750lbs

One & Half-Seat - 750lbs

Two-Seat - 975lbs

Three-Seat - 1200lbs

Leyton has been tested to ANSI / BIFMA.

## LEYTON | OPTIONS

### OPTIONS

#### Designer White -D354SL Solid Surface Arm Cap

Leyton Lounge Full Arm version is available with an optional Solid surface arm cap for an up charge of **\$274 list** per chair. The Solid Surface Arm Cap is field replaceable.



#### TABLET

Leyton Solid Surface tablet can be specified left or right as seated. The tablet can be used alone or with solid surface arm cap and is 1/2" thick.



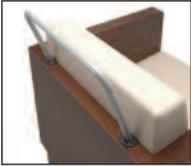
#### CUP HOLDER

Durable and convenient, Leyton lounge is available with a solid surface cup holder. Cup holder option can be specified left or right as seated, alone or integrated with solid surface arm cap. Outside diameter is 4" and inside bottom diameter is 3 1/4".



#### PUSH BAR

This is an optional feature on Leyton One Seat lounge chairs, designed to assist caregiving staff in the movement and relocation of the chair. It is Silver Metallic in color and retractable for ease of use. The Push bar is field replaceable if necessary.



#### CASTERS

Optional on Leyton lounge chairs are four - 4" diameter soft wheel swivel locking casters, featuring a large, easy-access foot activation and release lever. The caster locks both directionally and rotationally, keeping the chair securely in place when locked. Note: lounge chairs with casters are not designed or intended as patient transport devices.



#### CLEAN OUT

Leyton lounge seating models have an optional built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt debris and liquid to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance - designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product. Clean Out option is available for an upcharge,



### COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$23 list** per unit. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery grade or contact customer service for a quote. Please provide the fabric specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote. Please note the Upholstered Arm and front panel are one piece and must be specified in the same fabric.

### REMOVABLE COVERS & REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

Optional Removeable covers (with the exception of the Upholstered Armless, Upholstered Full Arm and Front panel) can be quickly installed on Leyton products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Replacement covers (with the exception of the Upholstered Armless, Full Upholstered Arm and front panel) can also be installed on Leyton products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal. Please see page 139 for Removable covers upcharge.

### CAL 133 & MOISTURE BARRIER

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge, please see page 139.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$700 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

# LEYTON | DIMENSIONS, COM REQUIREMENTS, MOISTURE BARRIER & OPTION UPCHARGES

## DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height min/max	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube
LEY31UF	28.5	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	23.25	19.25	82	18.5
LEY31.5UF	35.5	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	30.25	19.25	107	25.2
LEY32UF	52	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	47	19.25	131	32.5
LEY33UF	75.75	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	70.5	19.25	179	46.5
LEY31UN	28.5	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	23.25	19.25	78	18.5
LEY31.5UN	35.5	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	30.25	19.25	103	25.2
LEY32UN	52	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	47	19.25	127	32.5
LEY33UN	75.75	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	70.5	19.25	175	46.5
LEY31WF	28.25	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	23.75	19.25	79	18.5
LEY31.5WF	35.25	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	30.25	19.25	104	25.2
LEY32WF	51.75	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	47.25	19.25	128	32.5
LEY33WF	75.5	29.25	31	17.75	26.25	71	19.25	176	46.5
LEY31WN	28.25	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	23.75	19.25	75	18.5
LEY31.5WN	35.25	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	30.25	19.25	100	25.2
LEY32WN	51.75	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	47.25	19.25	124	32.5
LEY33WN	75.5	29.25	31	17.75	n/a	71	19.25	172	46.5

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## COM YARDAGE REQUIREMENTS

	Fully Upholstered (Complete Unit)	Wood Surround (Seat and Back only)	Seat Cushion only (Wood or Full Uph)	Back Cushion only (Wood or Full Uph)	Full Arm & front panel (Pair)	Armless panel & front panel (pair)	Back Panel only	Full body with arm, Front panel & Back panel
One-Seat - One Chair								
Armless	3.75	1.6	0.9	0.8		1.75	.75	2.5
Full Arm	4.6	1.6	0.9	0.8	2.6		.75	3.35
One & Half-Seat - One Chair								
Armless	5.2	2.3	1.3	1		2.1	.75	2.85
Full Arm	5.7	2.3	1.3	1	2.6		.75	3.35
Two-Seat - One Chair								
Armless	5.7	3	1.5	1.5		2	.75	2.75
Full Arm	6.3	3	1.5	1.5	2.6		.75	3.35
Three-Seat - One Chair								
Armless	8	4.6	2.4	2.2		2.3	1.5	3.8
Full Arm	8.7	4.6	2.4	2.2	3		1.5	4.5

## COM APPROVAL PROCESS:

The approval process is as follows:

1. A sample of the COM fabric must be provided to Krug Customer Service prior to or at time of order.
2. The sample will be reviewed and the customer advised if the fabric is unsuitable.
3. The COM fabric will be inspected when received at the factory to identify any further concerns with its suitability.

## CAL 133 MOISTURE BARRIER

Model	Upcharge	Model	Upcharge	Model	Upcharge	Model	Upcharge
LEY31UN	\$215	LEY32UN	\$317	LEY31.5UN	\$279	LEY33UN	\$537
LEY31UF	267	LEY32UF	371	LEY31.5UF	346	LEY33UF	588
LEY31WN	98	LEY32WN	151	LEY31.5WN	127	LEY33WN	332
LEY31WF	98	LEY32WF	151	LEY31.5WF	127	LEY33WF	332

## Leyton Option Upcharges

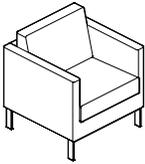
	\$ List	Seat & Back Cover Upcharges	\$ List
Solid Surface Arm Cap	274	One-Seat Removable Seat Covers	110
One-Seat Clean out	34	One & Half-Seat Removable Seat Covers	153
One & Half-Seat Clean out	49	Two-Seat Removable Seat Covers	219
Two-Seat Clean out	66	Three-Seat Removable Seat Cover	328
Three-Seat Clean out	99	<b>Seat or Back Cover only Upcharges</b>	
Solid surface tablet & arm cap	702	One-Seat	56
Solid surface tablet	442	One & Half-Seat	77
Casters	130	Two-Seat	110
Casters with Pushbar	338	Three-Seat	165

# LEYTON

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9



One-seat, Upholstered, Armless										
LEY31NUN N/A	1491	1584	1672	1797	1944	2070	2212	2392	2572	



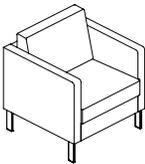
One-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm										
LEY31NUF N/A	1584	1737	1879	2087	2321	2529	2764	3053	3353	

**ORDERING NOTE:** Leyton Lounge is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for an upcharge of **\$274 list** per chair and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS



One-seat, Wood Surround, Armless										
LEY31NPN Palette	1846	1884	1928	1983	2043	2097	2157	2240	2316	
LEY31NWN Oak, Maple Walnut,	1846	1884	1928	1983	2043	2097	2157	2240	2316	
Cherry, Anigre Sycamore,	2228	2267	2310	2364	2425	2480	2539	2621	2698	

**ORDERING NOTE:** Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.



One-seat, Wood Surround, Full Arm										
LEY31NPF Palette	1830	1868	1906	1961	2023	2080	2141	2218	2294	
LEY31NWF Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	1830	1868	1906	1961	2023	2080	2141	2218	2294	
Cherry, Anigre Sycamore,	2212	2250	2288	2343	2405	2463	2524	2599	2676	

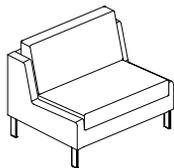
**ORDERING NOTE:** Leyton Lounge is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for an upcharge of **\$274 list** per chair and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS  
Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

**ORDERING NOTES:** Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first "N" to "C" and add an upcharge of; \$34 for 1 seat, \$49 for 1 1/2 seat, \$66 for 2 seat and \$99 for 3 seat. (eg. LEY31NWN changes to LEY31CWN). See page 138 for additional Leyton options.

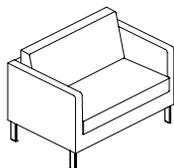
## LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY Leyton	3 Soft Seating	1 One-Seat	N No Clean Out	UF Upholstered Full Arm	S Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5 One & Half-Seat	C Clean Out	UN Upholstered Armless	
		2 Two-Seat		WF Wood Surround Full Arm	
		3 Three-Seat		WN Wood Surround Armless	
				PF Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm	
				PN Pallet Finish Surround Armless	

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9

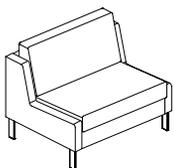


One & Half-seat, Upholstered, Armless LEY31.5NUN	N/A	1915	2047	2179	2364	2577	2762	2974	3238	3503
---	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------



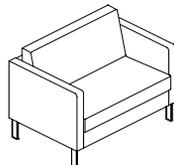
One & Half-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm LEY31.5NUF	N/A	2011	2143	2275	2461	2672	2858	3071	3335	3600
--	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

**Ordering Note:** Leyton Lounge is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for an upcharge of **\$274 list** per chair and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS



One & Half-seat, Wood Surround Armless LEY31.5NPN	Palette	2194	2266	2336	2434	2547	2646	2759	2900	3041
LEY31.5NWN	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	2194	2266	2336	2434	2547	2646	2759	2900	3041
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore	2576	2645	2716	2815	2928	3027	3140	3281	3422

**Ordering Note:** Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.



One & Half-seat, Wood Surround Full Arm LEY31.5NPF	Palette	2177	2248	2319	2417	2530	2629	2742	2882	3024
LEY31.5NWF	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	2177	2248	2319	2417	2530	2629	2742	2882	3024
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore	2559	2628	2699	2797	2910	3009	3123	3263	3404

**Ordering Note:** Leyton Lounge is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for an upcharge of **\$274 list** per chair and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS  
Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

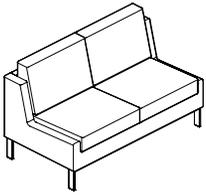
**ORDERING NOTES:** Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first "N" to "C" and add an upcharge of; \$34 for 1 seat, \$49 for 1 1/2 seat, \$66 for 2 seat and \$99 for 3 seat. (eg. LEY31NWN changes to LEY31CWN). See page 138 for additional Leyton options.

### LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

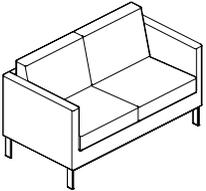
Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY	3	1	N	UF	S
Leyton	Soft Seating	One-Seat	No Clean Out	Upholstered Full Arm	Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5	C	UN	
		One & Half-Seat	Clean Out	Upholstered Armless	
		2		WF	
		Two-Seat		Wood Surround Full Arm	
		3		WN	
		Three-Seat		Wood Surround Armless	
				PF	
				Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm	
				PN	
				Pallet Finish Surround Armless	

# LEYTON

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM		COL			FABRIC GRADES		LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9

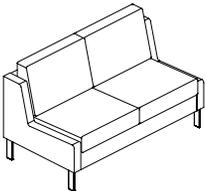


Two-seat, Upholstered, Armless LEY32NUN	N/A	2392	2529	2660	2845	3053	3244	3451	3718	3981
--	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------



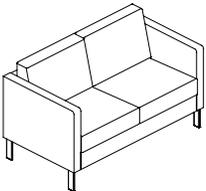
Two-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm LEY32NUF	N/A	2490	2670	2851	3102	3391	3643	3932	4293	4652
---	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

**Ordering Note:** Leyton Lounge is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for an upcharge of **\$274 list** per chair and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS



Two-seat, Wood Surround Armless LEY32NPN	Palette	2611	2682	2758	2856	2976	3080	3194	3342	3484
LEY32NWN	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	2611	2682	2758	2856	2976	3080	3194	3342	3484
	Cherry, Anigre Sycamore	3048	3118	3194	3293	3413	3517	3631	3779	3921

**Ordering Note:** Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.



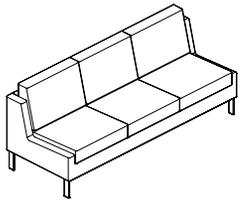
Two-seat, Wood Surround Full Arm LEY32NPF	Palette	2594	2665	2742	2840	2966	3063	3194	3320	3468
LEY32NWF	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	2594	2665	2742	2840	2966	3063	3194	3320	3468
	Cherry, Anigre, Sycamore	3031	3102	3179	3276	3402	3500	3631	3757	3905

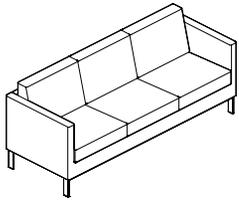
**Ordering Note:** Leyton Lounge is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for an upcharge of **\$274 list** per chair and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS  
Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

**ORDERING NOTES:** Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first "N" to "C" and add an upcharge of; \$34 for 1 seat, \$49 for 1 1/2 seat, \$66 for 2 seat and \$99 for 3 seat. (eg. LEY31NWN changes to LEY31CWN). See page 138 for additional Leyton options.

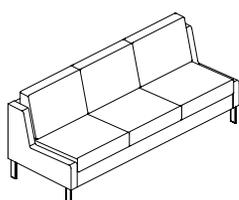
## LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY	3	1	N	UF	S
Leyton	Soft Seating	One-Seat	No Clean Out	Upholstered Full Arm	Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5	C	UN	
		One & Half-Seat	Clean Out	Upholstered Armless	
		2		WF	
		Two-Seat		Wood Surround Full Arm	
		3		WN	
		Three-Seat		Wood Surround Armless	
				PF	
				Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm	
				PN	
				Pallet Finish Surround Armless	

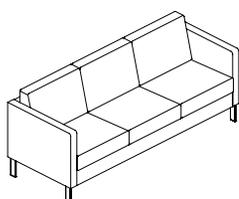
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM		COL			FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Three-seat, Upholstered, Armless LEY33NUN	N/A	3179	3342	3490	3718	3975	4199	4451	4767	5084

	Three-seat, Upholstered, Full Arm LEY33NUF	N/A	3255	3451	3643	3915	4227	4500	4810	5198	5586
---	---	-----	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

**Ordering Note:** Leyton Lounge is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for an upcharge of **\$274 list** per chair and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS

	Three-seat, Wood Surround, Armless LEY3NPN	Palette	3408	3522	3626	3790	3965	4123	4303	4527	4751
	LEY33NWN	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	3408	3522	3626	3790	3965	4123	4303	4527	4751
		Cherry, Anigre Sycamore	3899	4014	4118	4281	4456	4614	4795	5018	5242

**Ordering Note:** Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

	Three-seat, Wood Surround, Full Arm LEY3NPF	Palette	3391	3506	3621	3774	3954	4106	4286	4511	4735
	LEY33NWF	Oak, Maple Walnut, Palette	3391	3506	3621	3774	3954	4106	4286	4511	4735
		Cherry, Anigre, Sycamore	3883	3997	4112	4264	4445	4598	4778	5002	5225

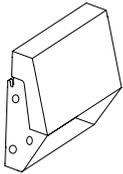
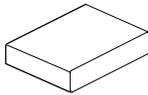
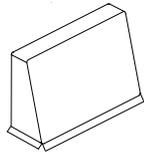
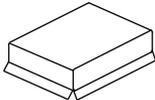
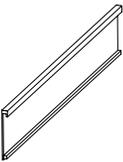
**Ordering Note:** Leyton Lounge is available with an optional Solid Surface Arm Cap for an upcharge of **\$274 list** per chair and add an "S" to the end of the model number following the Arm Style. eg. LEY31NUFS  
Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 units per species.

**ORDERING NOTES:** Leyton Lounge is available with clean out option, to add this option change the first "N" to "C" and add an upcharge of; \$34 for 1 seat, \$49 for 1 1/2 seat, \$66 for 2 seat and \$99 for 3 seat. (eg. LEY31NWN changes to LEY31CWN). See page 138 for additional Leyton options.

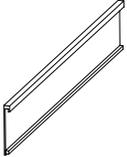
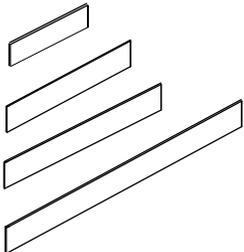
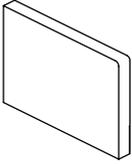
### LEYTON LOUNGE PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Clean Out	Arm Style	Arm Cap Option (Full Arm Only)
LEY	3	1	N	UF	S
Leyton	Soft Seating	One-Seat	No Clean Out	Upholstered Full Arm	Solid Surface Full Arm Cap
		1.5	C	UN	
		One & Half-Seat	Clean Out	Upholstered Armless	
		2		WF	
		Two-Seat		Wood Surround Full Arm	
		3		WN	
		Three-Seat		Wood Surround Armless	
				PF	
				Pallet Finish Surround Full Arm	
				PN	
				Pallet Finish Surround Armless	

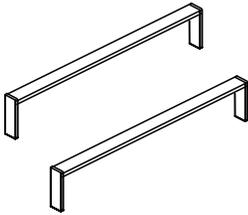
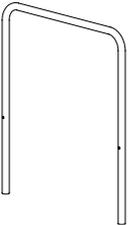
# LEYTON | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM			COL			FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			WEIGHTS	CUBES
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9					
	Replacement Back LEY3RB	351	370	387	413	441	467	498	533	569	12	3.5			
	One & Half-Seat Replacement Back LEY3R1.5B	381	406	430	462	500	533	570	617	665	15	4.5			
	Replacement Seat LEY3RS	504	526	548	578	613	643	679	722	766	11	2.5			
	One & Half-Seat Replacement Seat LEY3R1.5S	580	611	643	689	741	786	838	902	967	14	4			
	Replacement Back Cover LEY3RBC	181	201	219	245	275	300	329	366	402	1	0.75			
	One & Half-Seat Replacement Back Cover LEY3R1.5BC	206	231	254	288	325	358	396	442	490	1.25	1			
	Replacement Seat Cover LEY3RSC	182	203	224	254	286	316	349	390	432	1.25	0.75			
	One & Half-Seat Replacement Seat Cover LEY3R1.5SC	231	263	296	341	393	437	485	554	618	1.5	1			
	One-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel LEY3R1OBPU	178	197	215	241	270	296	325	361	398	10	1.5			
	One-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel for Push bar option LEY3R1OBPUPB	188	204	223	248	278	303	332	370	406	10	1.5			
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel LEY3R1.5OBPU	198	217	233	260	290	315	345	380	416	13	2.5			
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel for Push bar option LEY3R1.5OBPUPB	205	224	243	268	298	323	352	388	425	13	2.5			
	Two-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel LEY3R2OBPU	228	247	265	291	319	346	375	411	447	19	3.5			
	Three-Seat - Replacement Upholstered Outside Back Panel LEY3R3OBPU	301	336	374	424	483	534	592	665	739	28	5			

# LEYTON | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	OAK		WEIGHTS	CUBES
		MAPLE WALNUT PALETTE	CHERRY ANIGRE SYCAMORE		
	One-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel LEY3R1OBPW	242	288	10	1.5
	One-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel for Push bar option LEY3R1OBPWPB	255	301	10	1.5
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel LEY3R1.5OBPW	298	367	13	2.5
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel for Push bar option LEY3R1.5OBPWPB	310	379	13	2.5
	Two-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel LEY3R2OBPW	333	423	19	3.5
	Three-Seat - Replacement Wood Outside Back Panel LEY3R3OBPW	363	499	28	5
	One-Seat - Replacement Wood Front Panel LEY3R1FP	163	187	4	0.75
	One & Half-Seat - Replacement Wood Front Panel LEY3R1.5FP	187	201	5	1
	Two-Seat - Replacement Wood Front Panel LEY3R2FP	208	254	6	1.25
	Three-Seat - Replacement Wood Front Panel LEY3R3FP	231	300	8	2
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with arm cap (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFLR	441	596	30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with caster (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFCL	558	713	30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with cup holder (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFCHL	572	727	30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm with Integrated cup holder (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFICHL	594	749	30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm Tablet (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFTR	637	792	30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Full Arm Integrated Tablet (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWFITL	714	869	30	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Armless (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWNLL	450	604	26	1.5
	Replacement Wood Surround Armless with casters (Left, right specified as seated) LEY3RWNCL	565	719	26	1.5

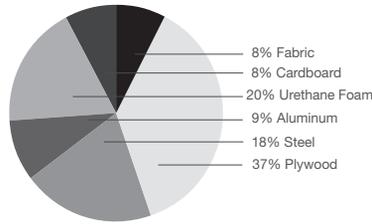
# LEYTON | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	PRICE	WEIGHTS	CUBES
	One-Seat Replacement Leg set (pair) LEY3R1L	130	8	1.25
	One & Half-Seat Replacement Leg set (pair) LEY3R1.5L	155	10	1.5
	Two-Seat Replacement Leg set (pair) LEY3R2L	172	13	2.5
	Three-Seat Replacement Leg set (pair) LEY3R3L	259	22	3
	Push bar - One-Seat LEY3RPB-1	51	2.0	1.8
	Push bar - One & Half-Seat LEY3RPB-1.5	57	2.5	2.0
	Push bar Grommet (pair) LEY3RPBG	7	.2	.1
<b>Note:</b> Pushbar option is available on One-Seat and One & Half-Seat only.				
	Replacement Tablet with Mounting Plate - Designer White - D354SL Solid Surface LEY3RT	396	5.0	.7
	Replacement Arm Cap - Designer White - D354SL Solid Surface (to be used with tablet) LEY3TAC	71	1.0	.3
	Replacement Arm Cap Designer White - D354SL Solid Surface LEY3RAC	126	1	.25
<b>Ordering Note:</b> Please note Replacement Arm Cap can only be installed on product originally ordered with the Solid Surface Arm Cap option.				
	Replacement Integrated cup holder with Arm Cap - Designer White - D354SL Solid Surface LEY3RICH	274	1.2	.4
	Replacement Cup Holder - Designer White - D354SL Solid Surface LEY3RCH	143	.5	.2
	Caster LEY3RC	59	3.4	0.2
	Replacement Glides - Lounge & Table (set of four) LEY3RG	14	1	.25

ZOLA



**MATERIAL CONTENT**



PRE-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6%

POST-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT = 12.12%

Up to 35.11% of Zola Modular product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

**CONTRIBUTES TO**

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

**level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION**



**level® CERTIFICATION**

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC  
www.fsc.org  
FSC® C021699

The mark of responsible forestry

**AIR EMISSIONS**

All Zola products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

**FSC®**

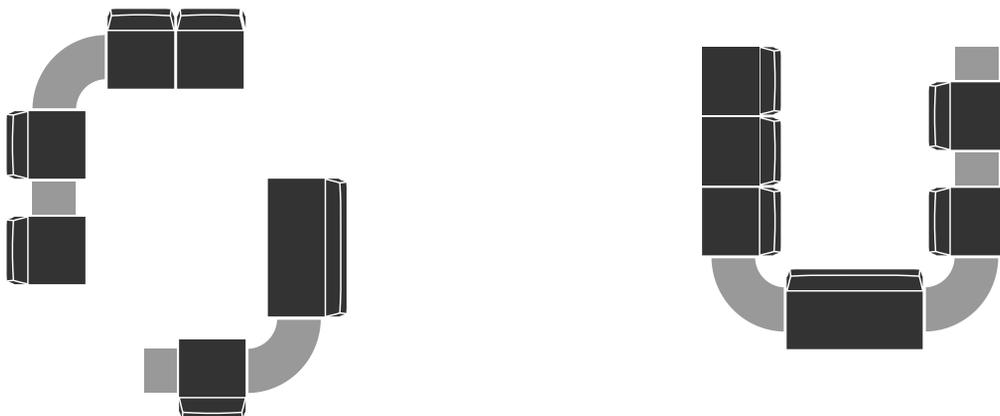
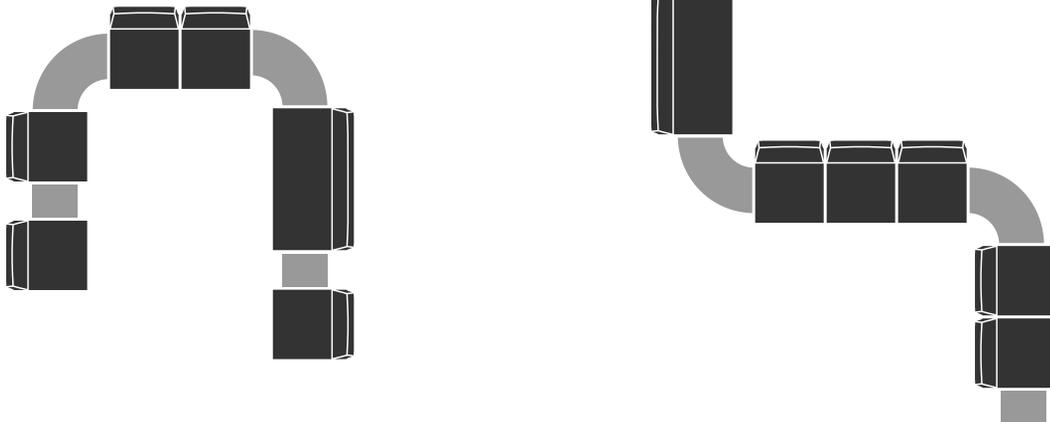
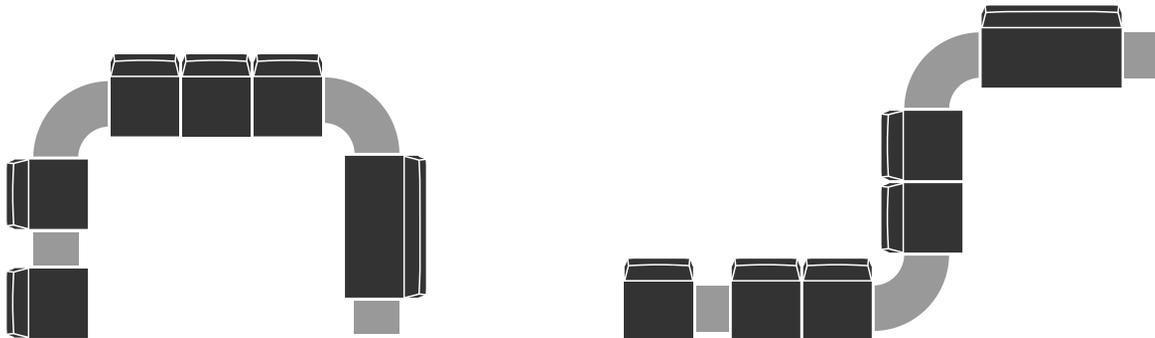
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



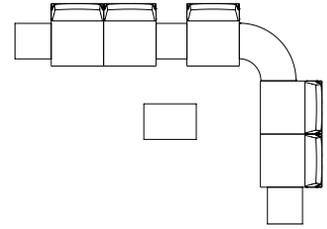
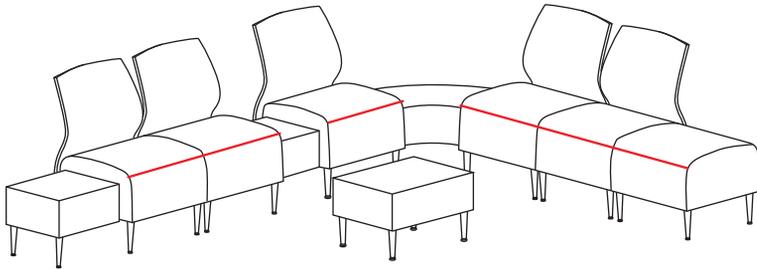
Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

## ZOLA'S RECONFIGURABILITY

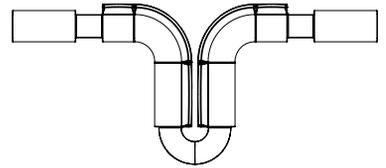
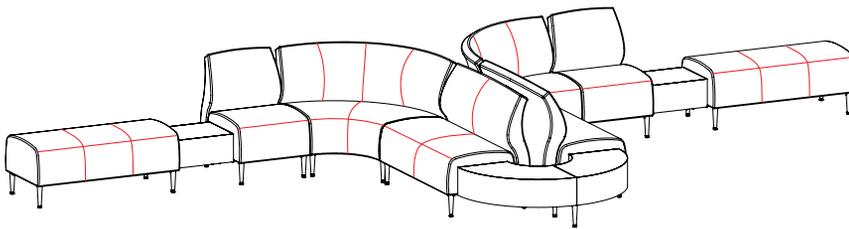
Zola is designed to enable change: components are inter-changeable, reconfigurable, and replaceable. Metal to metal bracketry and frames are designed for fast, easy reconfiguring, and new components can be added at any time. Its unique leveller provides exceptional levelling capability over large spans, and on uneven floors. Heavy duty casters provide seating with mobility. Each of the 6 sample configurations shown here use exactly the same components - highlighting Zola Modular has the ability to reconfigure again and again, in a myriad of different ways. Joining bracketry is underneath seats and backs, so no surfaces are marred or damaged when connected, and re-connected.



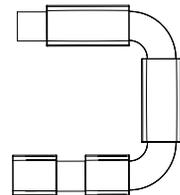
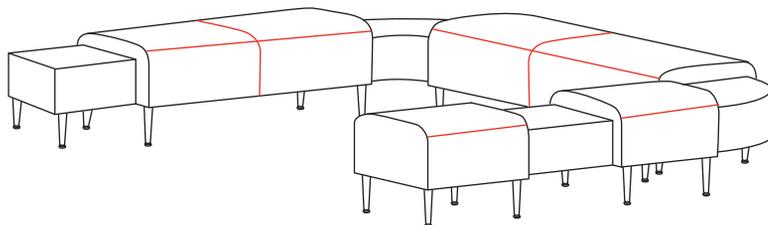
# SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS & PRICING



Model	Qty	Price (\$)	Beech
ZOL3 M1201	5	999	
ZOL3 MS11	1	632	
ZOL4 LKM12	1	717	
ZOL4 LKE18	1	798	
ZOL4 LKC90	1	930	
ZOL4 241815	1	861	
<b>Total List</b>		<b>\$8,933</b>	



Model	Qty.	Price (\$)
ZOL3 MS2F1	2	1030
ZOL4 LKM18	2	758
ZOL3 M1101	2	1101
ZOL3 MCIS90D	2	2529
ZOL3 M2101	2	1927
ZOL4 LKC90X2	1	1848
<b>Total List</b>		<b>\$16,538</b>



Model	Qty.	Price (\$)
ZOL3 MS11	2	632
ZOL3 MS21	2	883
ZOL4 LKC90	2	930
ZOL4 LKM18	2	758
<b>Total List</b>		<b>\$6,406</b>

# ZOLA SEAM LOCATIONS

Due to the curved geometry of the upholstered backs, vertical seams are necessary for quality tailoring of the unit. Patterned Fabrics with "Distinctive details" - such as stripes, squares, straight lines and/or large details, will have noticeable changes in regards to the alignment of the patterns. 90 Degree units -both inside and outside curves are most noticeable. 60, 45 and 30 degree are also subject to this.

Approximate Dimensional Distortions on Patterns:

	Inside Curve	Outside Curve
30 Deg	1 ½"	1"
45 Deg	2"	1 ½"
60 Deg	2 ½"	2"
90 Deg	3"	2 ½"

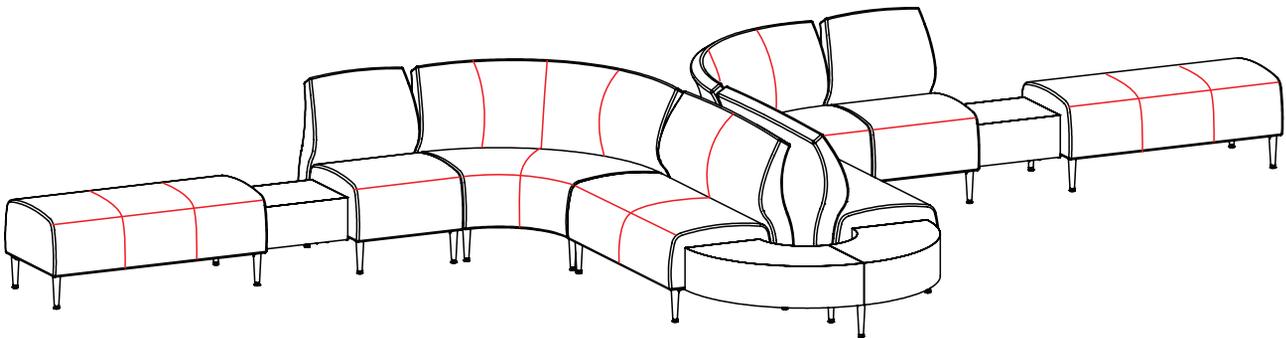
## Inside Curve

Showing colliding stripes at the lumbar portion of the back, and opening stripes at the top and bottom.



## Outside Curve

Showing colliding stripes at the upper and lower portion of the back, with opening stripes at the lumbar.



Above photo indicates location of seam.



## REPLACEABILITY

Zola is built to last: its heavy-duty structure is designed for intensive use environments. When any component is damaged or degraded, it can be easily changed out on its own, instead of having to replace or repair an entire unit. Along with its use of recycled and recyclable materials, the replaceability of components means Zola can provide exceptional long term value, and be an investment in sustainability.



## RECONFIGURABILITY

Zola is designed to enable change: components are inter-changeable, reconfigurable, and replaceable. Metal to metal bracketry is designed for fast, easy reconfiguring, that does not damage or degrade the product, and new components can be added and added with ease. Both backs and arms can be reconfigured to either side of the unit. Its unique leveller provides exceptional leveling capability over large spans, and on uneven floors. Heavy duty casters provide seating with mobility.



## INTENSIVE USE ENVIRONMENTS

Zola has been designed for healthcare and other intensive use environments, with some important features: removable and replaceable upholstery covers, an anti-microbial finish, the option of a urethane arm cap and a standard clean-out between the seat and back. Modular construction allows for complete cleaning and disinfecting of the entire unit, and air emissions certification, make Zola an excellent solution for healthy spaces and caregiving environments. Bariatric sizes are included in the offering.



## ZOLA LOUNGE & ZOLA MODULAR COMPARISON

Zola Lounge chairs are pre-assembled at Krug and cannot be reconfigured into Modular units. Arms and backs cannot be removed from the seat. Please see page 157 for Modular offering. Zola Lounge chairs cannot be used in conjunction with Zola Linking Tables.



## WALL SAVER

The angle of the Zola Lounge back is designed to keep the back away from the wall, to prevent wear and damage to both the chairs and to the walls of the room. Zola upholstered chairs are built with a 1/2" clearance between the top of the back and the wall for the wall saver design. Please note wall saver is not a feature on the wood back versions.



## CLEAN OUT

Zola Lounge chairs have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows dirt and debris to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance. The clean out feature was designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



## LEGS

The legs offered on Zola Lounge are silver metallic and come standard with glides that are adjustable up to 1.25", which provide leveling capability over longer spans.



## CASTERS

Optional on the Zola Lounge are the choice of:  
 a) Four - 3 1/4" dia hard wheel casters, consisting of two non braking on the front, and two braking on the back. Braking casters have a large, easy access foot activation lever.  
 b) Two non braking casters on the back, and two legs on the front. Casters are NOT available on the Bariatric product(s)



## LINKING BRACKET Seat-to-Seat

The Zola seat-to-seat linking bracket is made of sturdy, powder-coated steel construction in a black finish. This linking bracket is fastened with metal to metal connections from the seat to another seat with hardened steel bolts to ensure exceptional durability and strength. Brackets mount underneath, and do not mar or damage the tables or seats. This feature is not available on the Lounge version.



## URETHANE ARM CAP

The optional urethane arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. Urethane arm caps are available in two color options; Grey and Taupe. The urethane arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded with the assistance of a skilled upholsterer.

## ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH

Zola wood backs & tables wood surfaces come with an anti-microbial finish that inhibits the growth of some molds and mildews. Surfaces coated in this finish support the reduction of fungal growth, and spores from germs, microbes and bacteria



## FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.



## COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$23 list** per unit and **\$46 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)



## FULL DEPTH BENCHES

Modular Curved Benches are offered in two depths. For a flush edge when joining a Modular Curved Bench to Modular seat with back choose the Full Depth.

## WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Zola weight capacities are as follows:

One-seat (Straight or curved)	- 300 lbs
One-seat bariatric	- 750 lbs
Two-seat ( Straight or curved)	- 525lbs
Two-seat bariatric	- 975 lbs
Three-seat	- 750 lbs
Three-seat bariatric	- 1150 lbs

## ZOLA | FEATURES



### **TABLETS**

Optional Tablets are available on the Zola Lounge & Modular in veneer, glass, high pressure laminate and palette finishes. The Zola tablet can be fastened to the Zola Lounge & Modular chairs by the Universal Tablet Mount (mounted left or right), to existing legs and features an elliptical shape of 16 1/2" x 11 1/2" x 3/4" in size. The Zola Tablet has a turning radius of 360 degrees, which accommodates any worksurface angle. See page 232.



### **LINKING BRACKETS**

#### **Table to Seat Bracket**

The Zola table to seat bracket is made of sturdy, powder-coated steel construction in a silver metallic finish to match the legs and casters. This linking bracket is fastened with metal to metal connections from the seat to the table with hardened steel bolts to ensure exceptional durability and strength. Brackets mount underneath, and do not mar or damage the tables or seats. This feature is not available on the Lounge version.



### **TABLES MATERIALS OPTION**

Tables are available in veneer, plastic laminate, and Palette finishes - and an optional solid surface top. Tables feature leveling glides on every leg. See page 248.



### **SOLID SURFACE TOPS**

The Solid Surface Top option features Solid Surface material: composed of minerals, acrylic resins and colors, it is a non-porous, scratch and dent-resistant material that does not stain, and does not allow microbes and bacteria to penetrate the surface. Color is throughout the material, so surface scratches are not as visible.



### **LINKING TABLES**

Zola Linking Tables can be fastened in the field to Zola Modular and Zola Benches with the table to seat bracket without compromising the upholstery. Zola Middle tables have the ability to be easily reconfigured, as they are universal and non-handed. They can be moved to a reverse position in almost any configuration to provide a high level of flexibility when specifying.



### **POWER**

The flush-mounted Power unit provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. It can be located on either side of the seat, seat front, as well as on the front face of tables as standard. See page 166 for locations and page 208 for pricing.



### **UNDER-MOUNT POWER**

The Under-mount Power unit provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. It can be located below seats and tables. See page 208 for pricing.

### **REPLACEMENT UPHOLSTERY COVERS**

Replacement upholstery covers can be easily fitted onto Zola Modular components (with the exception of Zola Curve backs) originally ordered with Removable Upholstery Covers. It is possible to use replacement covers on modular components originally ordered with standard upholstery covers, but this requires some removal of staples and other basic upholstery. Please note that the tailoring of replacement upholstery covers can be less exact and refined in appearance as original upholstery.

### **REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERY COVERS**

Removable Upholstery Covers are available on most Zola Modular upholstered components, (with the exception of Zola Curve backs) at an upcharge. This feature allows for upholstery covers to be cleaned and disinfected, and allows them to be field-replaced with replacement upholstery covers. Please note that the tailoring of Removable Upholstery Covers can be less exact and refined in appearance than standard upholstery. Please see page 155 for the Removable Upholstery Covers upcharges.

Replacement and removeable covers, (supplied with Velcro) will tailor differently than the permanently stapled upholstery. Overall form and fit is identical, however minor dimensional build up due to the thickness of the velcro can occur. The velcro fastening build up is directed to the least noticeable face (usually the bottom edge of a component) where ever possible.

### **MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133**

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$700 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier is available for **\$46 list** per yard.

**DIMENSIONS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms From Floor	Width Between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-seat	29.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	23	19.25	67	21.5
Two-seat	52.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	46	19.25	90	38
Three-seat	75.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	69	19.25	116	54.5
One-seat (Bariatric)	36.25	27	34	18.5	26.75	30	19.25	72	22.6

**COM YARDAGES (Lounge Product Only Available with Arms)**

	COM Entire Unit	COM 2 Entire Units	COM 3 Entire Units	COM 4 Entire Units
One-seat	4	7.25	11.5	14.5
Two-seat	5.5	11	16	21.70
Three-seat	7.1	13.25	19	28
One-seat (Bariatric)	4.5	9	13.5	18

**COM YARDAGES (Individual Components)**

	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs
One-seat	1.25	2.1	3.35	4.2	1.75	2.75	3.5
Two-seat	1.75	3.4	5.1	6.5	2.5	4.54	6.08
Three-seat	2.5	4.6	7	9	3.5	6.25	9
One-seat (Bariatric)	1.25	2.5	3.75	5	1.75	3.5	5.25

**COM YARDAGES (Individual Components)**

	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Arm	COM Yardage Per 2 Arms	COM Yardage Per 3 Arms	COM Yardage Per 4 Arms
One-seat	5.25	1.5	1.90	2.61	3.3
Two-seat	8.5	1.5	1.90	2.61	3.3
Three-seat	12.5	1.5	1.90	2.61	3.3
One-seat (Bariatric)	7	1.5	1.90	2.61	3.3

To calculate the COM Yardage for more than 4 units, take the largest multiple (4 units) and add the closest remainder. See below for example calculations.

- 5 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 1 unit
- 6 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 2 units
- 7 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 3 units
- 8 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and multiply by 2
- 9 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 1 unit
- 10 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 2 units
- 20 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 5
- 67 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 16, add yardage for 3 units

**COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY**

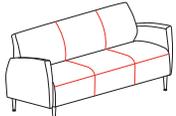
When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$23 list** per unit and **\$46 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)

**ORDERING NOTES:**

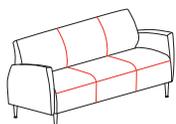
Please note, Zola Lounge chairs are pre-assembled at Krug and cannot be reconfigured into Modular units. Arms and backs cannot be removed from the seat. Please see page 155 for Modular offering. Zola Lounge chairs cannot be used in conjunction with Zola Linking Tables. Zola Bariatric Lounge Two-Seats and Three-Seats units have the same dimensions as the Regular Lounge Two-Seats and Three-seats. Zola Lounge chairs are not available with replacement components or covers. These options are only available on the Modular product.

**FEATURES:** For a complete listing of features see page 151.

# ZOLA | LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
 One-Seat ZOL3 F1111	1582	1669	1755	1904	2053	2202	2352	2381	2718
 Two-Seat ZOL3 F2111	2339	2449	2552	2712	2873	3033	3193	3354	3606
 Three-seat ZOL3 F3111	3177	3338	3498	3819	4141	4461	4782	5104	5654

# ZOLA | BARIATRIC LOUNGE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
 One-seat Bariatric ZOL3 FB1111	1755	1840	1927	2076	2225	2375	2524	2672	2890
 Two-Seat Bariatric ZOL3 FB2111	2403	2512	2615	2775	2935	3097	3257	3417	3670
 Three-Seat Bariatric ZOL3 FB3111	3252	3412	3573	3893	4215	4536	4856	5178	5728

**NOTE:** One-seat Bariatric is 30" wide between arms.

**NOTE:** The Two-Seat Bariatric comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.

**NOTE:** The Three-Seater Bariatric comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.

## ORDERING NOTES

Zola Lounge Seating is available with 4 casters, for an upcharge of **\$77 list** per chair. Please add a '2' at the end of the model number for casters ie; ZOL3 F1112. Zola Lounge Seating is available with 2 legs and 2 casters version, for an upcharge of **\$56 list** per chair. Please add a '3' at the end of the model number for leg/caster version ie; ZOL3 F1113. Please note, bariatric versions are not available with either of these options. All units are shipped with legs detached.

Zola Lounge Seating is available with the option of Urethane arm caps please select "2" for Urethane and add an upcharge of **\$175 list**, for two arms.

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Arm Type	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	F Freestanding	1 One Seat	1 Fully Uph Back	1 Uph Arm	1 Standard Leg + Glide
		FB Freestanding Bariatric	2 Two Seat	2 Wood Back	2 Urethane Arm Cap	2 Casters
			3 Three Seat	3 Wood Back with Uph Pad		3 Combination 2 Front Standard Legs & 2 Rear Casters

**DIMENSIONS - ARMLESS UNITS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth Uph. Back	Overall Depth Wood Back	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-seat	23	27	24	34	18.5	19.25	57	9.75
Two-seat	46	27	24	34	18.5	19.25	89	17.6
Three-seat	69	27	24	34	18.5	19.25	122	26.3
One-seat (Bariatric)	30	27	24	34	18.5	19.25	62	11.5

**DIMENSIONS - WITH ARMS**

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-seat	29	27	34	18.5	19.25	88	9.75
Two-seat	52	27	34	18.5	19.25	120	17.6
Three-seat	75	27	34	18.5	19.25	154	26.3
One-seat (Bariatric)	36	27	34	18.5	19.25	96	11.5

**COM YARDAGES - ARMLESS UNITS**

	COM Yardage Entire Unit wo/ Arms	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units wo/ Arms	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units wo/ Arms	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units wo/ Arms
One-seat	2.2	4.6	6.38	8.8
Two-seat	3.8	7.9	10.75	14.5
Three-seat	5.75	11	16	22
One-seat (Bariatric)	3.0	6.3	9.5	13.86

**COM YARDAGES - WITH ARMS**

	COM Yardage Entire Unit w/ Arms	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units w/ Arms	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units w/ Arms	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units w/ Arms
One-seat	4	7.25	11.5	14.5
Two-seat	5.5	11	16	21.7
Three-seat	7.1	13.25	19	28
One-seat (Bariatric)	4.5	9	13.5	18.3

**COM YARDAGES - Individual Components**

	COM Arms (Left & Right)	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats
One-seat	1.90	1.75	2.75	3.5	5.25	1.25	2.1	3.4	4.2
Two-seat	1.90	2.5	4.5	6.08	8.5	1.7	3.4	5.1	6.5
Three-seat	1.90	3.5	6.25	9	12.5	2.5	4.6	7	9
One-seat (Bariatric)	1.90	1.8	3.5	5.25	7	1.25	2.6	3.75	5.5

To calculate the COM Yardage for more than 4 units, take the largest multiple (4 units) and add the closest remainder. See below for example calculations.

- 5 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 1 unit
- 6 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 2 units
- 7 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 3 units
- 8 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and multiple by 2
- 9 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 1 unit
- 10 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 2 units
- 20 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 5
- 67 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 16, add yardage for 3 units

**Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:**

Option Upcharge	\$ List	Option Upcharge	\$ List
Arms (Right or Left)	56	One-seat seat	34
Interim Arm	44	Two-seat seat	49
One-seat back	49	Three-seat seat	61
Two-seat back	71	One-seat bariatric seat	44
Three-seat back	88		
One-seat bariatric back	56		

**FEATURES:** For a complete listing of features see page 151.

For pricing information on Zola Tables see page 248, Zola Benches see page 224 and Zola Tablets see page 232.

Zola Modular Bariatric Two-Seats and Three-Seats units have the same dimensions as the Regular Modular Two-Seats and Three-seats.

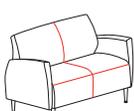
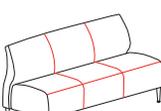
**COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY**

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$23 list** per unit and **\$46 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote)

**PACKAGING**

All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (Knocked Down)

# ZOLA | MODULAR WOOD BACK & MODULAR

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER				
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9		
	One-Seat, Wood or Palette Back, Armless										
	ZOL3 MW1201	Beech	999	1022	1045	1090	1136	1182	1228	1273	1342
		Maple/Cherry	1027	1050	1073	1118	1164	1210	1257	1303	1371
		Palette	999	1022	1045	1090	1136	1182	1228	1273	1342
	One-Seat, Wood or Palette Back w/ Uph Pad, Armless										
	ZOL3 MW1301	Beech	1159	1193	1216	1273	1319	1366	1412	1458	1549
		Maple/Cherry	1187	1221	1244	1303	1348	1394	1440	1486	1577
		Palette	1159	1193	1216	1273	1319	1366	1412	1458	1549
<b>ORDERING NOTE:</b> Zola Modular seating with wood backs are designed to be Armless. Zola Modular Arms can be specified on units wood back only as a special, please contact customer service for assistance.											
	One-Seat, Uph Back Armless										
	ZOL3 M1101	n/a	1101	1159	1216	1319	1422	1526	1629	1732	1916
	One-Seat, Uph Back w/ Arms										
	ZOL3 M1111	n/a	1686	1772	1853	2001	2150	2299	2449	2597	2821
	Two-Seat, Uph Back Armless										
	ZOL3 M2101	n/a	1927	2036	2139	2299	2460	2620	2780	2942	3193
	Two-Seat, Uph Back w/ Arms										
	ZOL3 M2111	n/a	2512	2620	2724	2884	3045	3206	3366	3526	3779
	Three-Seat, Uph Back Armless										
	ZOL3 M3101	n/a	2765	2925	3085	3406	3728	4048	4370	4691	5241

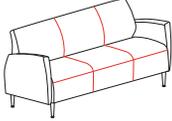
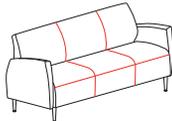
**ORDERING NOTES:** Zola Modular Seating is available with 4 casters, for an upcharge of **\$77 list** per chair. Please add a '2' at the end of the model number for casters ie; ZOL3 F1112. Zola Modular Seating is available with 2 legs and 2 casters version, for an upcharge of **\$53 list** per chair. Please add a '3' at the end of the model number for leg/caster version ie; ZOL3 F1113. Please note, bariatric versions are not available with either of these options. Please note when Zola Modular Chairs are ordered, each chair is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down).

Zola Lounge Seating is available with the option of Urethane arm caps please select "2" for Urethane add an upcharge of **\$174 list**, for two arms.

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Arm Type	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	M Modular	1 One Seat	1 Fully Uph Back	0 Armless	1 Standard Leg + Glide
		MW Modular Wood Back	2 Two Seat	2 Wood Back	1 Uph Arm	2 Casters
			3 Three Seat	3 Wood Back with Uph Pad	2 Urethane Arm Cap	3 Combination 2 Front Standard Legs & 2 Rear Casters

# ZOLA | MODULAR & MODULAR BARIATRIC

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
 Three-Seat, Uph Back w/ Arms ZOL3 MB3111 n/a	3348	3509	3670	3991	4311	4633	4954	5275	5826
 One-Seat, Bariatric, UPH Back, Armless ZOL3 MB1101 n/a	1193	1228	1285	1389	1491	1595	1698	1801	1985
 One-Seat, Bariatric, UPH Back, Arms ZOL3 MB1111 n/a	1778	1863	1944	2093	2243	2390	2540	2689	2912
 Two-Seat, Bariatric, UPH Back, Armless ZOL3 MB2101 n/a	1990	2099	2202	2362	2522	2684	2844	3005	3257
 Two-Seat, Bariatric, UPH Back, Arms ZOL3 MB2111 n/a	2574	2684	2787	2948	3108	3268	3429	3590	3842
 Three-Seat, Bariatric UPH Back, Armless ZOL3 MB3101 n/a	2839	2999	3160	3480	3802	4123	4443	4765	5315
 Three-Seat, Bariatric UPH Back, Arms ZOL3 MB3111 n/a	3423	3583	3743	4065	4386	4708	5028	5349	5899

**ORDERING NOTES:** One-seat Bariatric seat is 30" wide.

**ORDERING NOTES:** One-seat Bariatric seat is 30" wide between the arms.

**ORDERING NOTES:** The Two-Seat Bariatric comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.

**ORDERING NOTES:** The Two-Seat Bariatric comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.

**ORDERING NOTES:** The Three-Seat Bariatric comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.

**ORDERING NOTES:** The Three-Seat Bariatric comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.

**ORDERING NOTES:** Zola Modular Seating is available with 4 casters, for an upcharge of **\$77 list** per chair. Please add a '2' at the end of the model number for casters ie; ZOL3 F1112. Zola Modular Seating is available with 2 legs and 2 casters version, for an upcharge of **\$53 list** per chair. Please add a '3' at the end of the model number for leg/caster version ie; ZOL3 F1113. Please note, bariatric versions are not available with either of these options. Please note when Zola Modular Chairs are ordered, each chair is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down).

Zola Lounge Seating is available with the option of Urethane arm caps please select "2" for Urethane add an upcharge of **\$174 list**, for two arms.

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Arm Type	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	M Modular	1 One Seat	1 Fully Uph Back	0 Armless	1 Standard Leg + Glide
		MB Modular Bariatric	2 Two Seat	2 Wood Back	1 Uph Arm	2 Casters
			3 Three Seat	3 Wood Back with Uph Pad	2 Urethane Arm Cap	3 Combination 2 Front Standard Legs & 2 Rear Casters

## ZOLA | MODULAR BACKS & ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES					LEATHER		COM YARDAGE	SHIPPING	
		1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9		WEIGHT	CUBES
 Left, Right, or Interim Arm ZOL3 MAL ZOL3 MAR ZOL3 MAI		356	385	413	472	528	586	642	700	780	1.5	19	3.1	
		253	265	276	299	322	345	368	390	425	0.33	13	1.8	
	Left, Right, or Interim Arm - Urethane Cap ZOL3 MALU ZOL3 MARU ZOL3 MAIU		449	477	505	563	619	678	735	792	872	1.5	20.5	3
		321	332	344	361	389	412	435	458	492	0.33	13	1.8	

**ORDERING NOTES:** The Interim Arm was designed to fit in between two seating units and therefore shortens the width between arms by 1” per seating unit. The interim Arm does not compromise the overall width of the combined benches. Zola Arms (left or right) are specified when seated. ZOL3MALU & ZOL3 MARU are the modular arms with urethane cap.

 UPH Back ZOL3 MB11* ZOL3 MB21 ZOL3 MB31 ZOL3 MBB11		568	614	660	751	844	935	1141	1233	1342			
		746	809	872	999	1124	1251	1376	1503	1652	1.75	23	5.2
		907	986	1068	1228	1388	1549	1709	1870	2065	2.5	39	9.4
		632	678	723	815	907	999	1090	1182	1303	3.5	54	14
											2	28	6.1

**ORDERING NOTES:** The Two - Seat & Three - Seat Upholstered Backs are used for the Two-Seat & Three-seat Bariatric units as well. Only Upholstered Backs can be used on bariatric units.

 One-Seat Wood/Palette Back w/ UPH Pad ZOL3 MB13	Beech	449	459	471	494	517	540	563	586	619	0.6	21	3.1
	Maple	482	494	505	528	551	574	586	609	655	0.6	21	3.1
	/Cherry												
	Palette	449	459	471	494	517	540	563	586	619	0.6	25	3.1

 One-Seat Wood/Palette Back ZOL3 MB12	Beech	310									-	19	3.1
	Maple	340									-	19	3.1
	/Cherry												
	Palette	310									-	23	3.1

## ZOLA | MODULAR - REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES					LEATHER		COM YARDAGE	SHIPPING	
		1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9		WEIGHT	CUBES
 Modular One-Seat Wood Back ZOL3 RBM12	Beech	265										-	19	3.1
	Maple	293										-	19	3.1
	/Cherry													
	Palette	265										-	23	3.1
 Modular One-Seat Wood Back w/ Upholstered Pad ZOL3 RBM13	Beech	402	413	425	449	472	494	517	540	574	0.6	21	3.1	
	Maple	436	449	459	482	505	528	540	563	609	0.6	21	3.1	
	/Cherry													
	Palette	402	413	425	449	472	494	517	540	574	0.6	25	3.1	
 Upholstered Back ZOL3 RBM11* ZOL3 RBM21 ZOL3 RBM31 ZOL3 RBBM11		523	568	614	706	798	890	1096	1187	1296	1.75	23	5.2	
		700	763	826	953	1078	1205	1331	1458	1606	2.5	39	9.4	
		861	941	1022	1182	1342	1503	1663	1825	2018	3.5	54	14	
		586	632	678	769	861	953	1045	1136	1257	2	28	6.1	

**ORDERING NOTE:** The Two-Seat & Three-Seat Upholstered Backs are used for the Two-Seat & Three-Seat Bariatric units as well. Only Upholstered Backs can be used. Modular Upholstered Replacement Backs are supplied with velcro upholstery that allows for assembly of existing “L” brackets on site prior to assembly to the bench. Replacement Backs do not include mounting brackets and legs and Replacement Seat/Benches do not include legs and joining brackets. The hardware can be transferred from the original component to the replacement component. If new hardware is required, Modular Arms/Backs/Benches should be ordered.

# ZOLA | MODULAR - REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			COM		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	YARDAGE	WEIGHT	CUBE
 Right or Left Upholstered Arm ZOL3 RAMR ZOL3 RAML ZOL3 RAMRU ZOL3 RAMLU	316	345	373	431	487	545	603	660	740	1.5	14	3
	408	436	464	523	580	637	694	751	831	1.5	15.5	3

**ORDERING NOTES:**

Zola Replacement arms (left or right) are specified when seated. Replacement Modular Arms are sent without modular hardware. Replacement Arms do not include mounting brackets. ZOL3 RAMRU & ZOL3 RAMLU are replacement arms with urethane cap. Wood back units are not designed to be specified with standard Zola arms. Arms can be specified on wood back units only as a special - please contact Customer Service for assistance.

 UPH Seat ZOL3 RSM1* ZOL3 RSM2 ZOL3 RSM3 ZOL3 RSMB1 ZOL3 RSMB2 ZOL3 RSMB3	563	596	632	694	758	821	883	946	1075	1.33	25	5.2
	815	854	895	981	1068	1153	1239	1325	1468	1.75	39	9.4
	1061	1118	1176	1296	1417	1537	1657	1778	1927	2.5	50	14
	728	763	798	867	935	1004	1073	1141	1244	1.75	26	6.1
	872	918	964	1050	1136	1221	1308	1394	1537	1.75	39	9.4
	1273	1331	1389	1491	1595	1698	1801	1904	2065	2.5	50	14

 Back Cover ZOL3 RCB1* ZOL3 RCB2 ZOL3 RCB3 ZOL3 RCBB1	219	265	310	402	494	586	678	769	918	2	2.8	1.7
	299	368	436	574	712	849	986	1124	1296	3	3.6	1.7
	368	459	551	735	918	1101	1285	1468	1698	3.75	4.3	1.7
	243	288	333	425	517	609	700	792	930	2	2.8	1.7

 Seat Cover ZOL3 RCS1* ZOL3 RCS2 ZOL3 RCS3 ZOL3 RCSB1	196	230	265	333	402	472	540	609	712	1.33	2.3	1.7
	253	299	345	436	528	619	712	803	953	1.75	2.6	1.7
	322	379	436	494	551	609	665	723	815	2.5	3.8	1.7
	299	340	379	459	540	619	700	780	895	1.75	2.6	1.7

 Back Pad OL3 RP	161	173	184	206	230	253	276	299	333	0.6	1.6	2
---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---

 Arm Covers Right, Left or Interim ZOL3 RCAR ZOL3 RCAL ZOL3 RCAI ZOL3 RCARU ZOL3 RCALU	196	230	265	333	402	472	540	609	700	1.5	2.5	1.7
	127	138	150	173	196	219	242	265	293	0.33	1.5	1.7
	196	230	265	333	402	472	540	609	700	1.5	2.5	1.7

**ORDERING NOTES:** Replacement Arm Covers (left or right) are specified as seated. ZOL3 RCARU & ZOL3 RCALU are arm covers for arms with the urethane arm cap option.

 Urethane Arm Cap ZOL3 AUR ZOL3 AUL	92										1.5	0.3
											1.5	0.3
Urethane Arm Cap - Interim Arm ZOL3 AIU	68										1.0	0.3

# ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE

## DIMENSIONS INSIDE CURVE

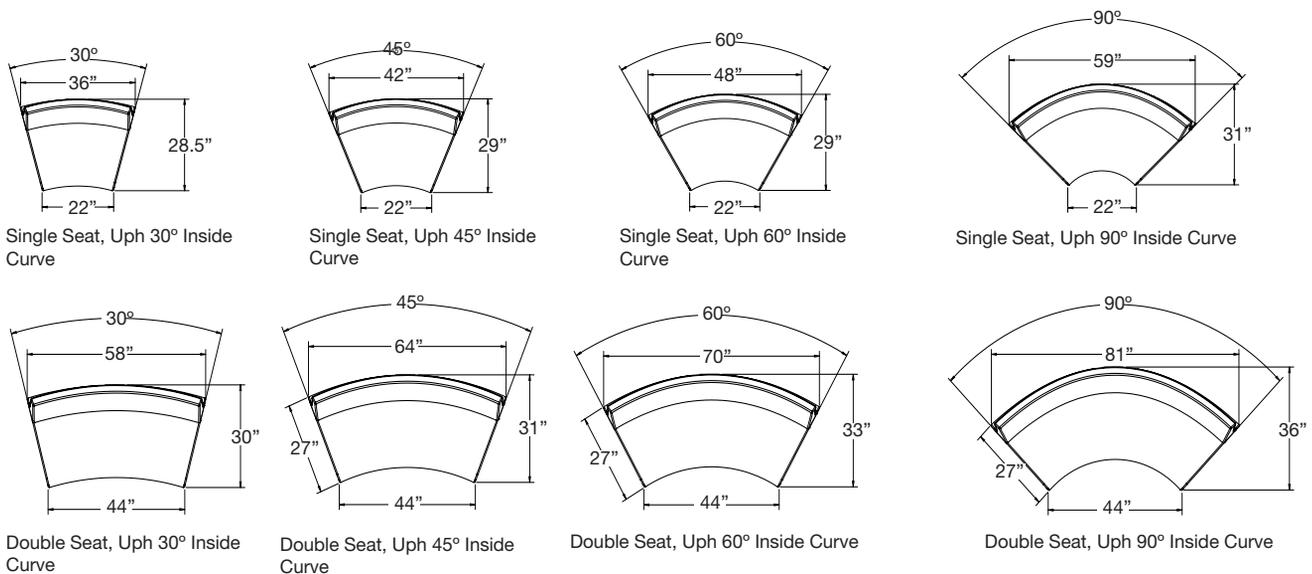
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
Single seat							
30°	36	28.5	34	18.5	22.5	50	18
45°	42	29	34	18.5	22.5	54	19
60°	48	29	34	18.5	22.5	57	22
90°	59	31	34	18.5	22.5	69	26
Double seat							
30°	58	30	34	18.5	22.5	90	32
45°	64	31	34	18.5	22.5	97.2	33
60°	70	33	34	18.5	22.5	102.6	39
90°	81	36	34	18.5	22.5	124.2	46

## COM Yardages

	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units
Single seat				
30°	3.70	7.4	11.1	14.8
45°	4.40	8.8	13.2	17.6
60°	4.40	8.8	13.2	17.6
90°	4.61	9.2	13.83	18.44
Double seat				
30°	6.3	12.6	18.9	25.2
45°	6.4	12.8	19.2	25.6
60°	8.2	16.4	24.6	32.8
90°	8.2	16.4	24.6	32.8

## COM Yardages - Individual Components

	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats
Single seat								
30°	1.9	3.8	5.7	7.6	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45°	2.6	5.2	7.8	10.4	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60°	2.6	5.2	7.8	10.4	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90°	2.8	5.6	8.4	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
Double seat								
30°	2.9	5.8	8.7	11.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45°	3	6.0	9.0	12.0	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60°	4.8	8.8	13.5	17.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90°	4.8	8.8	13.5	17.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6



## Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	\$ List	Option	\$ List
Single-seat curve 30° seat	44	Double-seat curve 30° seat	67
Single-seat curve 45° seat	46	Double-seat curve 45° seat	74
Single-seat curve 60° seat	62	Double-seat curve 60° seat	90
Single-seat curve 90° seat	81	Double-seat curve 90° seat	92

**DIMENSIONS OUTSIDE CURVE**

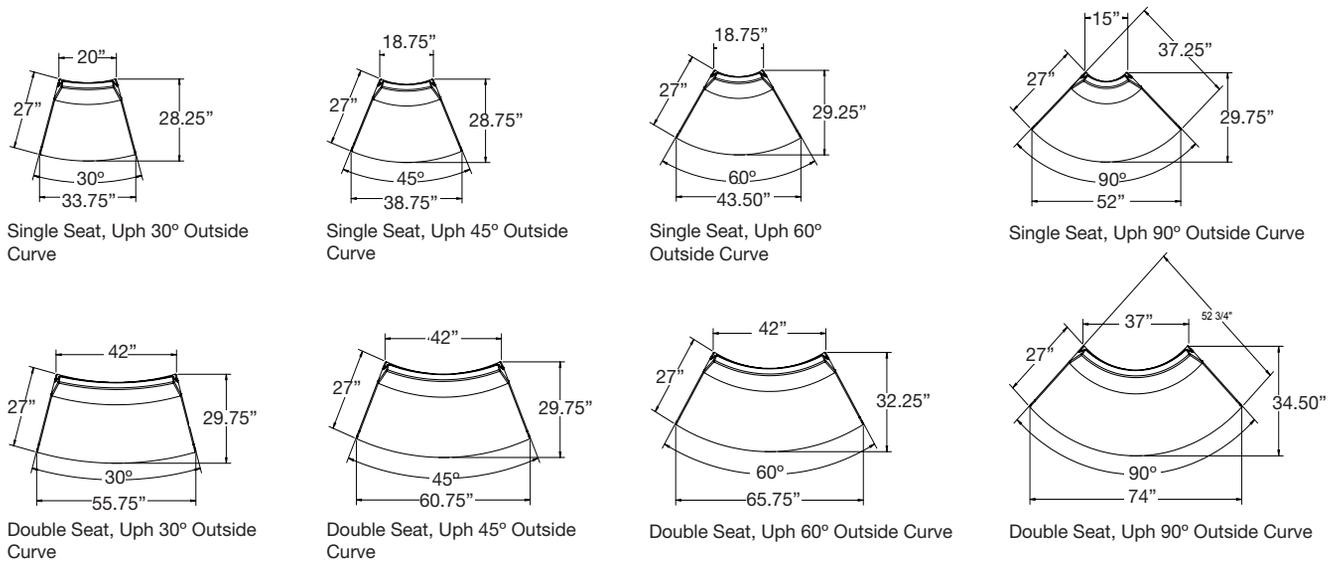
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
<b>Single seat</b>							
30°	33.75	28.25	34	18.5	22.5	48	23
45°	38.75	28.75	34	18.5	22.5	49	24
60°	43.5	29.25	34	18.5	22.5	50	29
90°	52	29.75	34	18.5	22.5	51	34
<b>Double seat</b>							
30°	55.75	29.75	34	18.5	22.5	83	36
45°	60.75	31	34	18.5	22.5	84	40
60°	65.75	32.25	34	18.5	22.5	86	45
90°	74	34.5	34	18.5	22.5	96	56

**COM Yardages**

	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units
<b>Single seat</b>				
30°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
45°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
60°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
90°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
<b>Double seat</b>				
30°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0
45°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0
60°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0
90°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0

**COM Yardages - Individual Components**

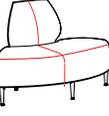
	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats
<b>Single seat</b>								
30°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
<b>Double seat</b>								
30°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6



**Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:**

Option	\$ List	Option	\$ List
Single-seat curve 30° seat	44	Double-seat curve 30° seat	67
Single-seat curve 45° seat	46	Double-seat curve 45° seat	74
Single-seat curve 60° seat	62	Double-seat curve 60° seat	90
Single-seat curve 90° seat	81	Double-seat curve 90° seat	92

# ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE

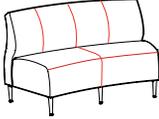
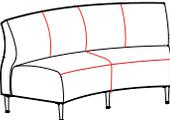
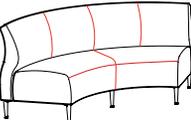
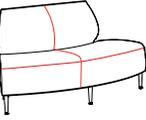
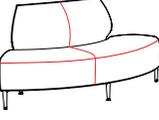
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
 Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCIS30D1	1670	1764	1857	1988	2139	2270	2420	2607	2794
 Single-Seat, 45° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCIS45D1	1964	2084	2204	2374	2567	2735	2928	3169	3411
 Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCIS60D1	2226	2346	2466	2636	2829	2997	3190	3431	3673
 Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCIS90D1	2529	2681	2832	3044	3286	3498	3740	4044	4348
 Single-Seat, 30° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOS30D1	1503	1588	1672	1789	1924	2043	2177	2346	2514
 Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOS45D1	1767	1876	1985	2137	2310	2462	2636	2854	3070
 Single-Seat, 60° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOS60D1	2004	2112	2221	2373	2546	2698	2871	3088	3305
 Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOS90D1	2276	2411	2548	2739	2957	3149	3367	3640	3913

**ORDERING NOTES:** Please note when Zola Modular Chairs are ordered, each chair is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down).

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MC Modular	I Inside Curve	S Single	30D 30 Degree	1 Standard Leg + Glide
		MCB Modular Bariatric	O Outside Curve	D Double	45D 45 Degree	
					60D 60 Degree	
					90D 90 Degree	

# ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE

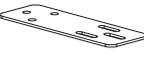
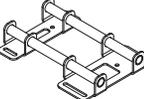
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL			FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
 Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCID30D1	2922	3085	3250	3479	3741	3971	4234	4562	4890	
 Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCID45D1	3436	3647	3858	4152	4490	4786	5124	5545	5967	
 Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCID60D1	3894	4105	4316	4611	4949	5244	5582	6003	6426	
 Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve ZOL3 MCID90D1	4425	4690	4955	5326	5750	6121	6545	7077	7606	
 Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOD30D1	2630	2777	2925	3131	3368	3575	3810	4105	4402	
 Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOD45D1	3092	3282	3472	3737	4041	4307	4611	4991	5370	
 Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOD60D1	3504	3695	3885	4150	4454	4720	5024	5403	5783	
 Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve ZOL3 MCOD90D1	3981	4221	4459	4793	5176	5509	5892	6369	6846	

**ORDERING NOTES:** Please note when Zola Modular Chairs are ordered, each chair is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down).

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MC Modular	I Inside Curve	S Single	30D 30 Degree	1 Standard Leg + Glide
		MCB Modular Bariatric	O Outside Curve	D Double	45D 45 Degree	
					60D 60 Degree	
					90D 90 Degree	

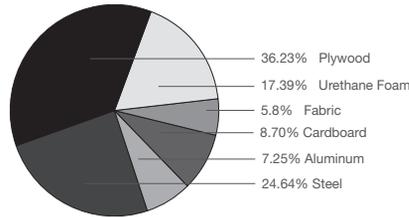
# ZOLA | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS & ELECTRICAL

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
 Wood Tablet & Mounting Plate Only ZOL3 RT1    Beech	276	5	0.32
	293	5	0.32
 Painted Tablet & Mounting Plate Only ZOL3 RT2    n/a	201	5	0.32
 Glass Tablet & Mounting Plate Only ZOL3 RT3    n/a	472	6	0.32
 Laminate Tablet & Mounting Plate Only ZOL3 RT4    n/a	288	5	0.32
<b>ORDERING NOTES:</b> The Zola replacement tablets on this page include the top with mounting plate only. Please note when Zola Modular Seats are ordered, each seat is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2).			
 Leg ZOL3 RLS	41	1	0.125
 Leg Glide (4) ZOL3 RLG	18	0.2	0.01
 Caster Leg ZOL3 RLC	29	0.4	0.125
 Caster Without Brake ZOL3 RC1	41	0.4	0.125
<b>ORDERING NOTE:</b> Casters cannot be ordered as replacement items for bariatric units.			
 Caster With Brake ZOL3 RC2	51	0.4	0.125
<b>ORDERING NOTE:</b> Casters cannot be ordered as replacement items for bariatric units.			
 Seat to Seat Bracket ZOL3 RLKB2	69	1	0.125
 Table to Seat Bracket ZOL3 RLKB1	82	3	0.125
 Wire Manager Shroud ZOL3 WM10	87	1	0.375
<b>ORDERING NOTES:</b> Comes in a 10' length when ordered. Can be cut to size on site.			

ZOLA PRIVACY



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.34%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.09%

Up to 40.58% of this Zola product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION & AIR EMISSIONS CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola Privacy products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Zola Privacy products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

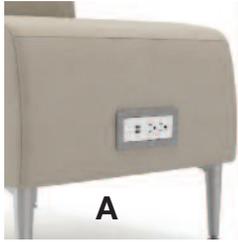
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Zola Privacy products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
  - (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)
- Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

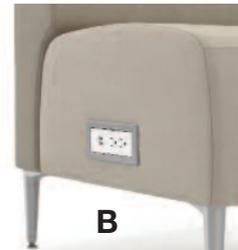
## ZOLA PRIVACY | POWER LOCATIONS



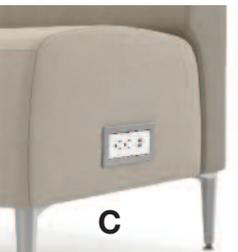
### Seat Power

When ordering Seat Power clearly indicate required location using:

A - for front center of seat



B - for left side of seat (facing)



C - for right side of seat (facing)

D - for both left and right of seat



### Shelf Power

Located mid-position on the shelf surface



### Table Power

Located on the front face of the table as standard.



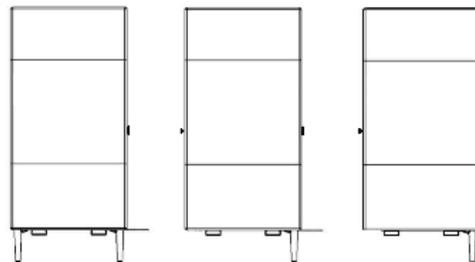
### Under-mount Power

Can be located below seats, tables and under shelves.

## ZOLA PRIVACY | CONNECTING MULTIPLE UNITS

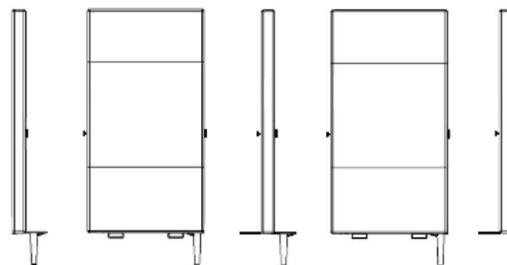
### SEATING

Start, Center and End multiple units are used to configure continuous runs of seating. Units are specified from left to right (facing). Configurations must include one Start Unit and one End Unit and can be connected to any number of Center Units. Back connecting hardware is concealed once joined to the neighboring unit.

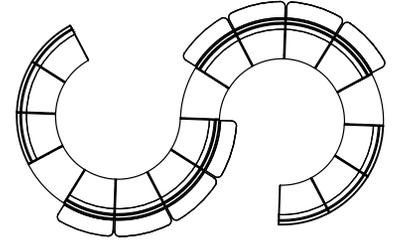
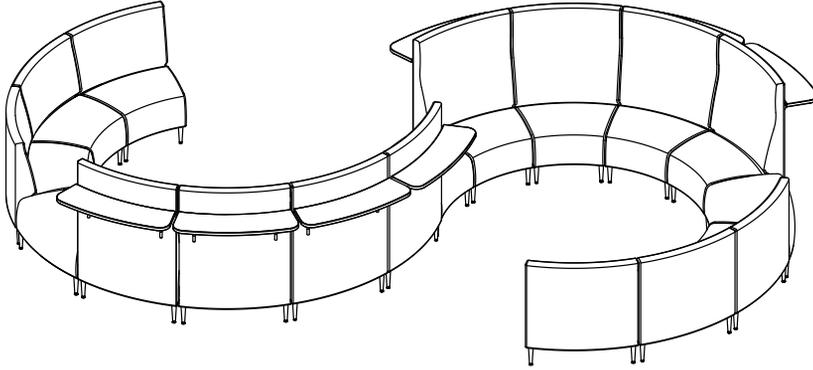


### SIDE PANELS

Start, Center and End Panels are configured in combination with Center Seating only. Start and Center Panel kits contain additional legs which connect to the Center Seat Unit.

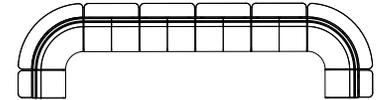
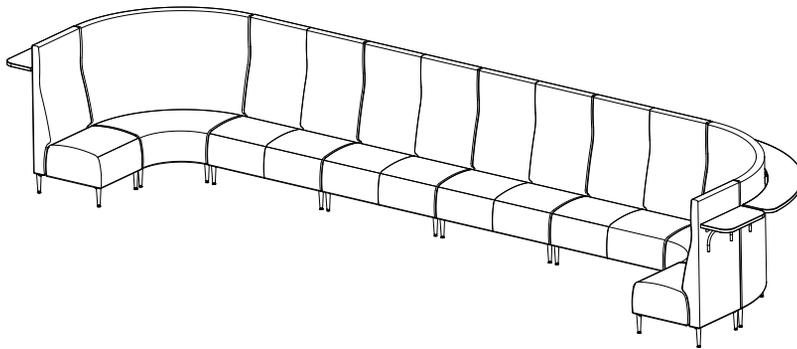


# ZOLA PRIVACY | SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS & PRICING



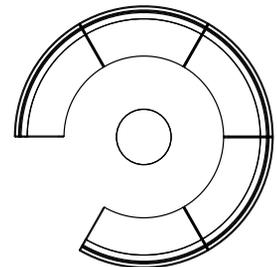
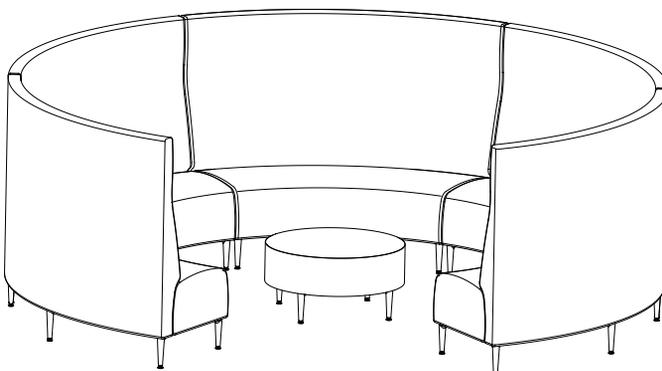
Model	Qty	Price (ea)
ZOP3-MCIS30DM0E	2	2375
ZOP3-MCIS30DM0C	2	2375
ZOP3-MCIS30DM0S	2	2375
ZOL3-MCS30DF1	3	998
ZOP3-MCIS30DF1E	2	2936
ZOP3-MCIS30DF1C	4	2936
ZOP3-MCIS30DF1S	2	2936

**TOTAL \$40,732**



Model	Qty	Price (ea)
ZOP3-M1F1S	1	1715
ZOP3-MCIS90DF1C	2	4255
ZOP3-M2F1C	4	2585
ZOP3-M1F1S	1	1715

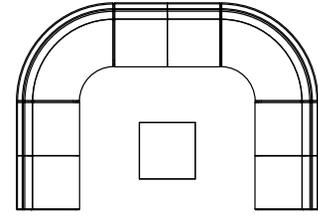
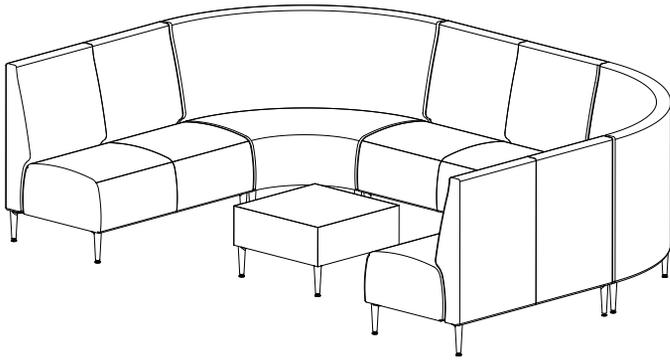
**TOTAL 22,280**



Model	Qty	Price (ea)
ZOP3-MCID60DF0S	1	4286
ZOP3-MCID60DF0C	3	4286
ZOP3-MCID60DF0E	1	4286
ZOL4-30D15	1	1009

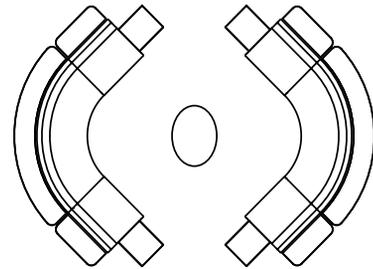
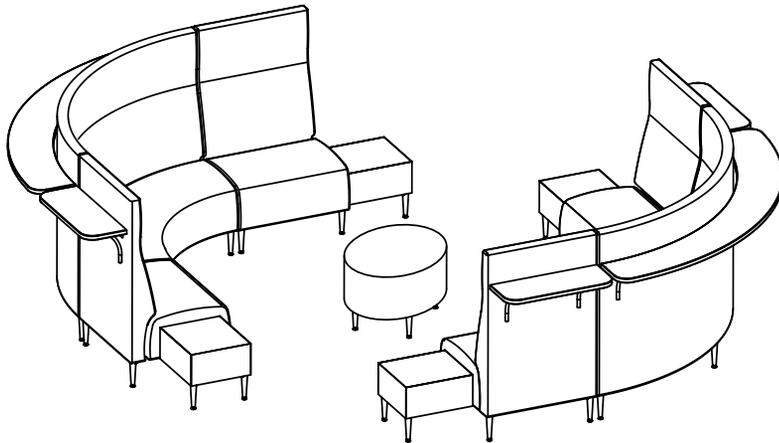
**TOTAL 22,439**

# ZOLA PRIVACY | SAMPLE CONFIGURATIONS & PRICING



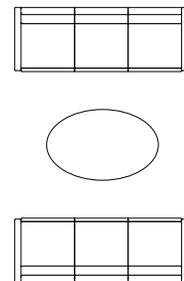
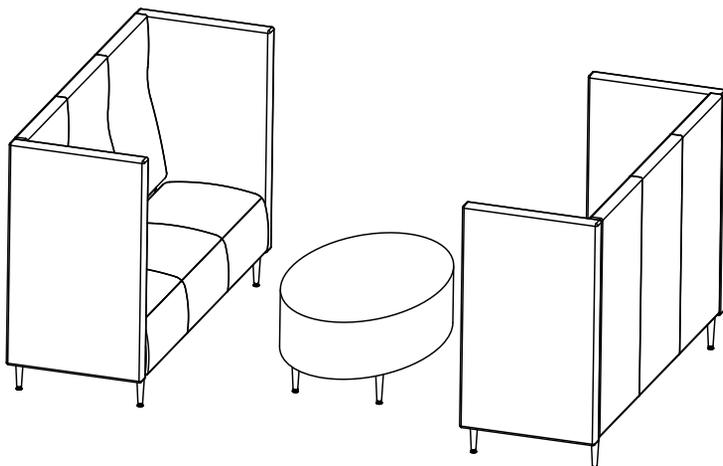
Model	Qty	Price (\$)
ZOP3-M2M0S	1	1883
ZOP3-MCIS90DM0C	2	3316
ZOP3-M2M0C	1	1883
ZOP3-M2M0E	1	1883
ZOL4-242415	1	861

**TOTAL 12,633**



Model	Qty	Price (\$)
ZOL4-LKE18	4	798
ZOP3-MB1F1S	2	2079
ZOP3-MCID90DF1C	2	5712
ZOP3-MB1F1E	2	2079
ZOL4 E482915	1	1462

**TOTAL 24,394**



Model	Qty	Price (\$)
ZOP3-MPF0S	2	687
ZOP3-M3F0C	2	2890
ZOP3-MPF0E	2	687
ZOP4-E482915	1	1462

**TOTAL 9,990**

# ZOLA PRIVACY | FEATURES



### REPLACEABILITY

Zola is built to last: its heavy-duty structure is designed for intensive use environments. When any component is damaged or degraded, it can be easily changed out on its own, instead of having to replace or repair an entire unit. Along with its use of recycled and recyclable materials, the replaceability of components means Zola can provide exceptional long-term value, and be an investment in sustainability.



### RECONFIGURABILITY

Zola is designed to enable change: components are inter-changeable, reconfigurable, and replaceable. Metal-to-metal brackets are designed for fast, easy reconfiguring, that does not damage or degrade the product, and new components can be added and added with ease. Arms can be added and reconfigured to either side of the unit. Its unique leveler provides exceptional leveling capability over large spans, and on uneven floors.



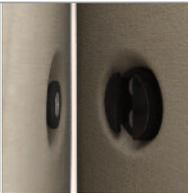
### INTENSIVE USE ENVIRONMENTS

Zola has been designed for healthcare and other intensive use environments, with some important features: removable and replaceable upholstery covers, an anti-microbial finish, the option of a urethane arm cap and a standard clean-out between the seat and back. Modular construction allows for complete cleaning and disinfecting of the entire unit, and air emissions certification, make Zola an excellent solution for healthy spaces and care-giving environments. Bariatric sizes are included in the offering.



### CLEAN OUT

Zola Lounge chairs have a built-in clean out feature: a space at the back of the seat that allows liquid, dirt and debris to fall to the floor for easy clean up and maintenance. The clean out feature was designed so that it does not detract from the comfort or appearance of the product.



### BACK CONNECTION

The Zola Privacy back linking connectors are made of sturdy steel construction. It is a two part bracket fastened with metal-to-metal connections. Brackets are not visible when units are linked. Linked backs can only be reconfigured in the same start/center/end positions.



### Seat-to-Seat

The Zola seat-to-seat linking bracket is powder-coated steel construction in a black finish. This linking bracket is fastened with metal-to-metal connections from the seat to another seat with hardened steel bolts to ensure exceptional durability and strength. Brackets mount underneath, and do not mar or damage the tables or seats.



### Table-to-Seat

The Zola table-to-seat bracket is powder-coated steel in a Silver Metallic finish to match the legs and casters. This linking bracket is fastened with metal-to-metal connections from the seat to the table.



### LEGS

The legs offered on Zola Lounge are silver metallic and come standard with glides that are adjustable up to 1.25", which provide leveling capability over longer spans. Caster leg is not available.



### TWIN BACK

Zola Privacy is available in unique Twin Back models for both straight and curves styles. The one piece back-to-back design provides a clean, minimal solution for space division and maximizing seating.



### COMBINATION UPHOLSTERY

When combination upholstery is with upholstery of the same grade or COM, an upcharge for dual fabrics is **\$23 list** per unit and **\$46 list** per unit for three fabrics will be applied. When graded-in combination upholstery is selected, use the highest upholstery selected or contact Customer Service for a quote (please provide the fabrics specified and a description of where each fabric is to be applied on the product in order to obtain a quote).



### ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH

Zola wood surfaces come with an anti-microbial finish that inhibits the growth of some molds and mildews. Surfaces coated in this finish support the reduction of fungal growth, and spores from germs, microbes and bacteria.

### FINISH DURABILITY

Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

### WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Zola weight capacities are as follows:  
One-seat (Straight or curved) - 300 lbs  
One-seat bariatric - 750 lbs  
Two-seat ( Straight or curved)- 525lbs  
Two-seat bariatric - 975 lbs  
Three-seat - 750 lbs  
Three-seat bariatric - 1150 lbs

## ZOLA PRIVACY | OPTIONS



### PRIVACY SCREEN

Zola Privacy Screens are made of durable frosted acrylic and can be mounted to both mid and full height backs. Steel mounting hardware enables screens to be replaced in the field.



### TABLET

Optional Tablets are available in veneer, glass, laminate and palette finishes. The Zola can be fastened by the Universal Tablet Mount (mounted left or right), to the single Zola leg, it is not able to mount on the Zola dual leg. The Zola Tablet has a turning radius of 360 degrees. Solid surface is available, contact Customer Service for pricing.



### TABLES

Tables are available in veneer, high pressure laminate or Palette finishes - and an optional solid surface top. An optional flush-mounted Table PowerDoc provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices can be located on the front face of Middle or End Tables (not available on curvilinear models). To specify, clearly mark on the order and add **\$427 list**.



### URETHANE ARM CAP

The optional urethane arm cap provides enhanced durability and protection for the arms. Urethane arm caps are available in two color options; Grey and Taupe. The urethane arm cap is field replaceable if damaged or degraded with the assistance of a skilled upholsterer.



### SHELVES & POWER

Back-mounted shelves can be specified in either 30", 36" or 42" and are available in veneer, laminate and Palette finishes (Solid surface overlay also available - contact customer service) The surface-mounted Shelf PowerDoc provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices.



### SEAT POWER

The flush-mounted power unit provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. It can be located on either side of the seat, or on the seat front. See page 166 for more information and page 208 for pricing. Power unit color is white.



### UNDER-MOUNT POWER

Can be located below seats, tables and under shelves.



### SIDE PANELS

An alternative to arm panels, Side Panels can be specified (in either of two heights) as Start, Center and End locations of configurations to provide an additional degree of privacy and enclosure, and a resting corner position for users - a beneficial element in study, work and waiting area settings. Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units.

### REPLACEMENT UPHOLSTERY COVERS

Replacement upholstery covers can be easily fitted onto Zola Modular components (with the exception of Zola Curve backs) originally ordered with Removable Upholstery Covers. It is possible to use replacement covers on modular components originally ordered with standard upholstery covers, but this requires some removal of staples and other basic upholstery. Please note that the tailoring of replacement upholstery covers can be less exact and refined in appearance than original upholstery.

### REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERY COVERS

Removable Upholstery Covers are available on most Zola Modular upholstered components, (with the exception of Zola Curve backs) at an upcharge. This feature allows for upholstery covers to be cleaned and disinfected, and allows them to be field-replaced with replacement upholstery covers. Please note that the tailoring of Removable Upholstery Covers can be less exact and refined in appearance than standard upholstery. Please see page 175 for the Removable Upholstery Covers upcharges.

Replacement and removeable covers, (supplied with Velcro) will tailor differently than the permanently stapled upholstery. Overall form and fit is identical, however minor dimensional build up due to the thickness of the Velcro can occur. The Velcro fastening build up is directed to the least noticeable face (usually the bottom edge of a component) where ever possible.

### MOISTURE BARRIER & CAL 133

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of the upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133.

The application of this up-charge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL133 compliant. If the official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$700 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks.

Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of products and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier is available for **\$46 list** per yard.

# ZOLA PRIVACY | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

## DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Width with Arms	Overall Depth	Depth w/ Shelf	Overall Height	Overall Height w/Screen	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
<b>Full Height Back</b>										
One-seat	23	29	27	39	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	69	10.6
Two-seat	46	52	27	39	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	114	20.8
Three-seat	69	75	27	39	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	165	31.0
One-seat (Bariatric)	30	36	27	39	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	81	13.8
<b>Mid Height Back</b>										
One-seat	23	29	27	39	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	65	9.8
Two-seat	46	52	27	39	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	107	19.1
Three-seat	69	75	27	39	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	154	28.5
One-seat (Bariatric)	30	36	27	39	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	76	12.6
<b>Twin Full Height Back</b>										
One-seat	23	29	52	n/a	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	102	21.0
Two-seat	46	52	52	n/a	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	171	41.2
Three-seat	69	75	52	n/a	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	241	61.3
One-seat (Bariatric)	30	36	52	n/a	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	128	27.1
<b>Twin Mid Height Back</b>										
One-seat	23	29	52	n/a	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	99	15.1
Two-seat	46	52	52	n/a	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	166	29.6
Three-seat	69	75	52	n/a	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	234	44.1
One-seat (Bariatric)	30	36	52	n/a	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	124	19.5

## COM YARDAGES

	Yardage Entire Unit	Yardage 2 Entire Units	Yardage 3 Entire Units	Yardage 4 Entire Units	Yardage per Back	Yardage per 2 Backs	Yardage per 3 Backs	Yardage per 4 Backs	Yardage per Seat	Yardage per 2 Seats	Yardage per 3 Seats	Yardage per 4 Seats
<b>Full Height Back</b>												
One-seat	4.1	6.45	9.2	12.9	2.85	4.35	5.85	8.7	1.25	2.1	3.35	4.2
Two-seat	6.08	10.73	15.43	21.16	4.33	7.33	10.33	14.66	1.75	3.4	5.1	6.5
Three-seat	8.16	15.92	23.98	31.64	5.66	11.32	16.98	22.64	2.5	4.6	7	9
One-seat (Bariatric)	4.19	8.38	12.57	16.76	2.94	5.88	8.82	11.76	1.25	2.5	3.75	5
<b>Mid Height Back</b>												
One-seat	3.25	5.2	7.55	10.4	2	3.1	4.2	6.2	1.25	2.1	3.35	4.2
Two-seat	4.83	8.56	13.06	17.54	3.08	5.16	7.96	11.04	1.75	3.4	5.1	6.5
Three-seat	6.72	13.04	19.66	25.88	4.22	8.44	12.66	16.88	2.5	4.6	7	9
One-seat (Bariatric)	3.65	7.3	10.95	14.6	2.4	4.8	7.2	9.6	1.25	2.5	3.75	5
<b>Twin Full Height Back</b>												
One-seat	5.03	8.73	13.78	17.46	2.93	4.53	7.48	9.06	2.1	4.2	6.3	8.4
Two-seat	7.93	12.63	18.96	25.26	4.53	6.13	9.06	12.26	3.4	6.5	9.9	13
Three-seat	10.18	19.16	29.34	38.33	5.58	10.16	15.74	20.33	4.6	9	13.6	18
One-seat (Bariatric)	5.6	11.2	16.8	22.4	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	2.5	5	7.5	10
<b>Twin Mid Height Back</b>												
One-seat	4.3	7.52	10.7	15.05	2.2	3.32	4.4	6.65	2.1	4.2	6.3	8.4
Two-seat	6.84	12.38	18.78	24.76	3.44	5.88	8.88	11.76	3.4	6.5	9.9	13
Three-seat	8.9	16.63	25.2	33.26	4.3	7.63	11.6	15.26	4.6	9	13.6	18
One-seat (Bariatric)	4.8	9.6	14.4	19.2	2.3	4.6	6.9	9.2	2.5	5	7.5	10

# ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED - DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

## DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Width with Arms	Overall Depth	Depth w/ Shelf	Overall Height	Overall Height w/Screen	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
<b>Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back</b>										
30° Inside Curve	36	42	28.5	40.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	73	15
45° Inside Curve	42.5	48.5	29	41	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	81	19
60° Inside Curve	48.5	54.5	30	42	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	89	24
90° Inside Curve	59	65	31.5	43.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	111	36
30° Outside Curve	33.5	39.5	28.5	40.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	65	12
45° Outside Curve	39	45	29	41	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	67	13
60° Outside Curve	43.5	49.5	29	41	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	70	15
90° Outside Curve	52	58	30	42	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	75	16

<b>Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back</b>										
30° Inside Curve	36	42	28.5	40.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	68	13
45° Inside Curve	42.5	48.5	29	41	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	76	16
60° Inside Curve	48.5	54.5	30	42	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	83	20
90° Inside Curve	59	65	31.5	43.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	103	28
30° Outside Curve	33.5	39.5	28.5	40.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	62	10
45° Outside Curve	39	45	29	41	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	64	12
60° Outside Curve	43.5	49.5	29	42	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	67	13
90° Outside Curve	52	58	30	43.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	73	14

<b>Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back</b>										
30° Inside Curve	58	64	30	42	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	117	28
45° Inside Curve	64.5	70.5	31.5	43.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	124	37
60° Inside Curve	70.5	76.5	33	45	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	132	46
90° Inside Curve	81	87	36	48	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	151	65
30° Outside Curve	55.5	61.5	29.5	41.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	101	24
45° Outside Curve	61	67	31	43	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	104	28
60° Outside Curve	65.5	71.5	32	44	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	110	32
90° Outside Curve	74.5	80.5	34.5	46.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	121	37

<b>Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back</b>										
30° Inside Curve	58	64	30	42	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	110	24
45° Inside Curve	64.5	70.5	31.5	43.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	116	31
60° Inside Curve	70.5	76.5	33	45	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	123	38
90° Inside Curve	81	87	36	48	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	141	52
30° Outside Curve	55.5	61.5	29.5	41.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	96	21
45° Outside Curve	61	67	31	43	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	99	25
60° Outside Curve	65.5	71.5	32	44	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	105	28
90° Outside Curve	74.5	80.5	34.5	46.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	115	32

## COM YARDAGES

	Yardage Entire Unit	Yardage 2 Entire Units	Yardage 3 Entire Units	Yardage 4 Entire Units	Yardage per Back	Yardage per 2 Backs	Yardage per 3 Backs	Yardage per 4 Backs	Yardage per Seat	Yardage per 2 Seats	Yardage per 3 Seats	Yardage per 4 Seats
<b>Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back</b>												
30° Inside Curve	5.2	10.4	15.6	20.8	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45° Inside Curve	6.3	11.1	15.9	22.2	4.5	7.5	10.5	15	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60° Inside Curve	6.7	12.2	17.67	24.37	4.9	8.6	12.27	17.17	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90° Inside Curve	8.3	16.6	24.9	33.2	6.5	13	19.5	26	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
30° Outside Curve	5.3	9.2	13.1	18.4	3.5	5.6	7.7	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45° Outside Curve	5.3	9.2	13.1	18.4	3.5	5.6	7.7	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60° Outside Curve	5.3	9.2	13.1	18.4	3.5	5.6	7.7	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90° Outside Curve	5.3	9.2	13.1	18.4	3.5	5.6	7.7	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2

# ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED - COM REQUIREMENTS

## COM YARDAGES CONTINUED

	Yardage Entire Unit	Yardage 2 Entire Units	Yardage 3 Entire Units	Yardage 4 Entire Units	Yardage per Back	Yardage per 2 Backs	Yardage per 3 Backs	Yardage per 4 Backs	Yardage per Seat	Yardage per 2 Seats	Yardage per 3 Seats	Yardage per 4 Seats
<b>Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back</b>												
30° Inside Curve	4.6	9.2	13.8	18.4	2.8	5.6	8.4	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45° Inside Curve	5.1	9.1	13.15	18.7	3.3	5.5	7.75	11.5	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60° Inside Curve	5.68	10.5	15.2	20.91	3.88	6.9	9.8	13.71	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90° Inside Curve	6.5	13	19.5	26	4.7	9.4	14.1	18.8	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
30° Outside Curve	4.7	8.5	12.3	17	2.9	4.9	6.9	9.8	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45° Outside Curve	4.7	8.5	12.3	17	2.9	4.9	6.9	9.8	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60° Outside Curve	4.7	8.5	12.3	17	2.9	4.9	6.9	9.8	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90° Outside Curve	4.7	8.5	12.3	17	2.9	4.9	6.9	9.8	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
<b>Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back</b>												
30° Inside Curve	8.67	17.34	26.01	34.68	5.27	10.54	15.81	21.08	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45° Inside Curve	9.37	18.74	28.11	37.48	5.97	11.94	17.91	23.88	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60° Inside Curve	10.73	20.13	29.53	40.26	7.33	13.33	19.33	26.66	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90° Inside Curve	11.15	20.93	30.73	41.88	7.75	14.13	20.53	28.28	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
30° Outside Curve	8.15	14.88	21.61	29.76	4.75	8.08	11.41	16.16	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45° Outside Curve	8.15	14.88	21.61	29.76	4.75	8.08	11.41	16.16	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60° Outside Curve	8.15	14.88	21.45	29.6	4.75	8.08	11.25	16	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90° Outside Curve	8.15	14.88	21.61	29.76	4.75	8.08	11.41	16.16	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
<b>Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back</b>												
30° Inside Curve	7.8	15.6	23.4	31.2	4.4	8.8	13.2	17.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45° Inside Curve	8.09	16.18	24.27	32.36	4.69	9.38	14.07	18.76	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60° Inside Curve	8.9	16.8	24.7	33.6	5.5	10	14.5	20	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90° Inside Curve	8.9	16.8	24.7	33.6	5.5	10	14.5	20	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
30° Outside Curve	7.15	13.25	19.7	26.5	3.75	6.45	9.5	12.9	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45° Outside Curve	7.15	13.25	19.7	26.5	3.75	6.45	9.5	12.9	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60° Outside Curve	6.8	12.6	18.4	25.2	3.4	5.8	8.2	11.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90° Outside Curve	7.15	13.25	19.7	26.5	3.75	6.45	9.5	12.9	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6

# ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED - DIMENSIONS

## DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Width with Arms	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Height w/Screen	Overall Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
<b>Twin Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back</b>									
30° Curve	49	55	53.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	127	31
45° Curve	61.5	67.5	54	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	146	42
60° Curve	73.5	79.5	55	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	164	55
90° Curve	94.5	100.5	56.5	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	207	79
<b>Twin Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back</b>									
30° Curve	49	55	53.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	122	27
45° Curve	61.5	67.5	54	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	140	37
60° Curve	73.5	79.5	55	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	158	48
90° Curve	94.5	100.5	56.5	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	200	68
<b>Twin Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back</b>									
30° Curve	71	77	55	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	199	55
45° Curve	83.5	89.5	56	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	215	73
60° Curve	95.5	101.5	58	50	62.5	18.5	20.25	237	92
<b>Twin Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back</b>									
30° Curve	71	77	55	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	199	48
45° Curve	83.5	89.5	56	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	215	64
60° Curve	95.5	101.5	58	37.5	50	18.5	20.25	237	81

# ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED - COM REQUIREMENTS

## COM YARDAGES

	Yardage Entire Unit	Yardage 2 Entire Units	Yardage 3 Entire Units	Yardage 4 Entire Units	Yardage per Back	Yardage per 2 Backs	Yardage per 3 Backs	Yardage per 4 Backs
<b>Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back</b>								
30° Curve	8.6	15.6	24.2	31.2	4.8	8	12.8	16
45° Curve	9.6	17.6	27.2	35.2	4.8	8	12.8	16
60° Curve	11.53	20.8	31.2	41.6	6.33	10.4	15.6	20.8
90° Curve	11.83	24.50	36.75	48.70	6.33	13.5	20.25	27

<b>Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back</b>								
30° Curve	7.63	13.85	21.48	27.7	3.83	6.25	10.08	12.5
45° Curve	8.63	15.85	24.48	31.7	3.83	6.25	10.08	12.5
60° Curve	10.2	18.4	27.6	36.8	5	8	12	16
90° Curve	10.5	21	31.5	41.7	5	10	15	20

<b>Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back</b>								
30° Curve	12.96	27.1	40.65	54.2	6.16	13.5	20.25	27
45° Curve	13.13	27.1	40.65	54.2	6.33	13.5	20.25	27
60° Curve	13.23	27.3	40.95	54.6	6.33	13.5	20.25	27
90° Curve								

<b>Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back</b>								
30° Curve	11.63	23.60	35.4	47.2	4.83	10	15	20
45° Curve	11.8	23.6	35.4	47.2	5	10	15	20
60° Curve	11.9	23.8	35.7	47.6	5	10	15	20

	Yardage 1 Seat-Small Seat	Yardage 2 Seat-Small Seats	Yardage 3 Seat-Small Seats	Yardage 4 Seat-Small Seats	Yardage 1 Seat-Large Seat	Yardage 2 Seat-Large Seats	Yardage 3 Seat-Large Seats	Yardage 4 Seat-Large Seats
<b>Curved Single-Seat - Full Height Back</b>								
30° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	2	4	6	8
45° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3	6	9	12
60° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3.7	7.4	11.10	14.5

<b>Curved Single-Seat - Mid Height Back</b>								
30° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	2	4	6	8
45° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3	6	9	12
60° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90° Curve	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2	3.7	7.4	11.1	14.5

<b>Curved Double-Seat - Full Height Back</b>								
30° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.5	7	10.5	14

<b>Curved Double-Seat - Mid Height Back</b>								
30° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60° Curve	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6	3.4	7	10.5	14

Zola Privacy Bariatric Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Bariatric Two-Seat	94	Twin Bariatric Two-Seat	188
Bariatric Three-Seat	141	Twin Bariatric Three-Seat	281
Bariatric Curve Single 30°	73	Twin Bariatric Curve Single 30°	208
Bariatric Curve Single 45°	84	Twin Bariatric Curve Single 45°	250
Bariatric Curve Single 60°	94	Twin Bariatric Curve Single 60°	292
Bariatric Curve Single 90°	125	Twin Bariatric Curve Single 90°	375
Bariatric Curve Double 30°	115	Twin Bariatric Curve Double 30°	292
Bariatric Curve Double 45°	136	Twin Bariatric Curve Double 45°	333
Bariatric Curve Double 60°	146	Twin Bariatric Curve Double 60°	395
Bariatric Curve Double 90°	167		

# ZOLA PRIVACY

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
 One-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-M1F0F	1396	1494	1593	1733	1893	2034	2194	2390	2598	
 One-Seat, Full Height Back with Shelf Option ZOP3-M1F1_ Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette	1715 1784	1813 1882	1912 1981	2052 2121	2213 2281	2353 2422	2513 2582	2710 2778	2918 2986	
 One-Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-M1F2F	1601	1699	1798	1938	2098	2239	2399	2595	2803	
 One-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-M1M0F	1314	1391	1469	1579	1704	1814	1940	2095	2255	
 One-Seat, Mid Height Back with Shelf Option ZOP3-M1M1_ Beech/Laminate Maple/Palette	1633 1702	1710 1779	1788 1857	1898 1967	2023 2092	2134 2202	2259 2328	2414 2483	2574 2643	
 One-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-M1M2F	1519	1596	1674	1784	1909	2019	2145	2300	2460	

**ORDERING NOTE:** When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding Start and End units with shelves require counterbalance weight added to the seat, contact customer service for upcharge. Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units.

**ORDERING NOTE:** When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with shelves require counterbalance weight added to the seat, contact customer service for upcharge. Note Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units.

## Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

### \$ List

### \$ List

Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	46	Removable Back Covers One-Seat	49
Seat Power	464	Removable Back Covers Two-Seat	71
Shelf Power	435	Removable Back Covers Three-Seat	88
Table Power	427	Removable Seat Covers One-Seat	34
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	58	Removable Seat Covers Two-Seat	49
<b>See page 174 for Bariatric Option upcharges</b>		Removable Seat Covers Three-Seat	61

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	M Modular	1 One Seat	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MB Modular Bariatric	2 Two Seat	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			3 Three Seat	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
				M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
				M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
				M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	

# ZOLA PRIVACY

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9



One-Seat Bariatric, Full Height Back ZOP3-MB1F0F	1751	1849	1947	2088	2248	2388	2548	2745	2953
---	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------



One-Seat Bariatric, Full Height Back with Shelf Option ZOP3-MB1F1_ Beech/Laminate	2079	2177	2276	2416	2577	2717	2877	3074	3282
Maple/Palette	2149	2247	2346	2486	2646	2787	2947	3143	3351

**ORDERING NOTE:** When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with shelves require counterbalance weight added to the seat, contact customer service for upcharge.



One-Seat Bariatric, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MB1F2F	2010	2108	2206	2347	2507	2647	2807	3004	3212
--	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------



One-Seat Bariatric, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MB1M0F	1672	1749	1827	1937	2062	2172	2298	2453	2613
--	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------



One-Seat Bariatric, Mid Height Back with Shelf Option ZOP3-MB1M1_ Beech/Laminate	2000	2077	2155	2266	2390	2501	2626	2781	2942
Maple/Palette	2070	2147	2225	2335	2460	2570	2696	2851	3011

**ORDERING NOTE:** When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with shelves require counterbalance weight added to the seat, contact customer service for upcharge.



One-Seat Bariatric, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MB1M2F	1931	2008	2086	2196	2321	2431	2557	2712	2872
---	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

## Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

\$ List

\$ List

Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	46	Removable Back Covers One-Seat	49
Seat Power	464	Removable Back Covers Two-Seat	71
Shelf Power	435	Removable Back Covers Three-Seat	88
Table Power	427	Removable Seat Covers One-Seat	34
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	58	Removable Seat Covers Two-Seat	49
<b>See page 174 for Bariatric Option upcharges</b>		Removable Seat Covers Three-Seat	61

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	M Modular	1 One Seat	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MB Modular Bariatric	2 Two Seat	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			3 Three Seat	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
				M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
				M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
				M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	

# ZOLA PRIVACY

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
 Two-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-M2F0F	2197	2343	2488	2697	2934	3143	3379	3671	3982
 Two-Seat, Full Height Back Shelf Option ZOP3-M2F1_ Beech/Laminate	2585	2730	2876	3085	3322	3531	3767	4059	4370
Maple/Palette	2657	2802	2948	3157	3394	3603	3839	4130	4441
<b>ORDERING NOTE:</b> When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with shelves require counterbalance weight added to the seat, contact customer service for upcharge.									
 Two-Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-M2F2F	2553	2698	2844	3052	3290	3499	3631	4026	4337
 Two-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-M2M0F	1883	1998	2114	2279	2466	2632	2819	3050	3292
 Two-Seat, Mid Height Back with Shelf Option ZOP3-M2M1_ Beech/Laminate	2271	2386	2502	2667	2854	3020	3207	3438	3680
Maple/Palette	2343	2458	2573	2739	2926	3091	3279	3509	3752
<b>ORDERING NOTE:</b> When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with shelves require counterbalance weight added to the seat, contact customer service for upcharge.									
 Two-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-M2M2F	2239	2354	2469	2635	2822	2987	3175	3405	3648

## Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

	\$ List	\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	46	Removable Back Covers One-Seat
Seat Power	464	Removable Back Covers Two-Seat
Shelf Power	435	Removable Back Covers Three-Seat
Table Power	427	Removable Seat Covers One-Seat
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	58	Removable Seat Covers Two-Seat
<b>See page 174 for Bariatric Option upcharges</b>		Removable Seat Covers Three-Seat
		61

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	M	1	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular	One Seat	Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MB	2	F1	S
		Modular Bariatric	Two Seat	Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			3	F2	C
			Three Seat	Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
				M0	E
				Mid Height Back	End Unit
				M1	
				Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
				M2	
				Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	

# ZOLA PRIVACY

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
 Three-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-M3F0F	2890	3085	3281	3560	3878	4157	4474	4865	5276	
 Three-Seat, Full Height Back Shelf Option ZOP3-M3F1_	Beech/Laminate	3344	3540	3735	4015	4332	4612	4928	5319	5731
	Maple/Palette	3420	3616	3811	4091	4408	4688	5004	5395	5807
<b>ORDERING NOTE:</b> When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with shelves require counterbalance weight added to the seat, contact customer service for upcharge.										
 Three-Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-M3F2F	3397	3593	3788	4068	4385	4665	4981	5372	5784	
 Three-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-M3M0F	2720	2881	3041	3272	3534	3765	4027	4349	4691	
 Three-Seat, Mid Height Back Shelf Option ZOP3-M3M1_	Beech/Laminate	3175	3336	3496	3727	3989	4220	4482	4803	5145
	Maple/Palette	3250	3412	3572	3803	4065	4296	4558	4879	5221
<b>ORDERING NOTE:</b> When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with shelves require counterbalance weight added to the seat, contact customer service for upcharge.										
 Three-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-M3M2F	3228	3389	3549	3780	4042	4273	4535	4856	5198	

## Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

### \$ List

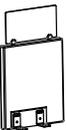
### \$ List

Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	46	Removable Back Covers One-Seat	49
Seat Power	464	Removable Back Covers Two-Seat	71
Shelf Power	435	Removable Back Covers Three-Seat	88
Table Power	427	Removable Seat Covers One-Seat	34
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	58	Removable Seat Covers Two-Seat	49
<b>See page 174 for Bariatric Option upcharges</b>		Removable Seat Covers Three-Seat	61

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	M	1	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular	One Seat	Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MB	2	F1	S
		Modular Bariatric	Two Seat	Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			3	F2	C
			Three Seat	Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
				M0	E
				Mid Height Back	End Unit
				M1	
				Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
				M2	
				Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	

# ZOLA PRIVACY | SIDE PANELS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL			FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
 Side Panel, Single, Full Height No Screen ZOP3-MPF0S Start ZOP3-MPF0C Centre ZOP3-MPF0E End	687	751	816	945	1074	1203	1332	1462	1720	
	886	950	1014	1143	1272	1401	1530	1659	1918	
	687	751	816	945	1074	1203	1332	1462	1720	
 Side Panel, Single, Full Height with Screen ZOP3-MPF2S Start ZOP3-MPF2C Centre ZOP3-MPF2E End	901	966	1030	1159	1288	1417	1546	1676	1934	
	1100	1164	1229	1358	1487	1616	1745	1874	2132	
	901	966	1030	1159	1288	1417	1546	1676	1934	
 Side Panel, Single, Mid Height No Screen ZOP3-MPM0S Start ZOP3-MPM0C Centre ZOP3-MPM0E End	557	601	644	733	820	907	995	1082	1257	
	762	805	849	936	1024	1111	1199	1286	1462	
	557	601	644	733	820	907	995	1082	1257	
 Side Panel, Single, Mid Height with Screen ZOP3-MPM2S Start ZOP3-MPM2C Centre ZOP3-MPM2E End	771	815	858	947	1034	1122	1209	1296	1471	
	976	1020	1063	1151	1238	1325	1413	1500	1676	
	771	815	858	947	1034	1122	1209	1296	1471	

**ORDERING NOTE:** Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units.

## DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes	COM
Side Panel, Single, Full Height No Screen						
ZOP3-MPF0S Start	3	27	43.75	38	3	2.7
ZOP3-MPF0C Centre	3	27	43.75	38	3	2.7
ZOP3-MPF0E End	3	27	43.75	38	3	2.7
Side Panel, Single, Full Height with Screen						
ZOP3-MPF2S Start	3	27	56.5	40	3	2.7
ZOP3-MPF2C Centre	3	27	56.5	40	3	2.7
ZOP3-MPF2E End	3	27	56.5	40	3	2.7
Side Panel, Single, Mid Height No Screen						
ZOP3-MPM0S Start	3	27	31.5	38	3	1.83
ZOP3-MPM0C Centre	3	27	31.5	38	3	1.83
ZOP3-MPM0E End	3	27	31.5	38	3	1.83
Side Panel, Single, Mid Height with Screen						
ZOP3-MPM2S Start	3	27	43.88	40	3	1.83
ZOP3-MPM2C Centre	3	27	43.88	40	3	1.83
ZOP3-MPM2E End	3	27	43.88	40	3	1.83

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP	3	MP	F0	S
Zola	Lounge	Modular Side Panel	Full Height	Start
			F2	C
			Full Height with Privacy Screen Option	Center
			M0	E
			Mid Height	End
			M2	
			Mid Height with Privacy Screen Option	

# ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN SEATS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
 Twin One-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-MT1F0F	2068	2189	2309	2483	2678	2852	3048	3289	3546
 Twin One-Seat, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MT1F2F	2273	2394	2514	2688	2883	3057	3253	3494	3751
 Twin One-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MT1M0F	1967	2070	2173	2321	2488	2637	2804	3010	3230
 Twin One-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MT1M2F	2172	2275	2378	2526	2693	2842	3009	3215	3435
 Twin One-Seat Bariatric, Full Height Back ZOP3-MBT1F0F	2768	2889	3009	3183	3378	3552	3748	3989	4246
 Twin One-Seat Bariatric, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MBT1F2F	3027	3148	3268	3442	3637	3811	4007	4248	4505
 Twin One-Seat Bariatric, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MBT1M0F	2658	2761	2864	3011	3179	3327	3495	3701	3920
 Twin One-Seat Bariatric, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MBT1M2F	2917	3020	3123	3270	3438	3586	3754	3960	4179

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MT Modular Twin	1 One Seat	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MTB Modular Twin Bariatric	2 Two Seat	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
			3 Three Seat	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	E End Unit

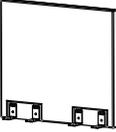
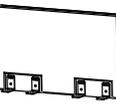
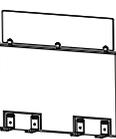
# ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN SEATS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
 Twin Two-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-MT2F0F	3072	3261	3450	3732	4046	4328	4642	5021	5453
 Twin Two-Seat, Full Height Back Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MT2F2F	3427	3617	3806	4088	4402	4684	4998	5376	5809
 Twin Two-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MT2M0F	2923	3086	3249	3487	3754	3991	4257	4584	4939
 Twin Two-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MT2M2F	3279	3442	3605	3842	4110	4347	4613	4939	5295
 Twin Three-Seat, Full Height Back ZOP3-MT3F0F	4221	4464	4706	5051	5443	5787	6178	6664	7165
 Twin Three-Seat, Full Height Back Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MT3F2F	4728	4972	5214	5558	5950	6295	6686	7171	7673
 Twin Three-Seat, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MT3M0F	3885	4098	4310	4616	4961	5267	5612	6039	6489
 Twin Three-Seat, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MT3M2F	4392	4606	4818	5124	5469	5775	6120	6546	6997

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MT Modular Twin	1 One Seat	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MTB Modular Twin Bariatric	2 Two Seat	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
			3 Three Seat	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	E End Unit

# ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN SIDE PANELS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL			FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
 Side Panel, Twin, Full Height No Screen ZOP3-MPTF0U Universal End ZOP3-MPTF0C Centre	1035	1131	1227	1418	1609	1801	1992	2183	2565	
	1552	1648	1744	1935	2126	2317	2508	2699	3082	
 Side Panel, Twin, Full Height with Screen ZOP3-MPTF2U Universal End ZOP3-MPTF2C Centre	1455	1551	1647	1838	2030	2221	2412	2604	2985	
	1972	2068	2164	2355	2546	2737	2928	3119	3502	
 Side Panel, Twin, Med. Height No Screen - ZOP3-MPTM0U Universal End ZOP3-MPTM0C Centre	861	925	990	1120	1248	1377	1506	1635	1893	
	1376	1442	1506	1635	1764	1893	2022	2151	2410	
 Side Panel, Twin, Med. Height with Screen ZOP3-MPTM2U Universal End ZOP3-MPTM2C Centre	1281	1345	1410	1540	1669	1798	1927	2056	2313	
	1797	1862	1927	2056	2184	2313	2442	2571	2830	

**ORDERING NOTE:** Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units.

## DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes	COM
Side Panel, Single, Full Height No Screen						
ZOP3-MPTF0U Universal	3	51.5	43.75	66	6	4
ZOP3-MPTF0C Centre	3	51.5	43.75	66	6	4
Side Panel, Single, Full Height with Screen						
ZOP3-MPTF2U Universal	3	51.5	56.5	68	6	4
ZOP3-MPTF2C Centre	3	51.5	56.5	68	6	4
Side Panel, Single, Mid Height No Screen						
ZOP3-MPTM0U Universal	3	51.5	31.5	46	4	2.7
ZOP3-MPTM0C Centre	3	51.5	31.5	46	4	2.7
Side Panel, Single, Mid Height with Screen						
ZOP3-MPTM2U Universal	3	51.5	43.88	48	4	2.7
ZOP3-MPTM2C Centre	3	51.5	43.88	48	4	2.7

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP	3	MPT	F0	U
Zola	Lounge	Modular Side Panel Twin	Full Height	Universal (S or E)
			F2	C
			Full Height with Privacy Screen Option	Center /Interim
			M0	
			Mid Height	
			M2	
			Mid Height with Privacy Screen Option	

# ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9



Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCIS30DF0F	2488	2624	2761	2952	3169	3361	3578	3851	4123
--	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------



Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCIS30DF1_ Beech/Laminate	2936	3073	3209	3400	3618	3809	4026	4299	4571
Maple/Palette	3004	3140	3276	3468	3685	3877	4094	4366	4639

**ORDERING NOTE:** When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with shelves require counterbalance weight added to the seat, contact customer service for upcharge.



Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCIS30DF2F	2919	3055	3191	3383	3600	3791	4009	4281	4554
--	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------



Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCIS30DM0F	2375	2494	2614	2781	2973	3140	3332	3571	3809
---	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------



Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCIS30DM1_ Beech/Laminate	2823	2943	3062	3230	3421	3588	3780	4019	4257
Maple/Palette	2891	3010	3130	3297	3489	3656	3847	4087	4325

**ORDERING NOTE:** When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with shelves require counterbalance weight added to the seat, contact customer service for upcharge.



Single-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCIS30DM2F	2805	2925	3045	3212	3403	3571	3762	4001	4240
--	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

## Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	46	Removable Back Covers One-Seat	49
Seat Power	464	Removable Back Covers Two-Seat	71
Shelf Power	435	Removable Back Covers Three-Seat	88
Table Power	427	Removable Seat Covers One-Seat	34
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	58	Removable Seat Covers Two-Seat	49
<b>See page 174 for Bariatric Option upcharges</b>		Removable Seat Covers Three-Seat	61

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Bariatric	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

# ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9



Single-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCIS450DF0F	2791	2942	3092	3312	3558	3778	4025	4326	4656
---	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------



Single-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCIS45DF1_ Beech/Laminate	2936	3073	3209	3400	3618	3809	4026	4299	4571
Maple/Palette	3004	3140	3276	3468	3685	3877	4094	4366	4639

**ORDERING NOTE:** When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with shelves require counterbalance weight added to the seat, contact customer service for upcharge.



Single-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCIS45DF2F	2919	3055	3191	3383	3600	3791	4009	4281	4554
--	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------



Single-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCIS45DM0F	2642	2764	2886	3058	3255	3426	3623	3866	4115
---	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------



Single-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCIS45DM1_ Beech/Laminate	3103	3224	3347	3519	3715	3887	4084	4327	4575
Maple/Palette	3171	3293	3416	3587	3784	3956	4152	4396	4644

**ORDERING NOTE:** When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with shelves require counterbalance weight added to the seat, contact customer service for upcharge.



Single-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCIS45DM2F	3078	3200	3322	3494	3690	3862	4059	4302	4550
--	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	46	Removable Back Covers One-Seat	49
Seat Power	464	Removable Back Covers Two-Seat	71
Shelf Power	435	Removable Back Covers Three-Seat	88
Table Power	427	Removable Seat Covers One-Seat	34
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	58	Removable Seat Covers Two-Seat	49
<b>See page 174 for Bariatric Option upcharges</b>		Removable Seat Covers Three-Seat	61

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Bariatric	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

# ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
 Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCIS60DF0F	3171	3361	3549	3821	4133	4401	4709	5086	5489
 Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCIS60DF1_ Beech/Laminate	3761	3950	4139	4411	4718	4990	5298	5676	6078
Maple/Palette	3831	4020	4208	4481	4788	5060	5368	5745	6148
<b>ORDERING NOTE:</b> When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with shelves require counterbalance weight added to the seat, contact customer service for upcharge.									
 Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCIS60DF2F	3609	3799	3987	4259	4566	4839	5146	5524	5926
 Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCIS60DM0F	3021	3156	3292	3483	3701	3891	4110	4381	4654
 Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCIS60DM1_ Beech/Laminate	3610	3746	3882	4073	4290	4481	4699	4971	5244
Maple/Palette	3680	3815	3951	4143	4360	4550	4769	5040	5314
<b>ORDERING NOTE:</b> When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with shelves require counterbalance weight added to the seat, contact customer service for upcharge.									
 Single-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCIS60DM2F	3458	3594	3730	3921	4139	4329	4547	4819	5092

## Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

	\$ List	\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	46	Removable Back Covers One-Seat
Seat Power	464	Removable Back Covers Two-Seat
Shelf Power	435	Removable Back Covers Three-Seat
Table Power	427	Removable Seat Covers One-Seat
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	58	Removable Seat Covers Two-Seat
<b>See page 174 for Bariatric Option upcharges</b>		Removable Seat Covers Three-Seat
		61

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Bariatric	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

# ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
 Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCIS90DF0F	3621	3819	4018	4296	4613	4891	5209	5605	6002	
 Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCIS90DF1_	Beech/Laminate	4255	4454	4652	4930	5247	5525	5843	6239	6637
	Maple/Palette	4326	4524	4723	5001	5318	5596	5914	6310	6707
<b>ORDERING NOTE:</b> When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with shelves require counterbalance weight added to the seat, contact customer service for upcharge.										
 Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCIS90DF2F	4311	4510	4709	4986	5303	5581	5899	6296	6693	
 Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCIS90DM0F	3316	3472	3627	3844	4093	4311	4560	4870	5181	
 Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCIS90DM1_	Beech/Laminate	3950	4106	4261	4479	4727	4946	5194	5504	5815
	Maple/Palette	4021	4177	4332	4549	4798	5016	5265	5575	5886
<b>ORDERING NOTE:</b> When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with shelves require counterbalance weight added to the seat, contact customer service for upcharge.										
 Single-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCIS90DM2F	4007	4163	4318	4535	4783	5002	5250	5560	5871	

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Bariatric	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

# ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9



Single-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOS30DF0F	2360	2489	2619	2800	3007	3188	3395	3654	3912
---	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------



Single-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOS30DF1_ Beech/Laminate	2578	2707	2837	3018	3224	3405	3612	3871	4129
Maple/Palette	2642	2771	2901	3082	3289	3470	3677	3936	4194

**ORDERING NOTE:** When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with shelves require counterbalance weight added to the seat, contact customer service for upcharge.



Single-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOS30DF2F	2617	2746	2876	3057	3264	3445	3652	3911	4169
---	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------



Single-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOS30DM0F	2274	2386	2499	2658	2839	2997	3178	3402	3632
--	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------



Single-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOS30DM1_ Beech/Laminate	2491	2604	2716	2875	3056	3214	3395	3620	3850
Maple/Palette	2556	2668	2780	2940	3120	3279	3460	3684	3914

**ORDERING NOTE:** When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with shelves require counterbalance weight added to the seat, contact customer service for upcharge.



Single-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOS30DM2F	2531	2643	2755	2915	3096	3254	3435	3659	3889
---	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

## Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

	\$ List	\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	46	Removable Back Covers One-Seat
Seat Power	464	Removable Back Covers Two-Seat
Shelf Power	435	Removable Back Covers Three-Seat
Table Power	427	Removable Seat Covers One-Seat
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	58	Removable Seat Covers Two-Seat
<b>See page 174 for Bariatric Option upcharges</b>		Removable Seat Covers Three-Seat
		61

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Bariatric	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

# ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM 1	2	COL 3	4	FABRIC GRADES 5	6	7	LEATHER 8	9
---------------------------	----------	---	----------	---	--------------------	---	---	--------------	---



Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOS45DF0F	2544	2673	2802	2984	3191	3372	3579	3837	4096
---	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------



Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOS45DF1_ Beech/Laminate	2759	2888	3016	3198	3405	3586	3793	4051	4310
Maple/Palette	2823	2952	3081	3263	3470	3651	3858	4116	4375

**ORDERING NOTE:** When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with shelves require counterbalance weight added to the seat, contact customer service for upcharge.



Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOS45DF2F	2800	2929	3058	3240	3447	3628	3835	4093	4352
---	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------



Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOS45DM0F	2453	2565	2677	2836	3016	3176	3357	3581	3810
--	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------



Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOS45DM1_ Beech/Laminate	2667	2779	2892	3050	3231	3390	3571	3795	4024
Maple/Palette	2732	2844	2956	3114	3295	3454	3635	3860	4089

**ORDERING NOTE:** When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with shelves require counterbalance weight added to the seat, contact customer service for upcharge.



Single-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOS45DM2F	2709	2821	2933	3091	3272	3431	3612	3837	4066
---	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	\$ List	\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	46	Removable Back Covers One-Seat
Seat Power	464	Removable Back Covers Two-Seat
Shelf Power	435	Removable Back Covers Three-Seat
Table Power	427	Removable Seat Covers One-Seat
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	58	Removable Seat Covers Two-Seat
<b>See page 174 for Bariatric Option upcharges</b>		Removable Seat Covers Three-Seat
		61

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Bariatric	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	



# ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9



Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOS90DF0F	3196	3326	3455	3636	3843	4024	4231	4490	4749
---	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------



Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOS90DF1_ Beech/Laminate	3400	3530	3659	3840	4047	4228	4435	4694	4953
Maple/Palette	3463	3593	3722	3903	4110	4290	4497	4756	5015

**ORDERING NOTE:** When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with shelves require counterbalance weight added to the seat, contact customer service for upcharge.



Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOS90DF2F	3437	3567	3696	3877	4084	4264	4471	4730	4989
---	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------



Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOS90DM0F	2864	2976	3088	3247	3428	3586	3767	3992	4222
--	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------



Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOS90DM1_ Beech/Laminate	3067	3180	3292	3451	3632	3790	3971	4196	4426
Maple/Palette	3130	3242	3354	3514	3695	3853	4034	4258	4488

**ORDERING NOTE:** When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with shelves require counterbalance weight added to the seat, contact customer service for upcharge.



Single-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOS90DM2F	3104	3216	3328	3488	3669	3827	4008	4232	4462
---	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	46	Removable Back Covers One-Seat	49
Seat Power	464	Removable Back Covers Two-Seat	71
Shelf Power	435	Removable Back Covers Three-Seat	88
Table Power	427	Removable Seat Covers One-Seat	34
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	58	Removable Seat Covers Two-Seat	49
<b>See page 174 for Bariatric Option upcharges</b>		Removable Seat Covers Three-Seat	61

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Bariatric	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

# ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
 Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCID30DF0F	3585	3806	4025	4334	4686	4994	5345	5785	6225
 Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCID30DF1_ Beech/Laminate	3952	4139	4326	4587	4885	5146	5445	5817	6191
Maple/Palette	3659	3845	4033	4294	4592	4853	5152	5524	5897
<b>ORDERING NOTE:</b> When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with shelves require counterbalance weight added to the seat, contact customer service for upcharge.									
 Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCID30DF2F	4078	4264	4452	4713	5011	5272	5571	5943	6316
 Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCID30DM0F	3393	3579	3766	4027	4326	4587	4885	5258	5631
 Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCID30DM1_ Beech/Laminate	4145	4365	4585	4894	5245	5553	5905	6344	6784
Maple/Palette	4216	4436	4656	4964	5316	5624	5975	6415	6855
<b>ORDERING NOTE:</b> When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with shelves require counterbalance weight added to the seat, contact customer service for upcharge.									
 Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCID30DM2F	4271	4491	4711	5020	5371	5679	6030	6470	6910

### Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

	\$ List	\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	46	Removable Back Covers One-Seat
Seat Power	464	Removable Back Covers Two-Seat
Shelf Power	435	Removable Back Covers Three-Seat
Table Power	427	Removable Seat Covers One-Seat
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	58	Removable Seat Covers Two-Seat
<b>See page 174 for Bariatric Option upcharges</b>		Removable Seat Covers Three-Seat
		61

### PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Bariatric	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

# ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9



Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCID45DF0F	3887	4111	4335	4651	5011	5327	5687	6135	6591
--	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------



Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCID45DF1_ Beech/Laminate	4283	4477	4670	4945	5258	5532	5844	6231	6633
Maple/Palette	4355	4548	4742	5016	5329	5604	5916	6303	6704

**ORDERING NOTE:** When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with shelves require counterbalance weight added to the seat, contact customer service for upcharge.



Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCID45DF2F	4393	4587	4780	5055	5368	5642	5954	6341	6743
--	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------



Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCID45DM0F	3701	3894	4088	4362	4675	4950	5262	5649	6050
---	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------



Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCID45DM1_ Beech/Laminate	4469	4693	4918	5234	5594	5910	6270	6718	7173
Maple/Palette	4541	4765	4989	5306	5665	5982	6341	6790	7245

**ORDERING NOTE:** When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with shelves require counterbalance weight added to the seat, contact customer service for upcharge.



Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCID45DM2F	4580	4803	5028	5344	5704	6020	6380	6828	7284
--	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	\$ List	\$ List	
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	46	Removable Back Covers One-Seat	49
Seat Power	464	Removable Back Covers Two-Seat	71
Shelf Power	435	Removable Back Covers Three-Seat	88
Table Power	427	Removable Seat Covers One-Seat	34
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	58	Removable Seat Covers Two-Seat	49
<b>See page 174 for Bariatric Option upcharges</b>		Removable Seat Covers Three-Seat	61

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MC Modular Curve	IS Inside Curve -Single	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCB Modular Curve Bariatric	ID Inside Curve -Double	45D	F1 Full Height Back with Shelf Option	S Start Unit
			OS Outside Curve -Single	60D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	C Center Unit
			OD Outside Curve -Double	90D	M0 Mid Height Back	E End Unit
					M1 Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

# ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
 Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCID60DF0F	4286	4543	4800	5170	5589	5960	6379	6892	7445
 Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCID60DF1_	Beech/Laminate 4909	5166	5423	5793	6212	6583	7002	7514	8068
	Maple/Palette 4981	5238	5495	5865	6284	6654	7074	7586	8140
<b>ORDERING NOTE:</b> When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with shelves require counterbalance weight added to the seat, contact customer service for upcharge.									
 Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCID60DF2F	4983	5240	5497	5867	6286	6656	7076	7588	8142
 Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCID60DM0F	4054	4268	4480	4783	5128	5431	5776	6201	6646
 Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCID60DM1_	Beech/Laminate 4677	4891	5103	5406	5751	6054	6399	6824	7269
	Maple/Palette 4749	4962	5174	5478	5822	6126	6470	6896	7341
<b>ORDERING NOTE:</b> When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with shelves require counterbalance weight added to the seat, contact customer service for upcharge.									
 Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCID60DM2F	4751	4964	5177	5480	5824	6128	6472	6898	7343

## Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

	\$ List	\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	46	Removable Back Covers One-Seat
Seat Power	464	Removable Back Covers Two-Seat
Shelf Power	435	Removable Back Covers Three-Seat
Table Power	427	Removable Seat Covers One-Seat
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	58	Removable Seat Covers Two-Seat
<b>See page 174 for Bariatric Option upcharges</b>		Removable Seat Covers Three-Seat
		61

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

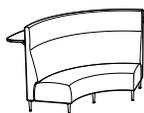
Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Bariatric	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

# ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9



Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCID90DF0F	5032	5298	5566	5957	6394	6785	7224	7758	8351
--	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------



Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCID90DF1_ Beech/Laminate	5712	5978	6246	6637	7075	7466	7904	8438	9031
Maple/Palette	5785	6051	6318	6710	7147	7538	7977	8511	9104

**ORDERING NOTE:** When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with shelves require counterbalance weight added to the seat, contact customer service for upcharge.



Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCID90DF2F	5761	6027	6295	6686	7123	7514	7953	8487	9080
--	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------



Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCID90DM0F	4673	4886	5099	5402	5746	6050	6394	6821	7265
---	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------



Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCID90DM1_ Beech/Laminate	5353	5567	5779	6082	6427	6730	7075	7501	7945
Maple/Palette	5426	5639	5852	6155	6499	6803	7147	7574	8018

**ORDERING NOTE:** When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with shelves require counterbalance weight added to the seat, contact customer service for upcharge.



Double-Seat, 90° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCID90DM2F	5402	5615	5828	6131	6476	6779	7123	7550	7994
--	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Bariatric	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

# ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9



Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOD30DFOF	3333	3540	3747	4037	4367	4657	4987	5401	5815
---	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------



Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD30DF1_ Beech/Laminate	3740	3947	4154	4444	4775	5064	5395	5809	6223
Maple/Palette	3808	4015	4222	4512	4843	5132	5463	5876	6290

**ORDERING NOTE:** When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with shelves require counterbalance weight added to the seat, contact customer service for upcharge.



Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOD30DF2F	3767	3974	4181	4471	4802	5091	5422	5836	6250
---	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------



Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOD30DMOF	3191	3364	3535	3777	4052	4294	4568	4912	5257
--	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------



Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD30DM1_ Beech/Laminate	3740	3947	4154	4444	4775	5064	5395	5809	6223
Maple/Palette	3808	4015	4222	4512	4843	5132	5463	5876	6290

**ORDERING NOTE:** When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with shelves require counterbalance weight added to the seat, contact customer service for upcharge.



Double-Seat, 30° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOD30DM2F	3767	3974	4181	4471	4802	5091	5422	5836	6250
---	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------

## Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

	\$ List	\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	46	Removable Back Covers One-Seat
Seat Power	464	Removable Back Covers Two-Seat
Shelf Power	435	Removable Back Covers Three-Seat
Table Power	427	Removable Seat Covers One-Seat
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	58	Removable Seat Covers Two-Seat
		Removable Seat Covers Three-Seat

See page 174 for Bariatric Option upcharges

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Bariatric	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

# ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
 Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOD45DFOF	3481	3688	3895	4184	4516	4805	5136	5550	5964
 Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD45DF1_ Beech/Laminate	3889	4096	4303	4592	4924	5213	5544	5958	6372
Maple/Palette	3957	4164	4371	4660	4991	5281	5611	6025	6439
<b>ORDERING NOTE:</b> When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with shelves require counterbalance weight added to the seat, contact customer service for upcharge.									
 Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOD45DF2F	3916	4123	4330	4619	4951	5240	5571	5985	6399
 Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOD45DMOF	3323	3495	3668	3908	4183	4425	4700	5044	5389
 Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD45DM1_ Beech/Laminate	3731	3903	4075	4315	4591	4832	5108	5452	5796
Maple/Palette	3799	3970	4143	4383	4659	4900	5176	5520	5864
<b>ORDERING NOTE:</b> When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with shelves require counterbalance weight added to the seat, contact customer service for upcharge.									
 Double-Seat, 45° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOD45DM2F	3758	3930	4102	4342	4618	4859	5135	5479	5823

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Bariatric	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

# ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
 Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOD60DFOF	3663	3870	4077	4366	4697	4987	5318	5732	6145
 Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD60DF1_ Beech/Laminate	4069	4276	4483	4772	5103	5393	5724	6138	6550
Maple/Palette	4136	4342	4549	4839	5169	5459	5790	6204	6617
<b>ORDERING NOTE:</b> When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with shelves require counterbalance weight added to the seat, contact customer service for upcharge.									
 Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOD60DF2F	4097	4304	4511	4800	5131	5421	5752	6166	6578
 Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOD60DMOF	3481	3653	3826	4067	4341	4583	4858	5203	5547
 Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD60DM1_ Beech/Laminate	3887	4059	4231	4472	4747	4988	5264	5608	5952
Maple/Palette	3954	4125	4298	4539	4814	5055	5330	5675	6019
<b>ORDERING NOTE:</b> When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with shelves require counterbalance weight added to the seat, contact customer service for upcharge.									
 Double-Seat, 60° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOD60DM2F	3915	4087	4259	4501	4775	5016	5292	5636	5980

## Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

	\$ List	\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	46	Removable Back Covers One-Seat
Seat Power	464	Removable Back Covers Two-Seat
Shelf Power	435	Removable Back Covers Three-Seat
Table Power	427	Removable Seat Covers One-Seat
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	58	Removable Seat Covers Two-Seat
<b>See page 174 for Bariatric Option upcharges</b>		Removable Seat Covers Three-Seat
		61

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Bariatric	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

# ZOLA PRIVACY | CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
 Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCOD90DF0F	4105	4312	4519	4808	5139	5429	5760	6174	6587
 Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD90DF1_ Beech/Laminate	4507	4714	4921	5210	5541	5831	6161	6575	6988
Maple/Palette	4573	4780	4987	5276	5607	5897	6228	6642	7055
<b>ORDERING NOTE:</b> When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 42", 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with shelves require counterbalance weight added to the seat, contact customer service for upcharge.									
 Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen ZOP3-MCOD90DF2F	4533	4740	4947	5236	5567	5857	6187	6601	7014
 Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCOD90DM0F	3995	4231	4468	4834	5236	5602	6003	6477	7064
 Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Shelf ZOP3-MCOD90DM1_ Beech/Laminate	4397	4633	4870	5236	5637	6003	6405	6878	7466
Maple/Palette	4463	4699	4936	5302	5704	6070	6471	6945	7532
<b>ORDERING NOTE:</b> When ordering a back with Shelf option please clearly specify on your order the required Shelf Height - 36" or 30" and chose required leg type below. Freestanding, Start and End units with shelves require counterbalance weight added to the seat, contact customer service for upcharge.									
 Double-Seat, 90° Outside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCOD90DM2F	4423	4659	4896	5262	5663	6029	6431	6904	7492

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP	3	MC	IS	30D	F0	F
Zola	Lounge	Modular Curve	Inside Curve -Single		Full Height Back	Freestanding Unit
		MCB	ID	45D	F1	S
		Modular Curve Bariatric	Inside Curve -Double		Full Height Back with Shelf Option	Start Unit
			OS	60D	F2	C
			Outside Curve -Single		Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	Center Unit
			OD	90D	M0	E
			Outside Curve -Double		Mid Height Back	End Unit
					M1	
					Mid Height Back with Shelf Option	
					M2	
					Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	

# ZOLA PRIVACY | SIDE PANELS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL			FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9		
	Side Panel, Single, Full Height No Screen										
	ZOP3-MPF0S	Start	687	751	816	945	1074	1203	1332	1462	1720
	ZOP3-MPF0C	Centre	886	950	1014	1143	1272	1401	1530	1659	1918
	ZOP3-MPF0E	End	687	751	816	945	1074	1203	1332	1462	1720
	Side Panel, Single, Full Height with Screen										
	ZOP3-MPF2S	Start	901	966	1030	1159	1288	1417	1546	1676	1934
	ZOP3-MPF2C	Centre	1100	1164	1229	1358	1487	1616	1745	1874	2132
	ZOP3-MPF2E	End	901	966	1030	1159	1288	1417	1546	1676	1934
	Side Panel, Single, Mid Height No Screen										
	ZOP3-MPM0S	Start	557	601	644	733	820	907	995	1082	1257
	ZOP3-MPM0C	Centre	762	805	849	936	1024	1111	1199	1286	1462
	ZOP3-MPM0E	End	557	601	644	733	820	907	995	1082	1257
	Side Panel, Single, Mid Height with Screen										
	ZOP3-MPM2S	Start	771	815	858	947	1034	1122	1209	1296	1471
	ZOP3-MPM2C	Centre	976	1020	1063	1151	1238	1325	1413	1500	1676
	ZOP3-MPM2E	End	771	815	858	947	1034	1122	1209	1296	1471

**ORDERING NOTE:** Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units.

## DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes	COM
Side Panel, Single, Full Height No Screen						
ZOP3-MPF0S Start	3	27	43.75	38	3	2.7
ZOP3-MPF0C Centre	3	27	43.75	38	3	2.7
ZOP3-MPF0E End	3	27	43.75	38	3	2.7
Side Panel, Single, Full Height with Screen						
ZOP3-MPF2S Start	3	27	56.5	40	3	2.7
ZOP3-MPF2C Centre	3	27	56.5	40	3	2.7
ZOP3-MPF2E End	3	27	56.5	40	3	2.7
Side Panel, Single, Mid Height No Screen						
ZOP3-MPM0S Start	3	27	31.5	38	3	1.83
ZOP3-MPM0C Centre	3	27	31.5	38	3	1.83
ZOP3-MPM0E End	3	27	31.5	38	3	1.83
Side Panel, Single, Mid Height with Screen						
ZOP3-MPM2S Start	3	27	43.88	40	3	1.83
ZOP3-MPM2C Centre	3	27	43.88	40	3	1.83
ZOP3-MPM2E End	3	27	43.88	40	3	1.83

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP	3	MP	F0	S
Zola	Lounge	Modular Side Panel	Full Height	Start
			F2	C
			Full Height with Privacy Screen Option	Center
			M0	E
			Mid Height	End
			M2	
			Mid Height with Privacy Screen Option	

# ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
 Twin Single-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTS30DF0F	3775	4002	4229	4547	4910	5229	5592	6046	6500
 Twin Single-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS30DF2F	4205	4433	4660	4978	5341	5659	6022	6477	6931
 Twin Single-Seat, 30° Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTS30DM0F	3577	3781	3985	4271	4597	4882	5209	5616	6024
 Twin Single-Seat, 30° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS30DM2F	4008	4211	4415	4701	5028	5313	5639	6047	6455
 Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTS45DF0F	4256	4492	4729	5061	5440	5770	6150	6623	7096
 Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS45DF2F	4692	4928	5165	5497	5875	6206	6586	7059	7532

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	46	Removable Back Covers One-Seat	49
Seat Power	464	Removable Back Covers Two-Seat	71
Shelf Power	435	Removable Back Covers Three-Seat	88
Table Power	427	Removable Seat Covers One-Seat	34
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	58	Removable Seat Covers Two-Seat	49
<b>See page 174 for Bariatric Option upcharges</b>		Removable Seat Covers Three-Seat	61

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MCT Modular Curve Twin	S Small Radius- Single Width	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCTB Modular Curve Twin Bariatric	D Small Radius- Double Width	45D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
				60D	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				90D	M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	E End Unit

# ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
 Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTS45DMOF	4030	4244	4457	4756	5098	5396	5738	6166	6592
 Twin Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS45DM2F	4013	4217	4420	4706	5033	5318	5645	6052	6460
 Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTS60DFOF	4833	5111	5390	5779	6224	6613	7058	7614	8170
 Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS60DF2F	5271	5549	5828	6217	6662	7051	7496	8052	8608
 Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTS60DMOF	4573	4820	5066	5411	5805	6150	6543	7036	7529
 Twin Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS60DM2F	5426	5741	6055	6496	7001	7442	7945	8575	9204

## Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	46	Removable Back Covers One-Seat	49
Seat Power	464	Removable Back Covers Two-Seat	71
Shelf Power	435	Removable Back Covers Three-Seat	88
Table Power	427	Removable Seat Covers One-Seat	34
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	58	Removable Seat Covers Two-Seat	49
<b>See page 174 for Bariatric Option upcharges</b>		Removable Seat Covers Three-Seat	61

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MCT Modular Curve Twin	S Small Radius- Single Width	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCTB Modular Curve Twin Bariatric	D Small Radius- Double Width	45D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
				60D	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				90D	M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	E End Unit

# ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
 Twin Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTS90DF0F	6030	6313	6596	6996	7450	7848	8303	8869	9444
 Twin Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS90DF2F	6721	7004	7287	7686	8141	8539	8993	9559	10134
 Twin Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTS90DM0F	5668	5919	6171	6525	6929	7283	7686	8188	8700
 Twin Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTS90DM2F	5403	5686	5970	6366	6819	7215	7668	8234	8800
 Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTD30DF0F	4988	5303	5618	6058	6563	7004	7507	8137	8767
 Twin Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD30DF2F	5674	5989	6303	6744	7248	7689	8193	8823	9452

## Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

	\$ List		\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	46	Removable Back Covers One-Seat	49
Seat Power	464	Removable Back Covers Two-Seat	71
Shelf Power	435	Removable Back Covers Three-Seat	88
Table Power	427	Removable Seat Covers One-Seat	34
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	58	Removable Seat Covers Two-Seat	49
<b>See page 174 for Bariatric Option upcharges</b>		Removable Seat Covers Three-Seat	61

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MCT Modular Curve Twin	S Small Radius- Single Width	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCTB Modular Curve Twin Bariatric	D Small Radius- Double Width	45D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
				60D	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				90D	M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	E End Unit

# ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
 Twin Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTD30DM0F	4713	4996	5280	5676	6128	6524	6978	7544	8109
 Twin Double-Seat, 30° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD30DM2F	5398	5681	5965	6361	6814	7210	7663	8229	8795
 Twin Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTD45DF0F	5624	5948	6272	6724	7242	7694	8212	8859	9506
 Twin Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD45DF2F	6316	6641	6964	7417	7935	8387	8905	9552	10199
 Twin Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTD45DM0F	5330	5622	5914	6322	6789	7197	7663	8247	8830
 Twin Double-Seat, 45° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD45DM2F	6023	6314	6607	7014	7481	7890	8356	8939	9523

## Zola Privacy Option Upcharges

	\$ List	\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	46	Removable Back Covers One-Seat
Seat Power	464	Removable Back Covers Two-Seat
Shelf Power	435	Removable Back Covers Three-Seat
Table Power	427	Removable Seat Covers One-Seat
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	58	Removable Seat Covers Two-Seat
<b>See page 174 for Bariatric Option upcharges</b>		Removable Seat Covers Three-Seat

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MCT Modular Curve Twin	S Small Radius- Single Width	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCTB Modular Curve Twin Bariatric	D Small Radius- Double Width	45D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
				60D	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				90D	M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	E End Unit

# ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN CURVED

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
 Twin Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Full Height Back ZOP3-MCTD60DF0F	6136	6465	6793	7252	7778	8237	8762	9419	10075
 Twin Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD60DF2F	6833	7162	7490	7949	8474	8934	9459	10116	10772
 Twin Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back ZOP3-MCTD60DM0F	5800	6096	6392	6807	7282	7696	8172	8765	9357
 Twin Double-Seat, 60° Inside Curve, Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Option ZOP3-MCTD60DM2F	6496	6793	7089	7504	7978	8393	8869	9461	10054

## ORDERING NOTES:

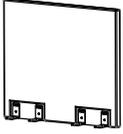
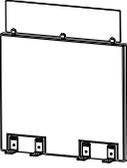
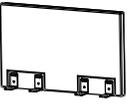
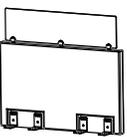
The 90° size is not available in a Double-Seat unit, order two 45° degree single units.

Zola Privacy Option Upcharges	\$ List	\$ List
Moisture Barrier & CAL 133(per yard)	46	Removable Back Covers One-Seat
Seat Power	464	Removable Back Covers Two-Seat
Shelf Power	435	Removable Back Covers Three-Seat
Table Power	427	Removable Seat Covers One-Seat
Dual Leg (for Multiple unit configurations)	58	Removable Seat Covers Two-Seat
<b>See page 174 for Bariatric Option upcharges</b>		Removable Seat Covers Three-Seat

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Curve Style	Seat Degree	Back Type	Leg Type
ZOP Zola	3 Lounge	MCT Modular Curve Twin	S Small Radius- Single Width	30D	F0 Full Height Back	F Freestanding Unit
		MCTB Modular Curve Twin Bariatric	D Small Radius- Double Width	45D	F2 Full Height Back with Privacy Screen Option	S Start Unit
				60D	M0 Mid Height Back	C Center Unit
				90D	M2 Mid Height Back with Privacy Screen Options	E End Unit

# ZOLA PRIVACY | TWIN SIDE PANELS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
 Side Panel, Twin, Full Height No Screen ZOP3-MPTF0U Universal End ZOP3-MPTF0C Centre	1035	1131	1227	1418	1609	1801	1992	2183	2565	
	1552	1648	1744	1935	2126	2317	2508	2699	3082	
 Side Panel, Twin, Full Height with Screen ZOP3-MPTF2U Universal End ZOP3-MPTF2C Centre	1455	1551	1647	1838	2030	2221	2412	2604	2985	
	1972	2068	2164	2355	2546	2737	2928	3119	3502	
 Side Panel, Twin, Med. Height No Screen - ZOP3-MPTM0U Universal End ZOP3-MPTM0C Centre	861	925	990	1120	1248	1377	1506	1635	1893	
	1376	1442	1506	1635	1764	1893	2022	2151	2410	
 Side Panel, Twin, Med. Height with Screen ZOP3-MPTM2U Universal End ZOP3-MPTM2C Centre	1281	1345	1410	1540	1669	1798	1927	2056	2313	
	1797	1862	1927	2056	2184	2313	2442	2571	2830	

**ORDERING NOTE:** Side Panels will only connect to Center seating units.

## DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

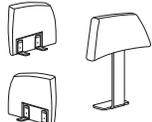
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes	COM
Side Panel, Single, Full Height No Screen						
ZOP3-MPTF0U Universal	3	51.5	43.75	66	6	4
ZOP3-MPTF0C Centre	3	51.5	43.75	66	6	4
Side Panel, Single, Full Height with Screen						
ZOP3-MPTF2U Universal	3	51.5	56.5	68	6	4
ZOP3-MPTF2C Centre	3	51.5	56.5	68	6	4
Side Panel, Single, Mid Height No Screen						
ZOP3-MPTM0U Universal	3	51.5	31.5	46	4	2.7
ZOP3-MPTM0C Centre	3	51.5	31.5	46	4	2.7
Side Panel, Single, Mid Height with Screen						
ZOP3-MPTM2U Universal	3	51.5	43.88	48	4	2.7
ZOP3-MPTM2C Centre	3	51.5	43.88	48	4	2.7

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Height	Position
ZOP	3	MPT	F0	U
Zola	Lounge	Modular Side Panel Twin	Full Height	Universal (S or E)
			F2	C
			Full Height with Privacy Screen Option	Center /Interim
			M0	
			Mid Height	
			M2	
			Mid Height with Privacy Screen Option	

# ZOLA PRIVACY | ARMS & REPLACEMENT ARMS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			COM	SHIPPING	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	YARDAGE	WEIGHT	CUBES



Left, Right, or Interim Arm

ZOL3 MAL	356	385	413	472	528	586	642	700	780	1.5	19	3.1
ZOL3 MAR												
ZOL3 MAI	253	265	276	299	322	345	368	390	425	0.33	13	1.8

Left, Right, or Interim Arm - Urethane Cap

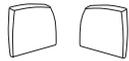
ZOL3 MALU	449	477	505	563	619	678	735	792	872	1.5	20.5	3
ZOL3 MARU												
ZOL3 MAIU	321	332	344	361	389	412	435	458	492	0.33	13	1.8

**ORDERING NOTES:** The Interim Arm was designed to fit in between two seating units and therefore shortens the width between arms by 1" per seating unit. The interim Arm does not compromise the overall width of the combined benches. Zola Arms (left or right) are specified when seated.



Left or Right Arm- Twin Seats

ZOP3 MATL	356	385	413	472	528	586	642	700	780	1.5	19	3.1
ZOP3 MATR												
ZOP3 MATLU	449	477	505	563	619	678	735	792	872	1.5	20.5	3
ZOP3 MATRU												



Replacement Right or Left Upholstered Arm

ZOL3 RAMR	316	345	373	431	487	545	603	660	740	1.5	14	3
ZOL3 RAML												
ZOL3 RAMRU	408	436	464	523	580	637	694	751	831	1.5	15.5	3

Replacement Right or Left Upholstered Arm for Twin seating

ZOL3 RAMR	316	345	373	431	487	545	603	660	740	1.5	14	3
ZOL3 RAML												
ZOL3 RAMRU	408	436	464	523	580	637	694	751	831	1.5	15.5	3



Replacement Arm Covers Right, Left or Interim

ZOL3 RCAR	196	230	265	333	402	472	540	609	700	1.5	2.5	1.7
ZOL3 RCAL												
ZOL3 RCAI	127	138	150	173	196	219	242	265	293	0.33	1.5	1.7
ZOL3 RCARU	196	230	265	333	402	472	540	609	700	1.5	2.5	1.7
ZOL3 RCALU												

Replacement Arm Covers Right, Left or Interim for Twin seating

ZOL3 RCAR	196	230	265	333	402	472	540	609	700	1.5	2.5	1.7
ZOL3 RCAL												
ZOL3 RCAI	127	138	150	173	196	219	242	265	293	0.33	1.5	1.7
ZOL3 RCARU	196	230	265	333	402	472	540	609	700	1.5	2.5	1.7
ZOL3 RCALU												

**ORDERING NOTES:** Replacement Arm Covers (left or right) are specified as seated. ZOL3 RCARU & ZOL3 RCALU are arm covers for arms with the urethane arm cap option.



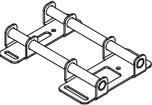
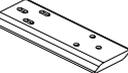
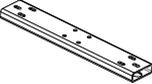
Urethane Arm Cap

ZOL3 AUR	92										1.5	0.3
ZOL3 AUL											1.5	0.3
ZOL3 AIU	68										1.0	0.3

**ORDERING NOTES:**

Pricing for replacement backs can be custom-quoted as required, contact Customer Service.

## ZOLA PRIVACY | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
 Leg ZOL3 RLS	41	1	0.125
 Dual leg ZOL3 RLC	73	1	0.125
 Leg Glide (4) ZOL3 RLG	18	0.2	0.01
 Replacement Seat-to-Seat Bracket ZOL3 RLKB2	69	1	0.125
 Replacement Table-to-Seat Bracket ZOL3 RLKB1	82	3	0.125
 Replacement Shelf Support Bracket Kit ( includes 90deg bracket, curved bracket, fasteners) ZOP3-RSSB	48	2	0.32
 Back Alignment Hardware Kit( includes male & female bracket, fasteners) ZOP3-LKBC	41	2	0.32
 Privacy Screen Hardware (includes Bracket, fasteners) ZOP3-RSH	54	2	0.32
 Back-to-Seat Linking hardware ZOP3-RLKS	122	3	0.32
 Twin Back-to-Seat Linking Hardware ZOP3-RLKT	136	4	0.32

**ORDERING NOTES:**

Pricing for replacement backs can be custom-quoted as required, contact Customer Service.

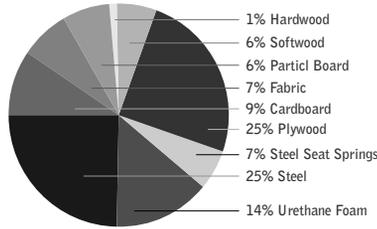
# ZOLA PRIVACY | REPLACEMENT ELECTRICAL COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
 <p>ZOL3-POWERDOC - Undermount</p> <p>Can be field installed to the underside of Seats and Tables as a replacement part or installed on units not previously specified with a Powerdoc. Standard with 2 Power and 2 USB outlets.</p>	414	3	0.375
 <p>ZOL3-POWERDOC2</p> <p>Replacement unit only for Seats, Benches or Square/Rectangular tables which were originally ordered with this power option. Standard with 2 Power and 2 USB outlets.</p>	470	3	0.375
 <p>ZOP3-POWERDOC3 - Shelves only</p> <p>Replacement unit only for Shelves which were originally ordered with this power option. Standard with 2 Power and 2 USB outlets.</p>	479	3	0.375
 <p>Wire Manager Shroud ZOL3 WM10</p> <p><b>ORDERING NOTES:</b> Comes in a 10' length when ordered. Can be cut to size on site.</p>	87	1	0.375

SUTTON



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 8.09%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.29%

Up to 23.38% of Sutton product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Sutton products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC  
www.fsc.org  
FSC® C021699

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Sutton products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come.

Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# SUTTON

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
 ONE-SEAT SUT3-1-0-1 Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre SUT3-1-0-2 SUT3-1-1-1 Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre SUT3-1-1-2 Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	1512	1649	1809	2052	2204	2371	2572	3070	3685	
	1656	1815	1993	2284	2451	2634	2860	3413	4051	
	1608	1763	1934	2218	2379	2558	2776	3314	3932	
	1915	2069	2219	2371	2524	2678	2827	3010	3627	
 TWO-SEAT SUT3-2-0-1 Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre SUT3-2-0-2 SUT3-2-1-1 Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre SUT3-2-1-2 Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	2022	2144	2272	2429	2611	2791	3325	3774	4561	
	2249	2385	2527	2703	2902	3106	3487	4198	5007	
	2184	2316	2453	2624	2818	3014	3383	4076	4861	
	2487	2644	2803	2997	3192	3384	3579	3829	4612	
 THREE-SEAT SUT3-3-0-1 Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre SUT3-3-0-2 SUT3-3-1-1 Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre SUT3-3-1-2 Cherry, Oak, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	2743	2900	3070	3235	3399	3571	3753	4546	5645	
	3054	3227	3413	3598	3783	3970	4172	5057	6188	
	2964	3133	3314	3493	3672	3855	4051	4911	6008	
	3252	3501	3759	4072	4388	4702	5020	5380	6480	

## DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
SUT3101	27.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	20.25	20.25	85	16.75	3.8
SUT3102	27.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	20.25	20.25	85	16.75	3.8
SUT3111	27.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	20.25	20.25	85	16.75	2.8
SUT3112	27.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	20.25	20.25	85	16.75	2.8
SUT3201	47.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	40.25	20.25	125	28.5	5.6
SUT3202	47.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	40.25	20.25	125	28.5	5.6
SUT3211	47.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	40.25	20.25	125	28.5	4.0
SUT3212	47.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	40.25	20.25	125	28.5	4.0
SUT3301	67.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	60.25	20.25	155	41	7.6
SUT3302	67.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	60.25	20.25	155	41	7.6
SUT3311	67.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	60.25	20.25	155	41	5.5
SUT3312	67.5	29.5	30.5	16.75	26	60.25	20.25	155	41	5.5

PRODUCT CODE KEY		Seat Count	Arm/Back Style	Base Style
Line	Series			
SUT	3	1	0	1
Sutton	Soft Seating	One-Seat	Fully Upholstered Surround	Wood Base & Legs
		2	1	2
		Two-Seat	Wood Surround	Metal Base & Legs
		3		
		Three-Seat		

### STANDARD FINISHES

Oak finishes on wood surround versions are applied on Rift Oak. For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

### METAL BASE OPTION

Metal base is available in silver metallic only.  
Note: Rift Oak surround can only be specified with a silver metallic base.

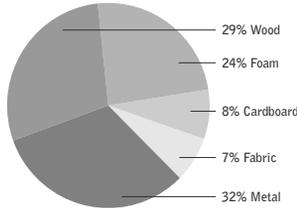
### REMOVABLE UPHOLSTERED SEAT COVERS

Sutton Lounge Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **\$115 list** per one-seater chair, **\$230 list** per two-seater chair and **\$345 list** per three-seater chair.

CARLYLE



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 3.96%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 14.38%

Up to 37.5% of Carlyle product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Carlyle products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC  
www.fsc.org  
FSC® C021699

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Carlyle products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

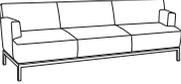
FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# CARLYLE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
 ONE-SEAT CAR311 Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	2385	2462	2537	2687	2836	2988	3139	3414	3885	
	CAR312	2385	2462	2537	2687	2836	2988	3139	3414	3885
 TWO-SEAT CAR321 Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	3221	3335	3446	3635	3825	4013	4199	4608	5367	
	CAR322	3221	3335	3446	3635	3825	4013	4199	4608	5367
 THREE-SEAT CAR331 Cherry, Maple, Walnut, Anigre	4344	4483	4619	4871	5124	5372	5625	6127	7067	
	CAR332	4344	4483	4619	4871	5124	5372	5625	6127	7067

## DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
<b>CAR311</b>	33	30	32	17.5	26	20	22	60	24	4.5
<b>CAR312</b>	33	30	32	17.5	26	20	22	60	24	4.5
<b>CAR321</b>	59.5	30	32	17.5	26	47	22	94	43	7.25
<b>CAR322</b>	59.5	30	32	17.5	26	47	22	94	43	7.25
<b>CAR331</b>	84	30	32	17.5	26	70.5	22	135	62	9.0
<b>CAR332</b>	84	30	32	17.5	26	70.5	22	135	62	9.0

### ORDERING NOTES

Carlyle Lounge Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **\$115 list** per one-seater chair, **\$230 list** per two-seater chair and **\$345 list** per three-seater chair.

PRODUCT CODE KEY		Seat Count	Base Style
Line	Series		
CAR	3	1	1
Carlyle	Soft Seating	One-Seat	Wood Base & Legs
		2	2
		Two-Seat	Metal Base & Legs
		3	
		Three-Seat	

### STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

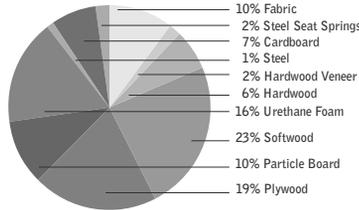
### CARLYLE LOUNGE

Carlyle is available in both wood base and silver metallic base versions.

**BRIO**



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT = 7.09%

POST-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.43%

Up to 11.34% of Brio product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

**level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION**



**level® CERTIFICATION**

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Brio products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC  
www.fsc.org  
FSC® C021899

The mark of responsible forestry

**AIR EMISSIONS**

All Brio products are supplied air-emissions certified . Contact customer service for information.

**FSC®**

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# BRIO

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/FINISHES	COM		COL			FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
 ONE-SEAT 4100-1	Cherry, Maple,	1512	1649	1809	2052	2204	2371	2572	3070	3685
	Walnut, Anigre									
 TWO-SEAT 4100-2	Cherry, Maple,	2022	2144	2272	2429	2611	2791	3325	3774	4561
	Walnut, Anigre									
 THREE-SEAT 4100-3	Cherry, Maple,	2743	2900	3070	3235	3399	3571	3753	4546	5645
	Walnut, Anigre									

## ORDERING NOTES

Brio Lounge Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **\$115 list** per one-seater chair, **\$230 list** per two-seater chair, and **\$345 list** per three-seater chair.

## DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
<b>4100-1</b>	31.5	31.5	34	18	26	22.5	20.75	97	22	5.9
<b>4100-2</b>	54	31.5	34	18	26	45	20.75	120	41	7.5
<b>4100-3</b>	76	31.5	34	18	26	67.5	20.75	145	55	10.5

### ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Krug product model number
2. Fabric name and number
3. Color name and number

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

### STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

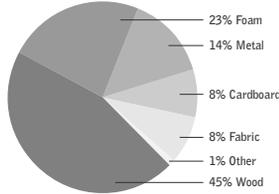
### BRIO

Brio has fixed seat cushions.

**SLOANE**



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.94%

POST-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.22%

Up to 29.22% of Sloane product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

**level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION**



**level® CERTIFICATION**

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Sloane products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

**AIR EMISSIONS**

All Sloane products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

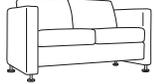
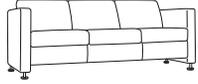
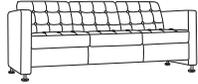
**FSC®**

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# SLOANE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	ONE-SEAT									
	SLO3-10	1915	2069	2219	2371	2524	2678	2827	3010	3627
	SLO3-11	2089	2243	2394	2582	2804	2891	3038	3223	3841
	TWO-SEAT									
	SLO3-20	2487	2644	2803	2997	3192	3384	3579	3829	4612
	SLO3-21	2801	2957	3117	3344	3544	3730	3931	4174	4959
	THREE-SEAT									
	SLO3-30	3252	3501	3759	4072	4388	4702	5020	5380	6480
	SLO3-31	3565	3816	4073	4423	4739	5050	5371	5730	6829

## DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
<b>SLO3-10</b>	32.25	30.5	30.75	17.5	26	22.5	20.25	95	19	5.9
<b>SLO3-11</b>	32.25	30.5	30.75	17.5	26	22.5	20.25	95	19	5.9
<b>SLO3-20</b>	54.75	30.5	30.75	17.5	26	45	20.25	143	31	7.5
<b>SLO3-21</b>	54.75	30.5	30.75	17.5	26	45	20.25	143	31	7.5
<b>SLO3-30</b>	77.25	30.5	30.75	17.5	26	67.5	20.25	190	43	10.5
<b>SLO3-31</b>	77.25	30.5	30.75	17.5	26	67.5	20.25	190	43	10.5

### ORDERING NOTES

Sloane Lounge Chairs are available with a removable upholstered seat cover at an upcharge of **\$115 list** per one-seater chair, **\$230 list** per two-seater chair and **\$345 list** per three-seater chair.

PRODUCT CODE KEY				SLOANE LEG FINISH
Line	Series	Seat Count	Upholstery Style	Legs are available in metal with a silver metallic finish only, as shown.
<input type="text" value="SLO"/>	<input type="text" value="3"/>	<input type="text" value="1"/>	<input type="text" value="0"/>	
Sloane	Soft Seating	One-Seat	Standard Upholstery	
		<input type="text" value="2"/>	<input type="text" value="1"/>	
		Two-Seat	Top Stitching & Buttons	
		<input type="text" value="3"/>		
		Three-Seat		

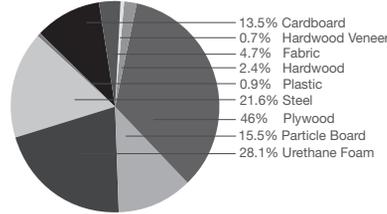
## BENCHES

218 Tate  
224 Zola  
233 Carlyle

# TATE BENCHES | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

## TATE BENCHES

### MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT = 9.09%

POST-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT = 24.26%

Up to 26.97% of this Tate product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

### CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Tate Benches products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

### AIR EMISSIONS

All Tate Benches products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

### FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Tate and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
- (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)

Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# TATE BENCHES | FEATURES

## STYLE

Tate Benches feature three design styles; Fully Upholstered, Gable End and Table End.



Fully Upholstered



Gable End

Tate Benches gable ends are 2" wide x 20" deep x 6" high on standard depth units and 2" wide x 25" deep x 6" high on deep seat units

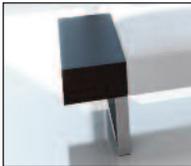


Table End

Tate Benches table ends are 10" wide x 20" deep x 6" high on standard depth units and 10" wide x 25" deep x 6" high on deep seat units.



## LEGS

Tate Benches legs feature polished chrome structural steel legs with non-marring glides.

## REPLACEABLE COMPONENTS

Tate Benches are uniquely designed to allow major components to be field replaced, providing a very cost effective means to significantly extend the life of the product. Gable ends, table ends and legs are field replaceable.

## WEIGHT CAPACITIES

Tate Benches have the following maximum weight ratings:  
2 seater - 975 lbs  
3 seater - 1,200 lbs

## ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH

Tate Benches wood surfaces come with an anti-microbial finish that inhibits the growth of some molds and mildews. Surfaces coated in this finish support the reduction of fungal growth, and spores from germs, microbes and bacteria

## FINISH DURABILITY

The Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, has been repeatedly shown, through independent laboratory testing, to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors, and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

## OPTIONS

### Removable Covers

Optional Removeable covers can be quickly installed on Tate Benches products that were originally ordered with the Removable cover option. Replacement covers can also be installed on Tate Benches products that were not originally ordered with the Removable cover option, with some simple staple removal.

### CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier

California Technical Bulletin 133 is a flammability test for seating. Krug offers a compliance method which, in combination with non-flammable upholstery covers, may enable the products to meet certification requirements for this test. This process at the same time also provides the products with a Moisture Barrier - a treatment that helps to prevent the passage of liquids and moisture to inside of upholstered components - thereby conferring sanitary and anti-infection benefits. So when CAL 133 is specified, the product also automatically has a Moisture Barrier, and when a Moisture Barrier is specified, the product also features the compliance method and low flammability features of CAL 133. CAL 133 and Moisture Barrier are available for an upcharge of **\$46 list** per yard.

The application of this upcharge and the compliance method does not mean that the specific configuration of product and upholstery cover are tested and officially certified as being CAL 133 compliant. If official certification is required, Krug will provide this (through an independent certified testing laboratory) at a charge of \$700 per item, plus the cost of the product to be tested. Lead time for certification testing is typically 4-8 weeks. Krug assumes no responsibility for the testing of our products in combination with upholstery covers, or for the results of any testing conducted. Some specific configurations of product and upholstery have already been tested. Please contact Customer Service for additional information.

# TATE BENCHES | DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Length	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Length	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
TAT5-2210	43	21	17	43	48	10.7	1.4
TAT5-2260	43	26	17	43	57	13.2	1.6
TAT5-3210	65	21	17	65	62	15.7	2.0
TAT5-3260	65	26	17	65	74	19.4	2.3
TAT5-2211	47	21	17	43	56	10.7	1.4
TAT5-2261	47	26	17	43	65	13.2	1.6
TAT5-3211	69	21	17	65	70	15.7	2.0
TAT5-3261	69	26	17	65	82	19.4	2.3
TAT5-2212	63	21	17	43	70	14.3	1.4
TAT5-2262	63	26	17	43	83	17.7	1.6
TAT5-3212	84.5	21	17	65	84	19.2	2.0
TAT5-3262	84.5	26	17	65	100	23.8	2.3

## DIMENSIONS:

All dimensions are in inches and approximate and are subject to change without notice. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## veneers & finishes

### WOOD FINISHES

Standard wood finishes are:

SPECIES	FINISH
<b>OAK</b>	Light Oak SilverGrey on Oak Espresso Oak
<b>MAPLE</b>	Clear Maple Wheat Maple
<b>WALNUT</b>	Natural Walnut SilverGrey on Walnut Regular Walnut Dark Walnut

### PALETTE FINISHES

Black  
White  
Sand  
Soft Green  
Steel Blue  
Slate

### veneers

Tate Benches veneers are quarter cut, except for White Oak, which is rift cut - both quarter cut and rift cut veneers provide a straight grain appearance. The grain direction of the veneers on vertical faces is horizontal.

### NON-STANDARD VENEER SPECIES

In addition to range of standard wood species, Tate can be made with virtually any commercially available veneers. Please contact customer service for information and pricing on wood species not included in Tate's standard offering.

### NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD

Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

### CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES

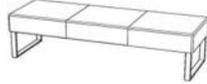
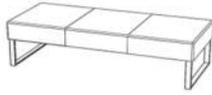
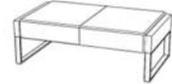
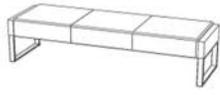
Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is \$500 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to \$5000 list, an upcharge of \$500 will apply, on orders \$5000 and up add 10% list to your order.)

For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

### ENDURAGUARD FINISH

Tate Benches features the Krug Enduraguard finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, that has repeatedly shown through independent laboratory testing to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

# TATE BENCHES | FULLY UPHOLSTERED & GABLE END

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
 Two-seat, 21", fully upholstered TAT5-2210	720	756	789	836	891	939	993	1061	1130	
 Two-seat, 26", fully upholstered TAT5-2260	802	846	890	951	1022	1083	1153	1240	1328	
 Three-seat, 21", fully upholstered TAT5-3210	865	913	961	1030	1107	1176	1253	1350	1447	
 Three-seat, 26", fully upholstered TAT5-3260	954	1012	1071	1153	1246	1328	1421	1538	1655	
 Two-seat, 21", gable end TAT5-2211	Maple, Oak, Laminate	1085	1116	1150	1194	1246	1292	1344	1408	1472
	Walnut, Palette	1141	1176	1209	1258	1312	1360	1415	1482	1550
 Two-seat, 26", gable end TAT5-2261	Maple, Oak, Laminate	1177	1218	1260	1318	1384	1443	1508	1593	1676
	Walnut, Palette	1239	1283	1326	1388	1458	1519	1589	1677	1764
 Three-seat, 21", gable end TAT5-3211	Maple, Oak, Laminate	1219	1266	1312	1377	1450	1516	1590	1682	1775
	Walnut, Palette	1284	1333	1381	1449	1527	1596	1674	1771	1868

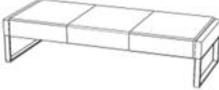
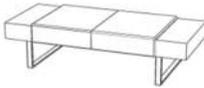
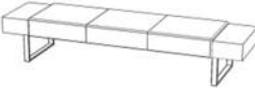
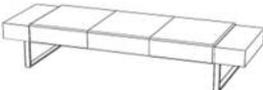
## Tate Benches Option Upcharges

	\$ List		\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	46	Three-seat, 21" - Removable Seat Covers	71
Two-seat, 21" - Removable Seat Covers	56	Three-seat, 26" - Removable Seat Covers	74
Two-seat, 26" - Removeable Seat Covers	58		

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Seat Depth	Arm Style
TAT	5	2	21	0
Tate	Benches	Two-Seat	21"	Fully Upholstered
		3	26	1
		Three-Seat	26"	Gable End
				2
				Table End

# TATE BENCHES | GABLE END & TABLE END

DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
 Three-seat, 26", gable end TAT5-3261	Maple, Oak, Laminate	1328	1383	1439	1517	1604	1682	1772	1882	1993
	Walnut, Palette	1397	1456	1514	1596	1688	1771	1864	1982	2098
 Two-seat, 21", table end TAT5-2212	Maple, Oak, Laminate	1467	1500	1531	1577	1630	1675	1727	1791	1856
	Walnut, Palette	1545	1578	1612	1660	1715	1763	1817	1885	1953
 Two-seat, 26", table end TAT5-2262	Maple, Oak, Laminate	1594	1635	1677	1734	1803	1860	1927	2010	2093
	Walnut, Palette	1678	1722	1765	1827	1897	1959	2028	2116	2203
 Three-seat, 21", table end TAT5-3212	Maple, Oak, Laminate	1602	1650	1695	1760	1834	1900	1972	2066	2157
	Walnut, Palette	1686	1735	1784	1853	1930	1999	2076	2174	2271
 Three-seat, 26", table end TAT5-3262	Maple, Oak, Laminate	1746	1800	1857	1934	2023	2100	2189	2299	2410
	Walnut, Palette	1837	1895	1954	2035	2128	2210	2303	2421	2537

## Tate Benches Option Upcharges

	\$ List	\$ List
CAL 133 & Moisture Barrier (per yard)	45	Three-seat, 21" - Removable Seat Covers
Two-seat, 21" - Removable Seat Covers	56	Three-seat, 26" - Removable Seat Covers
Two-seat, 26" - Removable Seat Covers	58	

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Seat Style	Arm Style
TAT	5	2	21	0
Tate	Benches	Two-Seat	21"	Fully Upholstered
		3	26	1
		Three-Seat	26"	Gable End
				2
				Table End

# TATE BENCHES | REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

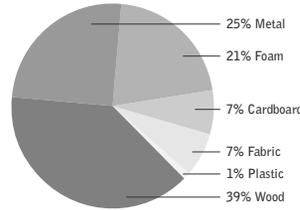
DESCRIPTION/MODEL/SPECIES	COM		COL 3	FABRIC GRADES							LEATHER		WEIGHT	CUBE
	1	2		4	5	6	7	8	9					
 Two-seat, 21" Replacement Seat TAT5-RS221	556	590	624	672	726	773	828	897	965	34	4.5			
 Two-seat, 26" Replacement Seat TAT5-RS226	603	640	680	735	796	851	914	991	1070	43	5.5			
 Three-seat, 21" Replacement Seat TAT5-RS321	698	747	796	865	942	1010	1045	1185	1283	52	6			
 Three-seat, 26" Replacement Seat TAT5-RS326	759	814	871	948	1038	1116	1206	1318	1429	74	7.3			
 Two-seat, 21" Replacement Seat Covers TAT5-RSC221	219	254	288	334	389	437	492	560	629	5	1.0			
 Two-seat, 26" Replacement Seat Covers TAT5-RSC226	238	277	315	370	432	486	549	628	705	6	1.2			
 Three-seat, 21" Replacement Seat Covers TAT5-RSC321	284	333	381	450	528	595	673	771	869	7	1.5			
 Three-seat, 26" Replacement Seat Covers TAT5-RSC326	307	363	420	498	587	665	756	868	979	8	1.7			
 Replacement Gable End 21" TAT5-RGE21	Maple, Oak, Laminate		265								4	.30		
	Walnut, Palette		318											
 Replacement Gable End 26" TAT5-RGE26	Maple, Oak, Laminate		297								5	.50		
	Walnut, Palette		374											
 Replacement Table End 21" TAT5-RTE21	Maple, Oak, Laminate		446								11	1.1		
	Walnut, Palette		545											
 Replacement Table End 26" TAT5-RTE26	Maple, Oak, Laminate		487								13	1.3		
	Walnut, Palette		591											
 21" Replacement Legs TAT5-RL21			133								7	1.1		
 26" Replacement Legs TAT5-RL26			144								9	1.5		

# ZOLA | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

## ZOLA



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.43%

POST-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT = 16.25%

Up to 38.93% of this Zola product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

### CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola Bench products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC  
www.fsc.org  
FSC® C021699

The mark of responsible forestry

### AIR EMISSIONS

All Zola Bench products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

### FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# ZOLA | MODULAR & MODULAR BARIATRIC BENCH STANDARD DEPTH

## DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall (Seat) Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-seat	23	22.25	18.5	28	5.2
Two-seat	46	22.25	18.5	48	9.4
Three-seat	69	22.25	18.5	64	14
One-seat (Bariatric)	30	22.25	18.5	31	6.1
Two-seat (Bariatric)	46	22.25	18.5	48	9.4
Three-seat (Bariatric)	69	22.25	18.5	64	14

## COM YARDAGES

	COM Yardage Bench	COM Yardage 2 Benches	COM Yardage 3 Benches	COM Yardage 4 Benches
One-seat	1.25	2	2.75	4
Two-seat	1.70	3.5	4.91	6.6
Three-seat	2.5	4.5	7	8.9
One-seat (Bariatric)	1.25	2.6	3.98	5.3

To calculate the COM Yardage for more than 4 units, take the largest multiple (4 units) and add the closest remainder. See below for example calculations.

- 5 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 1 unit
- 7 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 3 units
- 8 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and multiply by 2
- 9 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 1 unit
- 10 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 2 units
- 20 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 5

# ZOLA | MODULAR & MODULAR BARIATRIC BENCH FULL DEPTH

## DIMENSIONS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Seat Height	Shipping Weight	Cubes
One-seat	23	26	18.5	33	11.5
Two-seat	46	26	18.5	55	21
Three-seat	69	26	18.5	72	32
One-seat (Bariatric)	30	26	18.5	45	16
Two-seat (Bariatric)	46	26	18.5	57	21
Three-seat (Bariatric)	69	26	18.5	75	32

## COM YARDAGES

	COM Yardage Bench	COM Yardage 2 Benches	COM Yardage 3 Benches	COM Yardage 4 Benches
One-seat	1.4	2.2	3.6	4.4
Two-seat	1.85	3.7	5.6	7.4
Three-seat	2.8	5.6	8.4	11.2
One-seat (Bariatric)	1.85	3.7	5.6	7.4
Two-seat (Bariatric)	1.85	3.7	5.6	7.4
Three-seat (Bariatric)	2.8	5.6	8.4	11.2

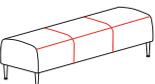
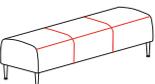
To calculate the COM Yardage for more than 4 units, take the largest multiple (4 units) and add the closest remainder. See below for example calculations.

- 5 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 1 unit
- 7 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and add the yardage for 3 units
- 8 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units and multiply by 2
- 9 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 1 unit
- 10 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 2, add yardage for 2 units
- 20 Units = Take the yardage for 4 units, multiply by 5

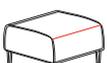
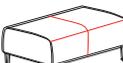
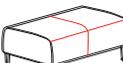
## Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	\$ List	Option	\$ List
Arms (Right or Left)	56	One-seat standard depth seat	34
Interim Arm	44	Two-seat standard depth seat	49
One-seat back	49	Three-seat standard depth seat	61
Two-seat back	71	One-seat bariatric standard depth seat	44
Three-seat back	88	One-seat full depth seat	38
One-seat bariatric back	57	Two-seat full depth seat	54
		Three-seat full depth seat	61
		One-seat bariatric full depth seat	48

## ZOLA | MODULAR & MODULAR BARIATRIC BENCH STANDARD DEPTH

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
 One-Seat ZOL3 MS11	632	665	700	763	826	890	953	1014	1113
 One-Seat Bariatric ZOL3 MSB11	798	831	867	935	1004	1073	1141	1210	1313
<b>ORDERING NOTES:</b> One-seat Bariatric Bench is 30" wide.									
 Two-Seat ZOL3 MS21	883	923	964	1050	1136	1221	1308	1394	1537
 Two-Seat Bariatric ZOL3 MSB21	941	986	1032	1118	1205	1290	1376	1463	1606
<b>ORDERING NOTES:</b> The Two-Seat Bariatric comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									
 Three-Seat ZOL3 MS31	1130	1187	1244	1366	1486	1606	1726	1848	1995
 Three-Seat Bariatric ZOL3 MSB31	1342	1399	1458	1559	1663	1766	1870	1972	2137
<b>ORDERING NOTES:</b> The Three-Seat Bariatric comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									

## ZOLA | MODULAR & MODULAR BARIATRIC BENCH FULL DEPTH

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL		FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER	
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
 One-Seat ZOL3 MS1F1	698	733	766	814	869	916	970	1038	1127
 One-Seat Bariatric ZOL3 MB1F1	840	886	931	994	1065	1129	1201	1290	1381
<b>ORDERING NOTES:</b> One-seat Bariatric Bench is 30" wide.									
 Two-Seat ZOL3 MS2F1	1030	1075	1121	1183	1255	1318	1391	1480	1571
 Two-Seat Bariatric ZOL3 MB2F1	1069	1114	1159	1221	1293	1357	1428	1623	1609
<b>ORDERING NOTES:</b> The Two-Seat Bariatric comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									
 Three-Seat ZOL3 MS3F1	1393	1462	1529	1621	1733	1829	1938	2074	2210
 Three-Seat Bariatric ZOL3 MB3F1	1442	1512	1579	1676	1784	1880	1989	2124	2261
<b>ORDERING NOTES:</b> The Three-Seat Bariatric comes standard with a fifth leg for extra support.									

**ORDERING NOTES:** Zola Bench Seating is available with 4 casters, for an upcharge of **\$77 list** per chair. Please add a '2' at the end of the model number for casters ie; ZOL31112. Zola Bench Seating is available with 2 legs and 2 casters version, for an upcharge of **\$56 list** per chair. Please add a '3' at the end of the model number for leg/caster version ie; ZOL3F1113. Please note, bariatric versions are not available with either of these options.

### PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Seat Depth	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MS Modular	1 One Seat	S Standard Depth	1 Standard Leg & Glide
		MB Modular Bariatric	2 Two Seat	F Full Depth	2 Casters
			3 Three Seat		

**DIMENSIONS INSIDE CURVE**

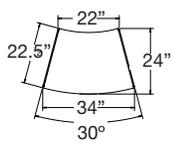
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
<b>Single seat</b>							
30°	36	28.5	34	18.5	22.5	50	18
45°	42	29	34	18.5	22.5	54	19
60°	48	29	34	18.5	22.5	57	22
90°	59	31	34	18.5	22.5	69	26
<b>Double seat</b>							
30°	58	30	34	18.5	22.5	90	32
45°	64	31	34	18.5	22.5	97.2	33
60°	70	33	34	18.5	22.5	102.6	39
90°	81	36	34	18.5	22.5	124.2	46

**COM Yardages**

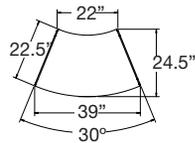
	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units
<b>Single seat</b>				
30°	3.70	7.4	11.1	14.8
45°	4.40	8.8	13.2	17.6
60°	4.40	8.8	13.2	17.6
90°	4.61	9.2	13.83	18.44
<b>Double seat</b>				
30°	6.3	12.6	18.9	25.2
45°	6.4	12.8	19.2	25.6
60°	8.2	16.4	24.6	32.8
90°	8.2	16.4	24.6	32.8

**COM Yardages - Individual Components**

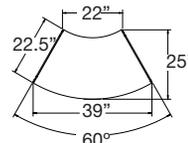
	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats
<b>Single seat</b>								
30°	1.9	3.8	5.7	7.6	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45°	2.6	5.2	7.8	10.4	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60°	2.6	5.2	7.8	10.4	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90°	2.8	5.6	8.4	11.2	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
<b>Double seat</b>								
30°	2.9	5.8	8.7	11.6	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45°	3	6.0	9.0	12.0	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60°	4.8	8.8	13.5	17.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90°	4.8	8.8	13.5	17.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6



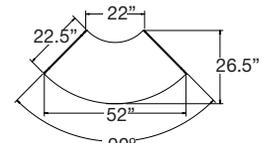
One-Seat, Uph 30° Inside Curve



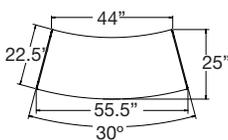
One-Seat, Uph 45° Inside Curve



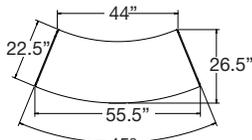
One-Seat, Uph 60° Inside Curve



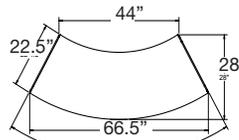
One-Seat, Uph 90° Inside Curve



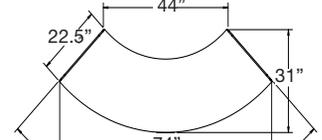
Two-Seat, Uph 30° Inside Curve



Two-Seat, Uph 45° Inside Curve



Two-Seat, Uph 60° Inside Curve



Two-Seat, Uph 90° Inside Curve

**Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:**

Option	\$ List	Option	\$ List
Single-seat curve 30° seat	44	Double-seat curve 30° seat	67
Single-seat curve 45° seat	46	Double-seat curve 45° seat	74
Single-seat curve 60° seat	62	Double-seat curve 60° seat	90
Single-seat curve 90° seat	81	Double-seat curve 90° seat	92

# ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE

## DIMENSIONS OUTSIDE CURVE

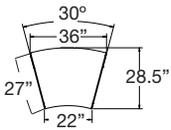
	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cubes
<b>Single seat</b>							
30°	33.75	28.25	34	18.5	22.5	48	23
45°	38.75	28.75	34	18.5	22.5	49	24
60°	43.5	29.25	34	18.5	22.5	50	29
90°	52	29.75	34	18.5	22.5	51	34
<b>Double seat</b>							
30°	55.75	29.75	34	18.5	22.5	83	36
45°	60.75	31	34	18.5	22.5	84	40
60°	65.75	32.25	34	18.5	22.5	86	45
90°	74	34.5	34	18.5	22.5	96	56

## COM Yardages

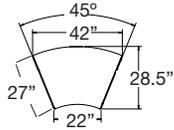
	COM Yardage Entire Unit	COM Yardage 2 Entire Units	COM Yardage 3 Entire Units	COM Yardage 4 Entire Units
<b>Single seat</b>				
30°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
45°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
60°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
90°	3.32	6.14	9.46	12.28
<b>Double seat</b>				
30°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0
45°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0
60°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0
90°	6.50	13.0	19.5	26.0

## COM Yardages - Individual Components

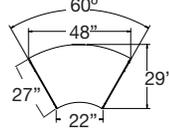
	COM Yardage Per Back	COM Yardage Per 2 Backs	COM Yardage Per 3 Backs	COM Yardage Per 4 Backs	COM Yardage Per Seat	COM Yardage Per 2 Seats	COM Yardage Per 3 Seats	COM Yardage Per 4 Seats
<b>Single seat</b>								
30°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
45°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
60°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
90°	1.7	2.95	4.65	5.9	1.8	3.6	5.4	7.2
<b>Double seat</b>								
30°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
45°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
60°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6
90°	3.1	6.2	9.3	12.4	3.4	6.8	10.2	13.6



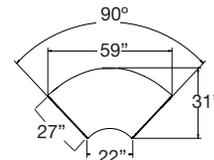
One-Seat, Uph 30° Curve



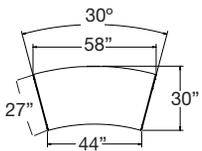
One-Seat, Uph 45° Curve



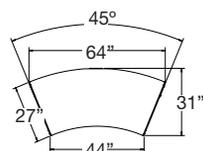
One-Seat, Uph 60° Curve



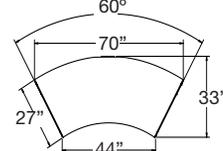
One-Seat, Uph 90° Curve



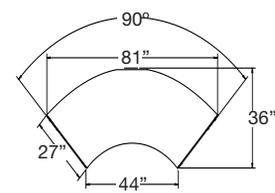
Two-Seat, Uph 30° Curve



Two-Seat, Uph 45° Curve



Two-Seat, Uph 60° Curve



Two-Seat, Uph 90° Curve

## Upcharge for Removable Upholstery Covers:

Option	\$ List	Option	\$ List
Single-seat curve 30° seat	44	Double-seat curve 30° seat	67
Single-seat curve 45° seat	46	Double-seat curve 45° seat	74
Single-seat curve 60° seat	62	Double-seat curve 60° seat	90
Single-seat curve 90° seat	81	Double-seat curve 90° seat	92

# ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE BENCH

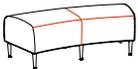
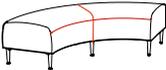
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
 Single-Seat, 30° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCS30DS1	907	988	1071	1185	1315	1429	1560	1725	1887
 Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCS45DS1	988	1108	1227	1394	1585	1752	1942	2181	2420
 Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCS60DS1	1117	1237	1356	1523	1712	1880	2071	2309	2548
 Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCS90DS1	1288	1419	1550	1734	1944	2128	2338	2602	2864
 Single-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCS30DF1	998	1087	1178	1304	1447	1573	1718	1896	2076
 Single-Seat, 45° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCS45DF1	1088	1219	1350	1533	1744	1927	2137	2399	2662
 Single-Seat, 60° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCS60DF1	1229	1360	1491	1675	1884	2068	2277	2540	2802
 Single-Seat, 90° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCS90DF1	1417	1560	1705	1908	2139	2342	2572	2862	3151

**ORDERING NOTES:** Please note when Zola Modular Benches are ordered, each bench is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down). Modular Curved Benches are offered in two depths. For a flush edge when joining a Modular Curved Bench to Modular seat with back choose the Full Depth.

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Seat Depth	Leg Type
ZOL	3	MC	S	30D	S	1
Zola	Soft Seating	Modular	Single	30 Degree	Standard	Standard Leg + Glide
		MCB	D	45D	F	
		Modular Bariatric	Double	45 Degree	Full	
				60D		
				60 Degree		
				90D		
				90 Degree		

# ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE BENCH

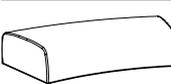
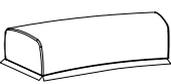
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
 Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCD30DS1	1588	1730	1874	2073	2302	2503	2732	3018	3304
 Double-Seat, 45° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCD45DS1	1730	1939	2147	2439	2772	3064	3398	3815	4232
 Double-Seat, 60° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCD60DS1	1954	2163	2372	2664	2997	3289	3623	4040	4457
 Double-Seat, 90° Curve, Standard Depth ZOL3 MCD90DS1	2253	2483	2713	3035	3403	3725	4092	4552	5011
 Double-Seat, 30° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCD30DF1	1825	1989	2154	2384	2647	2878	3141	3470	3799
 Double-Seat, 45° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCD45DF1	1989	2229	2468	2804	3188	3524	3908	4387	4867
 Double-Seat, 60° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCD60DF1	2248	2487	2727	3062	3447	3782	4166	4646	5126
 Double-Seat, 90° Curve, Full Depth ZOL3 MCD90DF1	2591	2855	3119	3490	3913	4283	4705	5235	5764

**ORDERING NOTES:** Please note when Zola Modular Benches are ordered, each bench is automatically supplied with two seat to seat brackets (ZOL3 RLKB2). All Modular Units, and tables will be shipped KD (knocked down). Modular Curved Benches are offered in two depths. For a flush edge when joining a Modular Curved Bench to Modular seat with back choose the Full Depth.

## PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Chair Type	Seat Count	Seat Degree	Seat Depth	Leg Type
ZOL Zola	3 Soft Seating	MC Modular	S Single	30D 30 Degree	S Standard	1 Standard Leg + Glide
		MCB Modular Bariatric	D Double	45D 45 Degree	F Full	
				60D 60 Degree		
				90D 90 Degree		

# ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE - REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM		COL			FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			COM		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	YARDAGE	WEIGHT	CUBE		
	Replacement Back Single-seat Inside Curve														
	ZOL3 RMCBIS30D	847	905	964	1047	1139	1222	1316	1434	1550	1.9	20	8		
	ZOL3 RMCBIS45D	982	1047	1111	1202	1306	1396	1500	1629	1759	2.6	22	8		
	ZOL3 RMCBIS60D	1196	1285	1373	1498	1638	1763	1905	2082	2258	2.6	23	10		
	ZOL3 RMCBIS90D	1336	1427	1520	1648	1796	1923	2071	2255	2439	2.8	28	11		
	Replacement Back Double-seat Inside Curve														
	ZOL3 RMCBID30D	1481	1584	1686	1831	1994	2138	2301	2507	2712	2.8	38	13		
	ZOL3 RMCBID45D	1719	1831	1944	2102	2284	2442	2623	2849	3076	3	42	13.5		
	ZOL3 RMCBID60D	2093	2248	2403	2620	2868	3085	3334	3643	3952	4.8	43	16		
	ZOL3 RMCBID90D	2336	2498	2659	2883	3141	3367	3624	3946	4268	4.8	52.5	18		
	Replacement Back Single-seat Outside Curve														
	ZOL3 RMCBOS30D	763	815	868	942	1026	1100	1184	1290	1395	1.7	15	5.0		
	ZOL3 RMCBOS45D	883	942	1001	1082	1176	1257	1350	1466	1582	1.7	17	7.0		
	ZOL3 RMCBOS60D	1057	1156	1236	1348	1475	1588	1713	1874	2033	1.7	20	9.0		
	ZOL3 RMCBOS90D	1202	1285	1368	1484	1616	1731	1864	2030	2196	1.7	25	9.0		
	Replacement Back Double-seat Outside Curve														
	ZOL3 RMCBOD30D	1334	1425	1519	1647	1794	1923	2072	2256	2441	3.1	30	9.0		
	ZOL3 RMCBOD45D	1547	1648	1750	1893	2056	2198	2360	2564	2768	3.1	34	11.0		
	ZOL3 RMCBOD60D	1884	2023	2163	2358	2581	2776	2999	3279	3557	3.1	35	14.0		
	ZOL3 RMCBOD90D	2102	2248	2394	2595	3155	3030	3262	3552	3841	3.1	40	14.0		
	Replacement Seat Single-seat Standard Depth Curve														
	ZOL3 RMCSS30DS	830	913	995	1109	1239	1354	1485	1648	1811	1.8	30	11		
	ZOL3 RMCSS45DS	913	1031	1047	1317	1508	1677	1865	2104	2343	1.8	32	12		
	ZOL3 RMCSS60DS	1042	1160	1280	1446	1636	1804	1994	2232	2472	1.8	34	13		
	ZOL3 RMCSS90DS	1186	1317	1449	1633	1842	2027	2236	2500	2762	1.8	41	16		
	Replacement Seat Double-seat Standard Depth Curve														
	ZOL3 RMCSD30DS	1511	1654	1797	1996	2226	2426	2656	2942	3228	3.4	52.2	19.5		
	ZOL3 RMCSD45DS	1654	1862	2071	2362	2695	2988	3321	4066	4155	3.4	56	21		
	ZOL3 RMCSD60DS	1878	2087	2295	2587	2921	3212	3546	3963	4381	3.4	60	23		
	ZOL3 RMCSD90DS	2152	2381	2612	2933	3301	3623	3991	4451	4910	3.4	72	28		
	Replacement Seat Single-seat Full Depth Curve														
	ZOL3 RMCSS30DF	921	1010	1101	1227	1371	1497	1641	1819	2000	1.94	36	13.5		
	ZOL3 RMCSS45DF	1011	1142	1273	1458	1667	1851	2060	2322	2585	1.94	39	14.5		
	ZOL3 RMCSS60DF	1153	1284	1415	1598	1808	1991	2201	2464	2726	1.94	41	15.5		
	ZOL3 RMCSS90DF	1315	1460	1603	1807	2037	2241	2470	2760	3050	1.94	49	19		
	Replacement Seat Double-seat Full Depth Curve														
	ZOL3 RMCSD30DF	1748	1913	2077	2308	2571	2801	3064	3393	3722	3.7	63	24		
	ZOL3 RMCSD45DF	1913	2153	2392	2728	3111	3448	3831	4310	4790	3.7	69	25.5		
	ZOL3 RMCSD60DF	2171	2410	2650	2986	3370	3706	4089	4569	5049	3.7	72	27		
	ZOL3 RMCSD90DF	2489	2753	3018	3388	3812	4181	4605	5133	5662	3.7	86	33.5		
	Replacement Seat Cover Single-seat Standard Depth Curve														
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS30DS	161	202	244	302	369	428	494	578	661	1.8	2.5	1		
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS45DS	166	207	249	307	375	433	500	583	666	1.8	3.1	1		
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS60DS	192	233	275	333	400	458	526	609	692	1.8	3.7	1.5		
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS90DS	208	250	292	350	416	475	541	626	709	1.8	4.3	1.5		
	Replacement Seat Cover Double-seat Standard Depth Curve														
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD30DS	281	359	438	549	674	785	912	1069	1227	3.4	4.8	1.5		
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD45DS	286	366	445	555	681	791	917	1075	1232	3.4	5.9	1.5		
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD60DS	323	402	481	591	717	827	953	1111	1268	3.4	7.0	2.5		
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD90DS	336	415	493	604	731	841	967	1124	1282	3.4	8.2	2.5		

## ZOLA | MODULAR CURVE - REPLACEMENT COMPONENTS

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM		COL			FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			COM		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	YARDAGE	WEIGHT	CUBE		
	Replacement Seat Cover Single-seat Full Depth Curve														
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS30DF	179	226	275	341	415	482	558	652	746	1.94	2.9	1		
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS45DF	185	232	280	346	421	487	563	657	751	1.94	3.6	1		
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS60DF	214	260	307	374	450	515	590	685	779	1.94	4.3	1.5		
	ZOL3 RMCBSCS90DF	227	275	322	388	463	529	606	699	794	1.94	4.9	1.5		

	Replacement Seat Cover Double-seat Full Depth Curve													
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD30DF	314	403	494	619	764	891	1033	1214	1394	3.7	5.5	1.5	
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD45DF	320	410	500	627	770	896	1040	1220	1400	3.7	6.8	1.5	
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD60DF	358	449	539	664	809	935	1079	1259	1439	3.7	8.1	2.5	
	ZOL3 RMCBSCD90DF	383	474	563	689	832	959	1104	1284	1463	3.7	9.4	2.5	

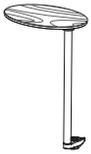
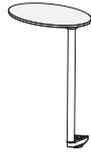
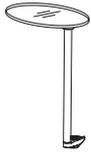
## ZOLA | SEATABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	COM		COL			FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER			COM		
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	YARDAGE	WEIGHT	CUBE		
	Round Seatable														
	ZOL5-18D	502	519	536	560	587	611	638	672	706	1.3	18	5.2		
	ZOL5-24D	648	685	721	772	830	881	941	1013	1086	1.5	26	8.5		
	ZOL5-30D	816	857	899	957	1024	1082	1148	1230	1313	1.7	38	10.5		

	Square Seatable													
	ZOL5-1818	550	583	615	661	714	761	813	878	944	1.3	27	5.2	
	ZOL5-2424	656	693	728	780	838	890	948	1021	1094	1.5	38	8.5	

	Rectangular Seatable													
	ZOL5-2418	603	635	668	715	767	813	866	931	997	1.3	31	6.6	
	ZOL5-4824	854	899	944	1007	1079	1141	1214	1305	1394	2.4	62	12.6	

## ZOLA | TABLETS

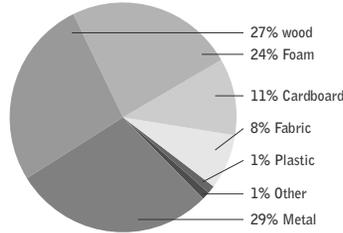
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	SPECIES	PRICE	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Wood Tablet				
	ZOL3 T1	Beech	373	12	2
		Maple /Cherry	390		
	Tablet with Palette Finish ZOL3 T2	n/a	299	12	2
	Glass Tablet ZOL3 T3	n/a	568	13	2
	Laminate Tablet ZOL3 T4	n/a	385	12	2

**ORDERING NOTES:** The laminate tablet comes standard with a polymer edge. Please note Zola Tablets are universally handed and do not need to be specified right or left when ordering.

## CARLYLE BENCH



### MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT = 15%

POST-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.97%

Up to 49.33% of this Carlyle product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

### CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Carlyle Bench products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC  
www.fsc.org  
FSC® C021689

The mark of responsible forestry

### AIR EMISSIONS

All Carlyle Bench products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

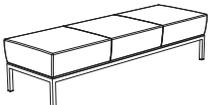
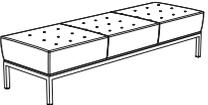
### FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# CARLYLE BENCH

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	COM		COL	FABRIC GRADES			LEATHER		
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
 TWO-SEAT CAR5-2-0	1242	1305	1367	1430	1497	1564	1631	1719	1843
 TWO-SEAT - BUTTON DETAILING CAR5-2-1	1601	1663	1726	1789	1856	1921	1990	2076	2203
 THREE-SEAT CAR5-3-0	1634	1724	1809	1895	1982	2069	2157	2261	2541
 THREE-SEAT - BUTTON DETAILING CAR5-3-1	2190	2278	2362	2450	2537	2622	2711	2816	3096

## DIMENSIONS & COM REQUIREMENTS

	Overall Width	Overall Depth	Overall Height	Seat Height	Height of Arms from Floor	Width between Arms	Seat Depth	Shipping Weight	Cube	COM Yardage
<b>CAR5-2-0</b>	54	26.5	17.5	-	-	-	-	75	16	2.4
<b>CAR5-2-1</b>	54	26.5	17.5	-	-	-	-	75	16	2.4
<b>CAR5-3-0</b>	81	26.5	17.5	-	-	-	-	110	25	3.6
<b>CAR5-3-1</b>	81	26.5	17.5	-	-	-	-	110	25	3.6

### PRODUCT CODE KEY

Line	Series	Seat Count	Upholstery Style
CAR	5	2	0
Carlyle	Bench	Two-Seat	Upholstery Standard
		3	1
		Three-Seat	Top Stitching and Buttons

### CARLYLE

Base is available in silver metallic only.

## OCCASIONAL TABLES

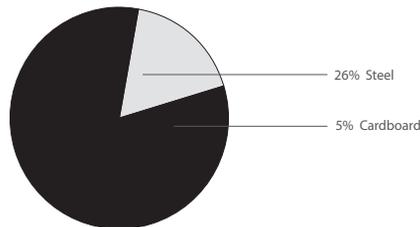
236	Avatar
238	Karma
241	Cressida
246	Leyton
247	Zola
253	Sutton
255	Virtu
257	Millennium
259	Prado
261	Carlyle

# LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

## AVATAR TABLE



### MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT = 48.95%

POST-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT = 20.26%

Up to 61.05% of this Avatar product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

### CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT	CONTRIBUTES TO	POINTS
CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Avatar products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



### AIR EMISSIONS

All Avatar products are supplied with air emissions-certified materials. Contact customer service for specific test results.

### FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Avatar and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
- (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)

Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.



Description	Model	Rift Oak	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Square						
	AVA4-S181817	833	18	18	17	24	6.6
	AVA4-S222217	899	22	22	17	29	9
	Rectangular						
	AVA4-R442217	1459	44	22	17	53	16
	Round						
	AVA4-R18D17	831	18	18	17	23	6.6
	AVA4-R22D17	895	22	22	17	27	9
	Elliptical						
	AVA4-E442217	1455	44	22	17	53	16

## AVATAR | VENEERS & FINISHES

### WOOD FINISHES

Standard wood finishes are:

#### Finishes on Rift Oak

Light Oak  
 Harvest Oak  
 SilverGrey on Oak  
 Mahogany Oak  
 Medium Cherry on Oak  
 Mellow Oak  
 Walnut on Oak  
 Espresso on Oak

### VENEERS

Avatar veneers are rift cut White Oak, which provides a straight grain appearance.

#### NON-STANDARD VENEER SPECIES

In addition to range of standard wood species, Avatar can be made with virtually any commercially available veneers. Please contact customer service for information and pricing on wood species not included in Avatar's standard offering.

#### NATURAL CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD

Wood is a natural product with inherent color variations that will never be fully mitigated by the finishing process. Please anticipate variation in colors within a single unit, from piece to piece, and from Krug wood finish samples. If a very close match is required, a sample must be provided with the order and an upcharge will apply. Exact color matches are not possible.

#### CUSTOM WOOD FINISHES

Add 10% list to your order for special finishes, minimum upcharge is \$500 list per finish per order. (For example, on all orders up to \$5000 list, an upcharge of \$500 will apply, on orders \$5000 and up add 10% list to your order.)

For orders with special finishes, a sample that is a minimum 3" by 3" must be received with the order. Special finishes may add additional lead time to production schedules. Since wood is a natural product, some variations in grain, color and stain acceptance will occur. In our finishing processes, we try to minimize variations, but some variation between samples and finished goods should be anticipated.

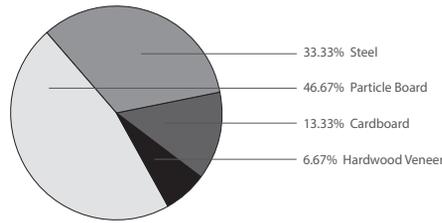
#### FINISH

Avatar features the Krug's finish, a proprietary catalyzed varnish formulation, that has repeatedly shown through independent laboratory testing to be the industry leader in durability and abrasion resistance. The Krug finish looks better longer than competitors and is uniquely suited to the demands of high traffic environments.

# KARMA | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

## KARMA

### MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT = 29.17%

POST-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT = 42.67%

Up to 46.67% of this Karma product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

### CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Karma products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

### AIR EMISSIONS

All Karma products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

### FSC®

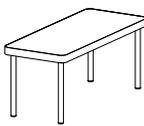
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Karma and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
  - (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)
- Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

## KARMA | FREE STANDING TABLES

Description	Model	Beech/ Palette	Laminate top w/Wood Edge	Laminate top w/ Polymer Edge	Solid Surface	W	D	H	Weight	Cube	
	Square & Rectangular Tables, Matte Black or Silver Metallic legs										
	KAR4C 18-18-18	541	655	436	1005	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.6	
	KAR4C 22-18-18	568	673	448	1019	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.6	
	KAR4C 42-18-18	853	759	756	1450	42	17.5	17.5	24.5	4.6	
	KAR4C 18-18-21	553	664	448	1017	17.5	17.5	21	17	3	
	KAR4C 22-18-21	580	684	458	1030	22	17.5	21	18.5	3	
	KAR4C 42-18-21	865	908	765	1461	42	17.5	21	26.5	4.6	
	Square & Rectangular Tables, Polished Chrome legs										
	KAR4C 18-18-18	639	751	533	1103	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.6	
	KAR4C 22-18-18	666	770	544	1116	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.6	
	KAR4C 42-18-18	950	867	852	1549	42	17.5	17.5	24.5	4.6	
	KAR4C 18-18-21	661	772	555	1125	17.5	17.5	21	17	3	
	KAR4C 22-18-21	688	792	566	1138	22	17.5	21	16.5	2.6	
	KAR4C 42-18-21	973	1016	873	1569	42	17.5	21	24.5	4.6	
<b>ORDERING NOTE:</b> For leg finish add to the end of the model number; B for Matte Black, S for Silver Metallic and C for Polished Chrome											

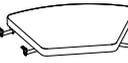
	Round Tables, Matte Black or Silver Metallic legs										
	KAR4C 24D-18	671	917	526	1179	24	-	17.5	19	3.5	
	KAR4C 36D-18	919	1034	578	1842	36	-	17.5	31	7.3	
	KAR4C 24D-21	682	928	537	1189	24	-	21	21	3.5	
	KAR4C 36D-21	929	1045	588	1854	36	-	21	33	7.3	
	Round Tables, Polished Chrome legs										
	KAR4C 24D-18	769	1014	622	1276	24	-	17.5	19	3.5	
	KAR4C 36D-18	1044	1159	702	1968	36	-	17.5	31	7.3	
	KAR4C 24D-21	790	1036	645	1297	24	-	21	21	3.5	
	KAR4C 36D-21	1065	1181	724	1990	36	-	21	33	7.3	
	<b>ORDERING NOTE:</b> For leg finish add to the end of the model number; B for Matte Black, S for Silver Metallic and C for Polished Chrome										

## KARMA | LINKING TABLES

Description	Model	Beech/ Palette	Laminate top w/Wood Edge	Laminate top w/ PVC Edge	Solid Surface	W	D	H	Weight	Cube	
	Square Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction seating)										
	KAR4C-LKII-18-18	524	636	418	987	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5	
	Square Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)										
	KAR4C-LKIL-18-18	524	636	418	987	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5	
	Square Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)										
	KAR4C-LKIR-18-18	524	636	418	987	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5	
	Square Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction seating)										
	KAR4C-LKII-18-18	639	751	533	1103	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5	
	Square Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)										
	KAR4C-LKIL-18-18	639	751	533	1103	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5	
Square Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)											
KAR4C-LKIR-18-18	639	751	533	1103	17.5	17.5	-	15	2.5		
	Square Straight Linking End Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic legs, Left handed as seated										
	KAR4C-LKEL-18-18*	531	642	425	994	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.5	
	Square Straight Linking End Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic legs, Right handed as seated										
	KAR4C-LKER-18-18	531	642	425	994	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.5	
	Square Straight Linking End Table, Polished Chrome legs, Left handed as seated										
	KAR4C-LKEL-18-18*	649	762	544	1112	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.5	
Square Straight Linking End Table, Polished Chrome legs, Right handed as seated											
KAR4C-LKER-18-18	649	762	544	1112	17.5	17.5	17.5	15	2.5		

**ORDERING NOTES:** A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. See page 242 for suggested configurations.

# KARMA | LINKING TABLES

Description	Model	Beech/ Palette	Laminate top w/Wood Edge	Laminate top w/ PVC Edge	Solid Surface	W	D	H	Weight	Cube
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction seating)									
	KAR4C-LKII-22-18	552	656	429	1001	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)									
	KAR4C-LKIL-22-18	552	656	429	1001	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)									
	KAR4C-LKIR-22-18	552	656	429	1001	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction seating)									
KAR4C-LKII-22-18	667	771	544	1116	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8	
Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)										
KAR4C-LKIL-22-18	667	771	544	1116	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8	
Rectangular Straight Linking Table, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)										
KAR4C-LKIR-22-18	667	771	544	1116	22	17.5	-	16.5	2.8	
	Rectangular Straight Linking End Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)									
	KAR4C-LKEL-22-18*	558	662	436	1007	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking End Table, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)									
	KAR4C-LKER-22-18	558	662	436	1007	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.8
	Rectangular Straight Linking End Table, Polished Chrome, Left handed as seated (Opposed seating)									
	KAR4C-LKEL-22-18*	676	780	555	1126	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.8
Rectangular Straight Linking End Table, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)										
KAR4C-LKER-22-18	676	780	555	1126	22	17.5	17.5	16.5	2.8	
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction, <b>inward</b> seating)									
	KAR4C-LKCI-RF45	754	1099	598	1336	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction, <b>outward</b> seating)									
	KAR4C-LKCO-RF45	754	1099	598	1336	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated ( <b>Opposed</b> seating)									
	KAR4C-LKCL-RF45	754	1099	598	1336	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated ( <b>Opposed</b> seating)									
	KAR4C-LKCR-RF45	754	1099	598	1336	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45°, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction, <b>inward</b> seating)									
	KAR4C-LKCI-RF45	869	1111	714	1451	28	24	-	19	4.2
Curvilinear Connector Table 45°, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction, <b>outward</b> seating)										
KAR4C-LKCO-RF45	869	1111	714	1451	28	24	-	19	4.2	
Curvilinear Connector Table 45°, Polished Chrome, Left handed as seated ( <b>Opposed</b> seating)										
KAR4C-LKCL-RF45	869	1111	714	1451	28	24	-	19	4.2	
Curvilinear Connector Table 45°, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated ( <b>Opposed</b> seating)										
KAR4C-LKCR-RF45	869	1111	714	1451	28	24	-	19	4.2	
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, <b>inward</b> seating)									
	KAR4C-LKCI-RR45	779	1131	627	1336	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, <b>outward</b> seating)									
	KAR4C-LKCO-RR45	779	1131	627	1336	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left handed as seated ( <b>Opposed</b> seating)									
	KAR4C-LKCL-RR45	779	1131	627	1336	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated ( <b>Opposed</b> seating)									
	KAR4C-LKCR-RR45	779	1131	627	1336	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, <b>inward</b> seating)									
	KAR4C-LKCI-RR45	895	1246	742	1451	28	24	-	19	4.2
	Curvilinear Connector Table 45° Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, <b>outward</b> seating)									
	KAR4C-LKCO-RR45	895	1246	742	1451	28	24	-	19	4.2
Curvilinear Connector Table 45° Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left handed as seated ( <b>Opposed</b> seating)										
KAR4C-LKCL-RR45	895	1246	742	1451	28	24	-	19	4.2	
Curvilinear Connector Table 45° Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated ( <b>Opposed</b> seating)										
KAR4C-LKCR-RR45	895	1246	742	1451	28	24	-	19	4.2	

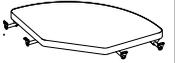
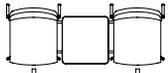
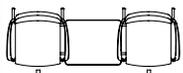
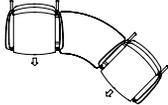
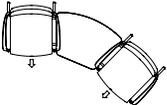
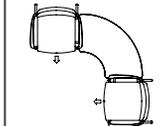
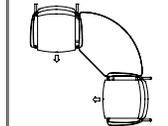
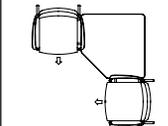
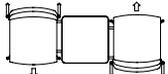
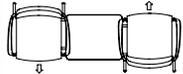
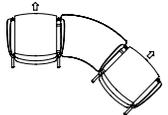
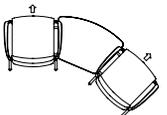
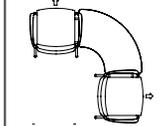
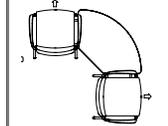
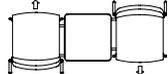
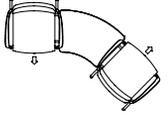
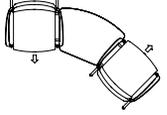
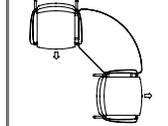
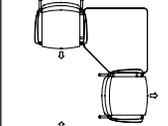
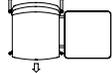
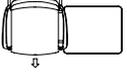
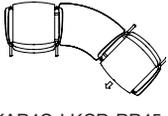
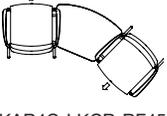
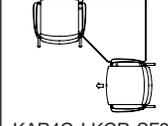
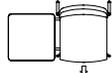
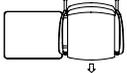
**ORDERING NOTES:** A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. See page 242 for suggested configurations.

# KARMA | LINKING TABLES

Description	Model	Beech/ Palette	Laminate top w/Wood Edge	Laminate top w/ PVC Edge	Solid Surface	W	D	H	Weight	Cube		
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction, <b>inward</b> seating)	KAR4C-LKCI-RR90	980	1421	786	1907	38	24	-	22	5.5	
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left or Right handed (Same direction, <b>outward</b> seating)	KAR4C-LKCO-RR90	980	1421	786	1907	38	24	-	22	5.5	
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Left handed as seated ( <b>Opposed</b> seating)	KAR4C-LKCL-RR90	980	1421	786	1907	38	24	-	22	5.5	
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Right handed as seated ( <b>Opposed</b> seating)	KAR4C-LKCR-RR90	980	1421	786	1907	38	24	-	22	5.5	
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction, <b>inward</b> seating)	KAR4C-LKCI-RR90	1096	1537	901	2021	38	24	-	22	5.5	
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Polished Chrome, Left or Right handed (Same direction, <b>outward</b> seating)	KAR4C-LKCO-RR90	1096	1537	901	2021	38	24	-	22	5.5	
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Polished Chrome, Left handed as seated ( <b>Opposed</b> seating)	KAR4C-LKCL-RR90	1096	1537	901	2021	38	24	-	22	5.5	
	Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Polished Chrome, Right handed as seated ( <b>Opposed</b> seating)	KAR4C-LKCR-RR90	1096	1537	901	2021	38	24	-	22	5.5	
		Curvilinear Connector Table 90° with Matte Black or Silver Metallic, Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, <b>inward</b> seating)	KAR4C-LKCI-RF90	924	1464	810	1907	38	24	-	22	5.5
		Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, <b>outward</b> seating)	KAR4C-LKCO-RF90	924	1464	810	1907	38	24	-	22	5.5
Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left handed as seated ( <b>Opposed</b> seating)		KAR4C-LKCL-RF90	924	1464	810	1907	38	24	-	22	5.5	
Curvilinear Connector Table 90°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated ( <b>Opposed</b> seating)		KAR4C-LKCR-RF90	924	1464	810	1907	38	24	-	22	5.5	
Curvilinear Connector Table 90° Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, <b>inward</b> seating)		KAR4C-LKCI-RF90	1125	1578	925	2021	38	24	-	22	5.5	
Curvilinear Connector Table 90° Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, <b>outward</b> seating)		KAR4C-LKCO-RF90	1125	1578	925	2021	38	24	-	22	5.5	
Curvilinear Connector Table 90° Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left handed as seated ( <b>Opposed</b> seating)		KAR4C-LKCL-RF90	1125	1578	925	2021	38	24	-	22	5.5	
Curvilinear Connector Table 90° Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated (Opposed seating)		KAR4C-LKCR-RF90	1125	1578	925	2021	38	24	-	22	5.5	
		Rectilinear Corner Connector Table 90° Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, <b>inward</b> seating)	KAR4C-LKCI-SF90	1097	1590	879	1963	30	30	-	26	5.5
		Rectilinear Connector Table 90° Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, <b>outward</b> seating)	KAR4C-LKCO-SF90	1097	1590	879	1963	30	30	-	26	5.5
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90°, Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge Left handed as seated ( <b>Opposed</b> seating)	KAR4C-LKCL-SF90	1097	1590	879	1963	30	30	-	26	5.5	
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90° Matte Black or Silver Metallic, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated ( <b>Opposed</b> seating)	KAR4C-LKCR-SF90	1097	1590	879	1963	30	30	-	26	5.5	
	Rectilinear Corner Connector Table 90° Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, <b>inward</b> seating)	KAR4C-LKCI-SF90	1259	1752	1042	2125	30	30	-	26	5.5	
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90° Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Left or Right handed (Same direction, <b>outward</b> seating)	KAR4C-LKCO-SF90	1259	1752	1042	2125	30	30	-	26	5.5	
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90°, Polished Chrome, with Flat edge Left handed as seated ( <b>Opposed</b> seating)	KAR4C-LKCL-SF90	1259	1752	1042	2125	30	30	-	26	5.5	
	Rectilinear Connector Table 90° Polished Chrome, with Flat edge, Right handed as seated ( <b>Opposed</b> seating)	KAR4C-LKCR-SF90	1259	1752	1042	2125	30	30	-	26	5.5	

**ORDERING NOTES:** A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order. See page 242 for suggested configurations.

# KARMA | LINKING TABLES CONFIGURATIONS

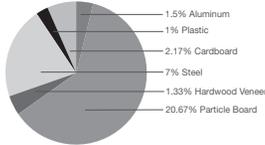
Straight Linking Square Table	Straight Linking Rectangular Table	Linked Table - Corner/Radius 45	Linked Table - Corner/Flat 45	Linked Table - Corner/Radius 90	Linked Table - Corner/Flat 90	Linked Table - Corner Square/Flat 90		
								
 KAR4C-LKII-18-18	 KAR4C-LKII-22-18	 KAR4C-LKCI-RR45	 KAR4C-LKCI-RF45	 KAR4C-LKCI-RR90	 KAR4C-LKCI-RF90	 KAR4C-LKCI-SF90		
 KAR4C-LKIL-18-18	 KAR4C-LKIL-22-18	 KAR4C-LKCO-RR45	 KAR4C-LKCO-RF45	 KAR4C-LKCO-RR90	 KAR4C-LKCO-RF90	 KAR4C-LKCO-SF90		
 KAR4C-LKIR-18-18	 KAR4C-LKIR-22-18	 KAR4C-LKCL-RR45	 KAR4C-LKCL-RF45	 KAR4C-LKCL-RR90	 KAR4C-LKCL-RF90	 KAR4C-LKCL-SF90		
<b>Linked Table - End Square</b> 	<b>Linked Table - End Rectangular</b> 	 KAR4C-LKEL-18-18	 KAR4C-LKEL-22-18	 KAR4C-LKCR-RR45	 KAR4C-LKCR-RF45	 KAR4C-LKCR-RR90	 KAR4C-LKCR-RF90	 KAR4C-LKCR-SF90
 KAR4C-LKER-18-18	 KAR4C-LKER-22-18							

**ORDERING NOTES: A drawing showing the configuration of the multiple seating and tables is required with each purchase order.**

CRESSIDA | TABLES



MATERIAL CONTENT:



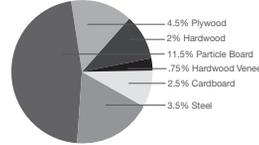
PRE-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT - 36.34%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT - 26.4%

Up to 31.25% of this Cressida product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT - 30.77%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT - 25.68%

Up to 27.88% of this Cressida product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Cressida products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC  
www.fsc.org  
FSC® C021699

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Cressida products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Cressida and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
- (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)

Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# CRESSIDA | TABLE FEATURES

## ANTI-MICROBIAL FINISH

Cressida wood surfaces come with an anti-microbial finish that inhibits the growth of some molds and mildews. Surfaces coated in this finish support the reduction of fungal growth, and spores from germs, microbes and bacteria

## STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes, please see page 4. Cressida tables are available in 22 standard finishes.

## LAMINATE

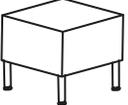
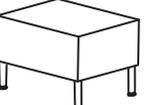
Cressida Box-style tables are available in laminate with wood side or laminate side. See page 4 for laminate information.

## SOLID SURFACE

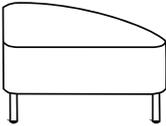


Cressida Box-style & Slab-style tables are available with 1/2" White solid surface tops. Cressida Light-style tables are available with White full solid surface tops, 1" thick. Please contact customer service for a quote on additional solid surface color options.

# CRESSIDA | BOX-STYLE TABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Square Tables									
	CRE4A 181816	855	890	888	922	18	18	15.75	24	3
	CRE4A 242416	1057	1100	1094	1137	24	24	15.75	34	5
	TABLE SIZE		SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE							
	181816	334							34	3
242416	594							52	5	
	Rectangular Tables									
	CRE4A 241816	940	977	971	1010	24	18	15.75	28	4
	CRE4A 482416	1512	1572	1565	1626	48	24	15.75	56	10
	TABLE SIZE		SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE							
	241816								42	4
482416	446							67	10	
			1189							
	Round Tables									
	CRE4A 18D16	705	734	727	758	18	-	15.75	16	3
	CRE4A 24D16	861	896	971	1010	24	-	15.75	23	5
	CRE4A 30D16	1507	1568	1648	1713	30	-	15.75	34	8
	TABLE SIZE		SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE							
18D16	334								23	3
24D16	594								37	5
30D16	930								75	8
	Rectangular Round Corner									
	CRE4 B181816	917	954	951	988	18	18	15.75	21	3
	CRE4 B241816	1034	1076	1078	1121	24	18	15.75	25	4
	CRE4 B242416	1148	1193	1222	1271	24	24	15.75	30	5
	CRE4 B482416	1668	1734	1785	1856	48	24	15.75	51	10
TABLE SIZE		SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE								
181816	334								26	3
241816	446								31	4
242416	594								38	5
482416	1189								68	10
	Oval Tables									
	CRE4A E241816	952	990	1047	1088	24	18	15.75	23	4
	CRE4A E322416	1176	1222	1272	1324	32	24	15.75	34	7
	CRE4A E482916	1492	1552	1597	1660	48	29	15.75	56	12
	TABLE SIZE		SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE							
241816	446								27	4
322416	793								38	7
482916	1438								72	12

# CRESSIDA | BOX-STYLE TABLES

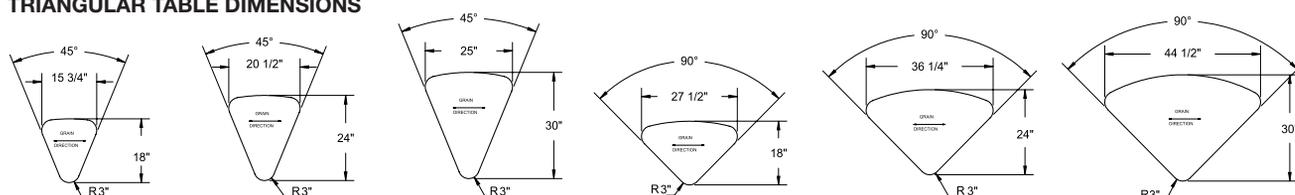
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	BEECH PALETTE		LAMINATE TOP	LAMINATE TOP W/	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE	
	LAMINATE	MAPLE	W/BEECH SIDES	MAPLE SIDES						
	Triangular Round Corner									
	CRE4B T1618-45	861	896	874	909	16	18	15.75	18	2.5
	CRE4B T2124-45	986	1026	1023	1063	21	24	15.75	23	4.5
	CRE4B T2529-45	1208	1257	1277	1329	25	29	15.75	28	7
	CRE4B T2818-90	1070	1112	1112	1157	28	18	15.75	24	3
	CRE4B T3624-90	1276	1328	1336	1390	36	24	15.75	30	7.5
	CRE4B T4429-90	1534	1596	1549	1611	44	29	15.75	36	11

### TABLE SIZE

### SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE

CRE4B T1618-45	298	21	2.5
CRE4B T2124-45	520	27	4.5
CRE4B T2529-45	748	34	7
CRE4B T2818-90	520	31	3
CRE4B T3624-90	893	38	7.5
CRE4B T4429-90	1317	45	11

### TRIANGULAR TABLE DIMENSIONS



# CRESSIDA | LIGHT-STYLE TABLES

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	BEECH PALETTE		LAMINATE TOP	LAMINATE TOP W/	FULL SOLID	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE	
	LAMINATE	MAPLE	TOP W/BEECH SIDES	MAPLE SIDES	SURFACE						
	Square Tables										
	CRE4D 222216	427	444	487	507	838	22	22	16	32	5
	CRE4D 222221	436	454	498	517	848	22	22	21	34	7
	CRE4D 422216	603	627	723	751	1531	42	22	16	55	9



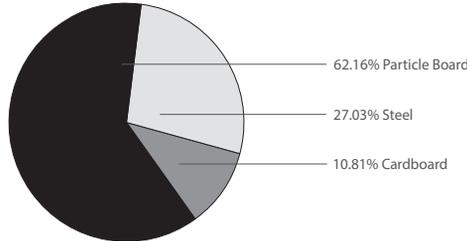
	Soft Square Tables										
	CRE4D 181816S	386	401	432	450	589	18	18	16	22	3
	CRE4D 242416S	429	446	499	518	971	24	24	16	33	5
	CRE4D 363616S	613	637	735	764	2078	36	36	16	65	12
	CRE4D 181821S	395	410	441	459	605	18	18	21	25	4
	CRE4D 242421S	438	456	507	528	980	24	24	21	35	5



# LEYTON | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

## LEYTON

### MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 34.73%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 15.68%

Up to 62.16% of this Leyton product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

### CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Leyton products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC  
www.fsc.org  
FSC® C021699

The mark of responsible forestry

### AIR EMISSIONS

All Leyton products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

### FSC®

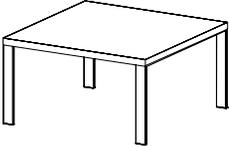
In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Leyton and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
- (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)

Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	MAPLE,OAK WALNUT PALETTE LAMINATE		CHERRY ANIGRE SYCAMORE (5 UNIT MINIMUM)	DESIGNER WHITE SOLID SURFACE	W	D	H	WEIGHT CUBES	
	LEY4122412	423	471	626	12	24	12	17.5	.7
	LEY4182412	442	504	748	18	24	12	22	1.1
	LEY4242412	464	540	877	24	24	12	28	1.4
	LEY4302412	486	576	995	30	24	12	32	1.8
	LEY4362412	507	610	991	36	24	12	37	2.2
	LEY4422412	617	736	1260	42	24	12	41.5	2.5
	LEY4183012	483	555	855	18	30	12	23	1.1
	LEY4243012	508	603	1004	24	30	12	28	1.4
	LEY4303012	539	646	1160	30	30	12	33	1.8
	LEY4363012	566	690	1319	36	30	12	37.5	2.2
LEY4423012	669	810	1476	42	30	12	42.5	2.5	
	LEY4182416	454	515	760	18	24	16	27	1.4
	LEY4242416	476	551	889	24	24	16	33	1.8
	LEY4302416	498	587	1005	30	24	16	39	2.2
	LEY4362416	518	620	1002	36	24	16	45	2.7
	LEY4422416	629	746	1270	42	24	16	51	3.1
	LEY4183016	494	566	867	18	30	16	28	1.4
	LEY4243016	519	613	1014	24	30	16	34	1.8
	LEY4303016	550	657	1172	30	30	16	40	2.2
	LEY4363016	577	700	1331	36	30	16	46	2.7
	LEY4423016	680	821	1487	42	30	16	52	3.1

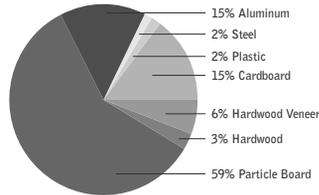
**Note:** Please note Cherry, Anigre and Sycamore species require a minimum quantity order of 5 tables (any combination of sizes) per species.

# ZOLA | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

## ZOLA



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT = 58.82%

POST-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT = 17.25%

Up to 29.41% of this Zola product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

### CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Zola products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC  
www.fsc.org  
FSC® C021699

The mark of responsible forestry

### AIR EMISSIONS

All Zola products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

### FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Zola and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
  - (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)
- Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# ZOLA | TABLES FEATURES

## TABLES MATERIALS OPTION

Tables are available in veneer, plastic laminate, and Palette finishes - and an optional solid surface top. Tables feature leveling glides on every leg.

## SOLID SURFACE TOPS

The Solid Surface Top option features Solid Surface material:

composed of minerals, acrylic resins and colors, it is a non-porous, scratch and dent-resistant material that does not stain, and does not allow microbes and bacteria to penetrate the surface. Color is throughout the material, so surface scratches are not as visible.

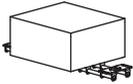
## POWER OPTION

The flush-mounted Power unit provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. It can be located on the front face of Middle or End Tables (not available on curvilinear models) To specify, clearly mark on the order and add **\$427 list.**

## UNDER-MOUNT POWER OPTION

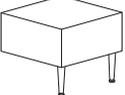
The Under-mount Power unit provides dual power/USB outlets for multiple devices. It can be located below tables. See page 208 for pricing.

# ZOLA | MODULAR LINKING TABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE CHERRY	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE/CHERRY SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Middle Linking Modular Table									
	ZOL4 LKM12	717	751	789	827	12	16	-	22	2.8
	ZOL4 LKM18	758	798	832	877	18	16	-	24	4.5
	ZOL4 LKM24	780	838	857	921	24	16	-	29	5.7

**ORDERING NOTE:** Middle Linking Modular Table ships with 2 KB1 brackets.

TABLE SIZE	SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE		
LKM12	230	28	2.8
LKM18	334	33	4.5
LKM24	356	40	5.7

	Rectangular End Table Square Corner									
	ZOL4 LKE12	763	803	840	883	12	16	14.75	19	2.8
	ZOL4 LKE18	798	838	877	921	18	16	14.75	23	4.5
	ZOL4 LKE24	831	872	916	960	24	16	14.75	28	5.7

**ORDERING NOTE:** End Linking Modular Table ships with 1 KB1 bracket.

TABLE SIZE	SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE		
LKE12	230	25	2.8
LKE18	334	32	4.5
LKE24	356	39	5.7

	End Table Rounded Corner									
	ZOL4 ECLKH12	870	904	895	931	12	12	14.75	18	2.5
	ZOL4 ECLKH18	940	977	974	1012	18	12	14.75	24	3

**ORDERING NOTE:** End Linking Modular Table ships with 1 KB1 bracket.

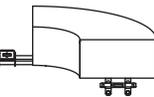
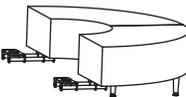
TABLE SIZE	SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE		
LKH12	230	21	2.5
LKH18	334	28	3

	Curvilinear 30° Table									
	ZOL4 LKC30	740	780	815	857	16	16.5	-	15	2.3
		TABLE SIZE			SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE					
	LKC30			371					19	2.3

	Curvilinear 45° Table									
	ZOL4 LKC45	798	838	877	921	16	17	-	17	2.9
		TABLE SIZE			SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE					
	LKC45			459					24	2.9

**ORDERING NOTES:** Middle Linking Tables are automatically supplied with two ZOL3 RLKB1 (table to seat bracket) brackets for fastening to benches. End tables are automatically supplied with one ZOL3 RLKB1 (table to seat bracket) bracket for fastening to benches. When fastening two linking tables (ZOL4 LKC90X2) together, mounting hardware will be provided when ordered, that will include one leg per table (to a maximum of two legs), which will be mounted on the adjoining seam. Please note in model ZOL4 LKH12, the "12" corresponds to the length of the table.

# ZOLA | MODULAR LINKING TABLES

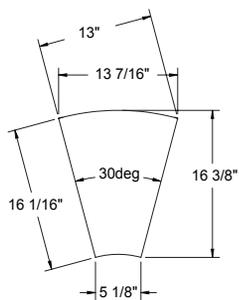
DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE CHERRY	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE/CHERRY SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Curvilinear 60° Table ZOL4 LKC60	831	877	916	966	16	17.5	-	20	3.7
	TABLE SIZE	SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE								
	LKC60	551								20
	Curvilinear 90° Table ZOL4 LKC90	930	981	1023	1079	16	19	-	24	5.4
	TABLE SIZE	SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE								
	LKC90	642								38
	Curvilinear 90°x2 Table ZOL4 LKC90X2	1848	1904	2032	2094	16	19	-	55	10
	TABLE SIZE	SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE								
	LKC90X2	1354								55
	Curvilinear Table ZOL4 LKH12	809	849	891	934	16	19	14.75	18	2.3
	TABLE SIZE	SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE								
	LKH12	230								23

**NOTE:** Curvilinear End Round Table ships with 1 KB1 bracket.

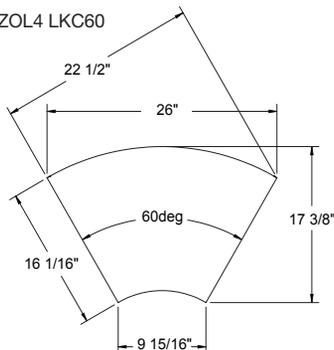
**ORDERING NOTES:** Middle Linking Tables are automatically supplied with two ZOL3 RLKB1 (table to seat bracket) brackets for fastening to benches. End tables are automatically supplied with one ZOL3 RLKB1 (table to seat bracket) bracket for fastening to benches. When fastening two linking tables (ZOL4 LKC90X2) together, mounting hardware will be provided when ordered, that will include one leg per table (to a maximum of two legs), which will be mounted on the adjoining seam. Please note in model ZOL4 LKH12, the "12" corresponds to the length of the table. Zola Middle tables have the ability to be easily reconfigured, as they are universal and non-handed. They can be moved to a reverse position in almost any configuration to provide a high level of flexibility when specifying.

## CURVILINEAR TABLE DIMENSIONS

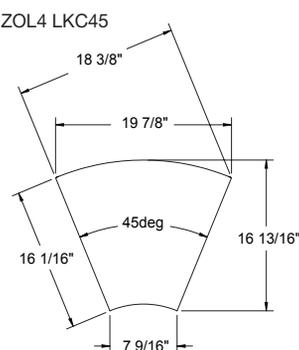
ZOL4 LKC30



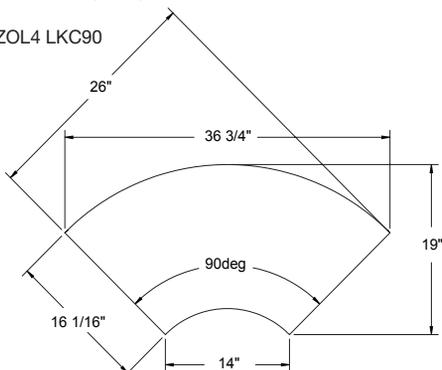
ZOL4 LKC60



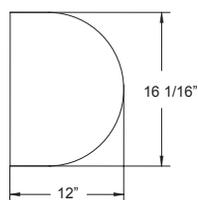
ZOL4 LKC45



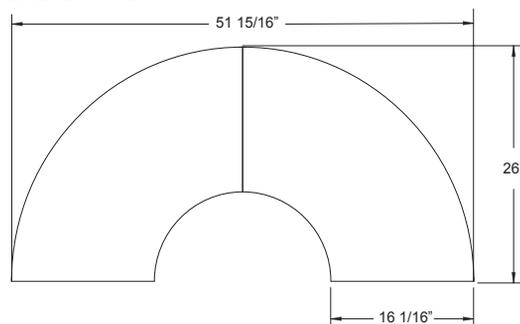
ZOL4 LKC90



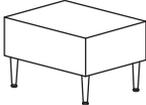
ZOL4 LKH12



ZOL4 LKC90X2



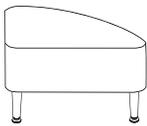
# ZOLA | FREESTANDING TABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE CHERRY	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE/CHERRY SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE
	Square Tables									
	ZOL4 181815	798	838	877	921	18	18	14.75	24	3
	ZOL4 242415	861	907	946	997	24	24	14.75	34	5
	TABLE SIZE	SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE								
	181815	288								
242415	482									
	Rectangular Tables	826	873	909	961					
	ZOL4 241815	986	1047	1085	1151	24	18	14.75	28	4
	ZOL4 482415					48	24	14.75	56	10
	TABLE SIZE	SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE								
	241815	413								
482415	964									
	Round Tables									
	ZOL4 18D15	849	902	934	991	18	-	14.75	16	3
	ZOL4 24D15	907	957	997	1053	24	-	14.75	23	5
	ZOL4 30D15	1009	1069	1110	1175	30	-	14.75	34	8
	TABLE SIZE	SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE								
18D	310									
24D	517									
30D	665									
	Square Table - Round Corners									
	ZOL4 EC181815	925	962	959	998	18	18	14.75	21	3
	ZOL4 EC241815	1040	1082	1083	1127	24	18	14.75	25	4
	ZOL4 EC242415	1143	1188	1222	1271	24	24	14.75	30	5
	ZOL4 EC482415	1642	1707	1747	1816	48	24	14.75	51	10
TABLE SIZE	SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE									
181815	334									
241815	446									
242415	594									
482415	1189									
	Ellipse Table									
	ZOL4 E241815	961	1000	1087	1131	24	18	14.75	22	4
	ZOL4 E322415	1167	1215	1296	1348	32	24	14.75	32	7
	ZOL4 E482915	1462	1521	1635	1701	48	29	14.75	53	12
	TABLE SIZE	SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE								
241815	446									
322415	793									
482915	1438									

## ORDERING NOTES

The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a "S" to the end of the model number and then add the upcharge listed under Solid Surface ie: ZOL4 18D15S is **\$849 list** for beech, plus **\$310 list** upcharge for the solid surface option. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2" thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge).

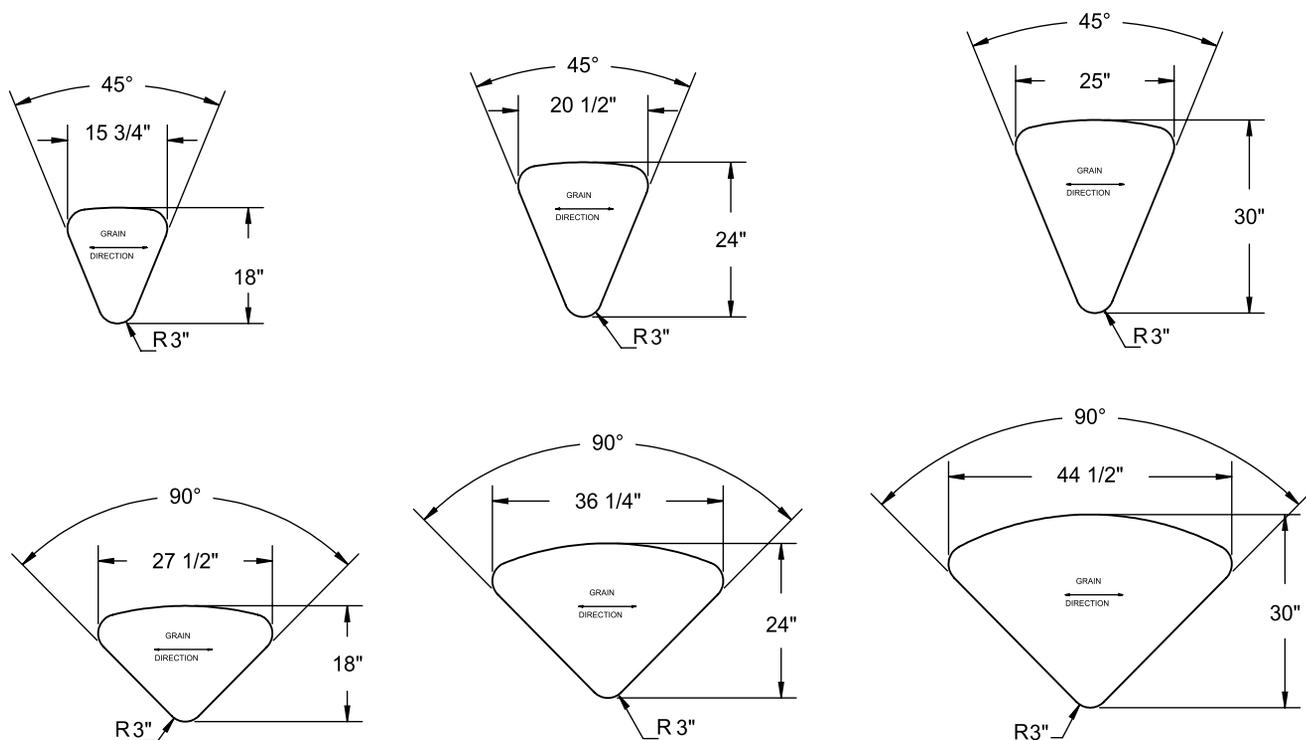
# ZOLA | FREESTANDING TABLES

DESCRIPTION	MODEL	BEECH PALETTE LAMINATE	MAPLE CHERRY	LAMINATE TOP W/BEECH SIDES	LAMINATE TOP W/ MAPLE/CHERRY SIDES	W	D	H	WEIGHT	CUBE	
	Triangular Tables - Rounded Corners										
	ZOL4 CR45D1815	864	899	876	912	15.75	18	14.75	17	2.5	
	ZOL4 CR45D2415	981	1021	1019	1058	20.5	24	14.75	22	4.5	
	ZOL4 CR45D2915	1188	1237	1258	1308	25	29	14.75	27	7	
	ZOL4 CR90D1815	1063	1106	1109	1150	17.5	18	14.75	23	3	
	ZOL4 CR90D2415	1255	1306	1315	1368	36.25	24	14.75	29	7.5	
	ZOL4 CR90D2915	1500	1559	1530	1592	44.5	29	14.75	35	11	
			TABLE SIZE		SOLID SURFACE TOP UPCHARGE						
			45D1815	298					21	2.5	
		45D2415	520					27	4.5		
		45D2915	748					34	7		
		90D1815	520					31	3		
		90D2415	892					38	7.5		
		90D2915	1317					45	11		

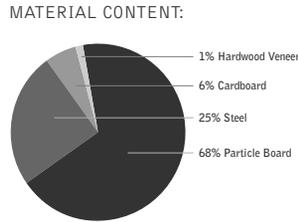
## ORDERING NOTES

The Solid Surface top option is priced as an upcharge to existing table price. Please add a "S" to the end of the model number and then add the upcharge listed in the Solid Surface Only column ie: ZOL4 CR45D1815S is **\$864 list** for beech, plus **\$298 list** upcharge for the solid surface option. Zola Solid Surface tables have a 1/2" thickness on top of the existing table, with a 1 mm overhang (soft radius vertical edge).

## TRIANGULAR TABLE DIMENSIONS



SUTTON



PRE-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 75.72%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 10.43%

Up to 5.80% of this Sutton product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Sutton products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC  
www.fsc.org  
FSC® C021699

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Sutton products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Sutton and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

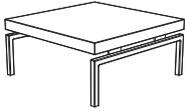
- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
- (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)

Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# SUTTON

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	FINISHES		DIMENSIONS			SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET	
	LAMINATE	OAK, CHERRY, MAPLE, WALNUT, ANIGRE	W	D	H			
	SUTTON SQUARE							
	SUT4-24-24-16	720	801	24	24	16	48	8
	SUT4-24-24-21	754	838	24	24	21	49	10
	SUT4-30-30-11	810	899	30	30	11	65	7
	SUT4-30-30-16	826	918	30	30	16	69	11
	SUT4-48-24-16	932	1036	48	24	16	83	14
	SUT4-48-24-21	955	1061	48	24	21	84	18
	SUT4-48-30-11	1000	1110	48	30	11	96	11
SUT4-48-30-16	1022	1135	48	30	16	98	15	

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select a finish or laminate for the table

## STANDARD FINISHES

Sutton is available in Maple, Cherry, Oak, Walnut and Anigre finishes. Oak finishes are available on Rift Oak veneer.

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

## BASES

Bases are available in silver metallic only.

## LAMINATE

Sutton is available in laminate. Please see pricing above.

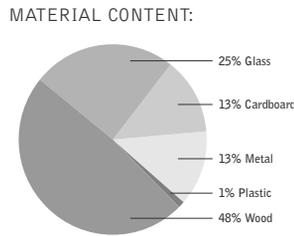
Please see page 4 for laminate chart.

Laminate is not available on *KrugExpress*.

## WOOD SPECIES

Actual wood species available: Cherry, Maple, Rift Oak.

VIRTU



PRE-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT = 67.31%

POST-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT = 12.15%

Up to 45.80% of this Virtu product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



**level® CERTIFICATION**

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Virtu products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC  
www.fsc.org  
FSC® C021899

The mark of responsible forestry

**AIR EMISSIONS**

All Virtu products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

**FSC®**

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Virtu and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

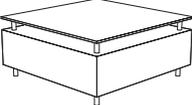
- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
- (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)

Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

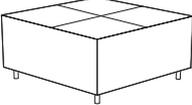


Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# VIRTU

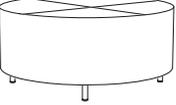
DESCRIPTION/MODEL	FINISHES OAK, CHERRY, MAPLE, WALNUT, ANIGRE			DIMENSIONS			SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET	
	STYLE 1			W	D	H			
	VIRTU SQUARE - FROSTED GLASS TOP								
	VIR4-18-18-21-1	1152			18	18	21	40	8
	VIR4-24-24-16-1	1229			24	24	16	52	13
	VIR4-24-24-21-1	1367			24	24	21	52	13
	VIR4-30-30-21-1	1659			30	30	21	63	19
	VIR4-36-36-16-1	1972			36	36	16	85	27
	VIR4-42-42-16-1	2156			42	42	16	95	21
	VIR4-48-24-16-1	2350			48	24	16	78	25

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	FINISHES OAK, CHERRY, MAPLE, WALNUT, ANIGRE			DIMENSIONS			SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET	
	STYLE 1			W	D	H			
	VIRTU ROUND - FROSTED GLASS TOP								
	VIR4-24D-16-1	1333			24	-	16	52	13
	VIR4-36D-16-1	2359			36	-	16	85	27
	VIR4-24D-21-1	1537			24	-	21	52	13

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	FINISHES OAK, CHERRY, MAPLE, WALNUT, ANIGRE			DIMENSIONS			SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET	
	STYLE 1	STYLE 2	LAMINATE	W	D	H			
	VIRTU SQUARE - WOOD TOP								
	VIR4-18-18-21-0	931	998	1004	18	18	21	40	8
	VIR4-24-24-16-0	975	1027	1066	24	24	16	52	13
	VIR4-24-24-21-0	1045	1117	1135	24	24	16	52	13
	VIR4-30-30-21-0	1238	1323	1319	30	30	21	63	19
	VIR4-36-36-16-0	1456	1548	1571	36	36	16	85	27
	VIR4-42-42-16-0	2122	2225	2236	42	42	16	95	21
	VIR4-48-24-16-0	1948	2085	2007	48	24	16	78	25

### ORDERING NOTES

A Style (1 or 2) must be selected and noted clearly on Purchase Order.

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	FINISHES OAK, CHERRY, MAPLE, WALNUT, ANIGRE			DIMENSIONS			SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET	
	STYLE 1	STYLE 2	LAMINATE	W	D	H			
	VIRTU ROUND - WOOD TOP								
	VIR4-24D-16-0	697	746	803	24	-	16	52	13
	VIR4-36D-16-0	1330	1422	1514	36	-	16	85	27
	VIR4-24D-21-0	902	965	1009	24	-	21	52	13

### ORDERING NOTES

A Style (1 or 2) must be selected and noted clearly on Purchase Order.

### ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select a finish for the table
3. Select Style 1 or Style 2

### CODE DESCRIPTION

STYLE 1 - Book matched veneer top  
 STYLE 2 - Reverse diamond patterned veneer top (recommended in a clear or light finish only)

### METAL DETAILING

Metal detailing is available in silver metallic only.

### GLASS

Glass is available in frosted only. Glass tempered and 8mm thick. Floats on clear rubber bumpers.

### WOOD SPECIES

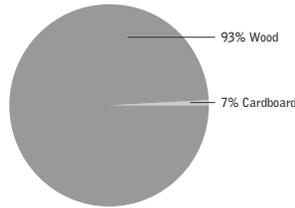
Actual wood species available: Cherry, Maple, Rift Oak.

# MILLENNIUM | LEED CI CREDIT SUMMARY

## MILLENNIUM



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT = 6.43%

POST-CONSUMER  
RECYCLED CONTENT = 16.25%

Up to 38.93% of this Millennium product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

### CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

## level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



### level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Millennium products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC  
www.fsc.org  
FSC® C021899

The mark of responsible forestry

### AIR EMISSIONS

All Millennium products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

### FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Millennium and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

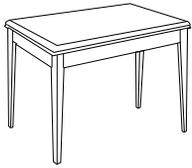
- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
- (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)

Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.

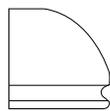


Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

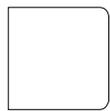
# MILLENNIUM

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	FINISHES			DIMENSIONS			SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
	OAK	CHERRY, MAPLE WALNUT, ANIGRE		L	W	H		
	MILLENNIUM SQUARE, AND RECTANGLE							
	6800-18-18-21	529	608	18	18	21	19	5
	6800-18-18-29	557	642	18	18	29	23	9
	6800-24-18-21	582	675	24	18	21	20	6
	6800-24-24-21	605	691	24	24	21	23	8
	6800-26-26-21	630	714	26	26	21	26	9
	6800-30-30-16	698	793	30	30	16	34	8
	6800-48-18-16	761	881	48	18	16	36	9
6800-48-18-29	918	1034	48	18	29	46	15	
	MILLENNIUM ROUND							
	6800-24Dia.	874	1005	24 Dia.	-	21	27	8
	6800-30Dia.	924	1049	30 Dia.	-	16	38	8
	6800-36Dia.	1001	1127	36 Dia.	-	16	42	12

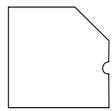
## MILLENNIUM EDGE DETAIL PROFILES



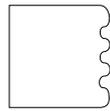
SEVILLE



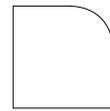
TORRENS



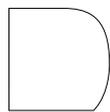
VALEN



MADRID



BARCELONA



ZAMORA



WILLIAMSBURG

An edge detail profile must be selected for Millennium occasional tables.

## ORDERING NOTES

Optional laminate inlay available at a 10% upcharge. Please contact Customer Service for more information. Laminate is not available on *KrugExpress*.

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select a finish for the table
3. Select and edge detail profile

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

### BIRDSEYE MAPLE

Bookmatched Birdseye Maple Veneer is available on Millennium occasional tables at an upcharge of **\$55 list** per square foot. Birdseye Maple is recommended in a clear finish only.

### LAMINATE INLAY

Optional laminate inlay available at a 10% list upcharge. Please contact Customer Service for more information. Laminate is not available on *KrugExpress*.

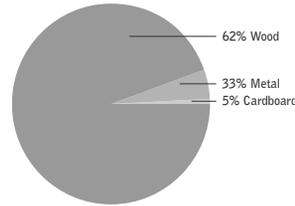
### WOOD SPECIES

Actual wood species available: Cherry, Maple Oak.

PRADO



MATERIAL CONTENT:



PRE-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 60%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 15%

Up to 88.5% of this Prado product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Prado products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



FSC  
www.fsc.org  
FSC® C021899

The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Prado products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Prado and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
- (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)

Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the U.S. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# PRADO

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	FINISHES			DIMENSIONS			SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET	
	STYLE 1	STYLE 2	LAMINATE	L	W	H			
	PRADO SQUARE AND RECTANGULAR								
	5610-18-18-16	966	1039	966	18	18	16	40	3
	5610-18-18-21	975	1053	975	18	18	21	42	4
	5610-18-24-16	1000	1075	1000	18	24	16	47	4
	5610-18-24-21	1017	1090	1017	18	24	21	49	5
	5610-24-24-16	1037	1116	1037	24	24	16	53	5
	5610-24-24-21	1056	1135	1056	24	24	21	55	7
	5610-30-30-16	1076	1176	1076	30	30	16	69	8
	5610-30-30-21	1112	1196	1112	30	30	21	72	11
	5610-36-36-16	1139	1222	1139	36	36	16	88	14
	5610-36-36-21	1156	1243	1156	36	36	21	90	15
	5610-48-24-16	1170	1261	1170	48	24	16	102	11
	5610-48-24-21	1190	1281	1190	48	24	21	108	14

### ORDERING NOTES

A Style (1 or 2) must be selected and noted clearly on Purchase Order.

	PRADO ROUND							
	5611-18D-16	1084	1165	1084	18 Dia. -	16	35	3
	5611-18D-21	1112	1196	1112	18 Dia. -	21	37	4
	5611-24D-16	1151	1234	1151	24 Dia. -	16	46	5
	5611-24D-21	1170	1258	1170	24 Dia. -	21	49	7
	5611-30D-16	1245	1338	1245	30 Dia. -	16	59	11
	5611-30D-21	1280	1374	1280	30 Dia. -	21	63	12
	5611-36D-16	1466	1578	1466	36 Dia. -	16	74	12
5611-36D-21	1512	1626	1512	36 Dia. -	21	79	15	

### ORDERING NOTES

A Style (1 or 2) must be selected and noted clearly on Purchase Order.

	PRADO OVAL								
	5612-18-24-16	1450	1556	1450	18	24	16	47	5
	5612-18-24-21	1528	1641	1528	18	24	21	49	6
	5612-42-24-16	1754	1889	1754	42	24	16	102	9
5612-42-24-21	1843	1983	1843	42	24	21	104	14	

### ORDERING NOTES

Prado comes with silver metallic legs. Legs with special finishes are available at 10% list upcharge and minimum order quantity of 25 units. Extra lead time is required. Please contact Customer Service for more information.

### ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select Style 1 or Style 2
3. Select a finish for the table

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

### CODE DESCRIPTION

STYLE 1 - Book matched veneer top  
 STYLE 2 - Reverse diamond patterned veneer top ( recommended in a clear or light finish only)

### STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

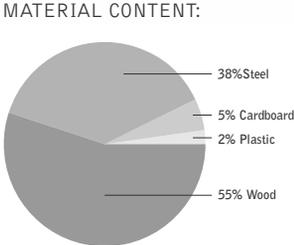
### PRADO

Prado comes with silver metallic legs. Legs with special finishes are available at 10% list upcharge and minimum order quantity of 25 units. Extra lead time is required. Please contact Customer Service for more information.

### WOOD SPECIES

Actual wood species available: Cherry, Maple.

CARLYLE



PRE-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 50%

POST-CONSUMER RECYCLED CONTENT = 15%

Up to 49.33% of this Carlyle product is recyclable at the end of its useful life.

CONTRIBUTES TO

CREDIT 2.1 - 2.2	Construction Waste Management	1-2 point(s)
CREDIT 3.3	Resource Reuse	1 point
CREDIT 4.1	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.2	Recycled Content	1 point
CREDIT 4.5	Low Emitting Materials, Systems & Seating	1 point
CREDIT 5.1	Regional Materials*	1 point
CREDIT 7	Certified Wood (MUST BE REQUESTED)	1 point(s)

\*This credit is only applicable if in total 20% of the combined value of the procurement of construction materials and in the furniture are manufactured within a radius of 500 miles. This credit will apply if the installation of the finished product occurs within 500 miles of Kitchener, Ontario.

level® CERTIFICATION, AIR EMISSIONS AND FSC® CERTIFICATION



level® CERTIFICATION

BIFMA's e3 Furniture Sustainability Standard is a voluntary, multi-attribute standard that measures the degree of sustainability of furniture. This standard evaluates product and company environmental attributes and compliance systems in a wide range of elements which include Materials, Energy & Atmosphere, Human & Ecosystem Health and Social Responsibility. Carlyle products have earned level®, BIFMA's sustainability certification program for furniture, certification through third-party verification against the e3 standard.



The mark of responsible forestry

AIR EMISSIONS

All Carlyle products are supplied air-emissions certified. Contact customer service for information.

FSC®

In 2005, Krug received Forest Stewardship Council® (FSC®) Chain-of-Custody certification for our manufacturing facilities. The FSC® Chain-of-Custody tracks certified wood from seedling to final sale. It signifies that the growth, harvesting and production of goods are entirely achieved through responsible forestry, which guarantees a healthy supply of forest resources for generations to come. Carlyle and other Krug products can be specified with one of two types of FSC® Certification:

- (a) FSC®-certified (which includes FSC®-certified lumber, veneer and substrate material)
  - (b) FSC®-mix certified (which includes substrate material only, and is a lower cost option certification)
- Contact customer service for further information, pricing and leadtimes.



Architects, designers, and building professionals can specify FSC®-certified products in order to achieve a point from the US. Green Building Council's Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design (LEED) Rating System.

# CARLYLE

DESCRIPTION/MODEL	FINISHES			W	D	H	SHIPPING WEIGHT	CUBIC FEET
	CHERRY, MAPLE	WALNUT, ANIGRE						
 CAR-18-18-24	863		18	18	24	30	5.5	
 CAR-24-24-22	930		24	24	22	32	9	
 CAR-42-21-16	1160		42	21	16	65	9.9	

## ORDERING PROCEDURE

To order please specify the following:

1. Select model number
2. Select a finish for the wood frame

Dimensions are in inches and approximate. Contact Customer Service if dimensions are critical.

## STANDARD FINISHES

For a complete list of standard wood finishes please see page 4.

## CARLYLE

The legs on the Carlyle series feature a silver metallic finish.

## WOOD SPECIES

Actual wood species available: Cherry, Maple.



The mark of responsible forestry



All products are air emissions certified and are available as FSC® certified

# krug